

Document made available under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

International application number: PCT/CA04/002172

International filing date: 21 December 2004 (21.12.2004)

Document type: Certified copy of priority document

Document details: Country/Office: US
Number: 60/630,990
Filing date: 24 November 2004 (24.11.2004)

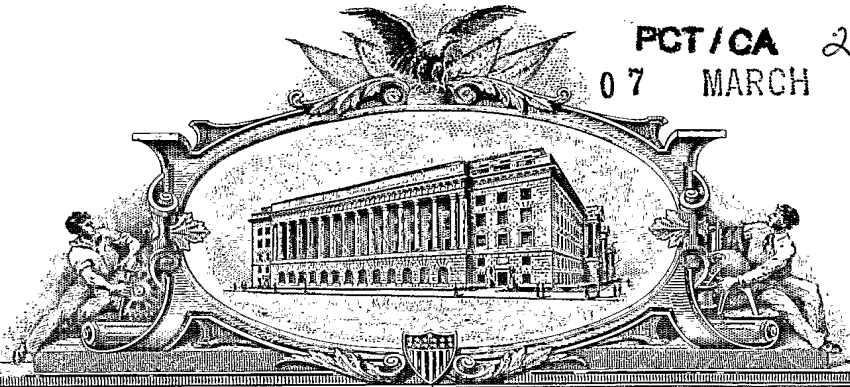
Date of receipt at the International Bureau: 06 April 2005 (06.04.2005)

Remark: Priority document submitted or transmitted to the International Bureau in compliance with Rule 17.1(a) or (b)



World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) - Geneva, Switzerland
Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI) - Genève, Suisse

PCT/CA 2004/002172
07 MARCH 2006 07-03-05



PA 1268674

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

January 05, 2005


THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED HERETO IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE OF THOSE PAPERS OF THE BELOW IDENTIFIED PATENT APPLICATION THAT MET THE REQUIREMENTS TO BE GRANTED A FILING DATE UNDER 35 USC 111.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 60/630,990

FILING DATE: November 24, 2004

By Authority of the
COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS




H. L. JACKSON
Certifying Officer

112404

16138

SCKET NUMBER

U.S. PTO
1757.105USP1

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

15535 U.S. PTO
60/630990

112404

CERTIFICATE UNDER 37 CFR 1.10:

"Express Mail" mailing label number: EV 408490972 US

Date of Deposit: NOVEMBER 24, 2004

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the U.S. Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to Mail Stop Provisional Application, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

By:

Name:

DAVID ORTIZ

REQUEST FOR PROVISIONAL APPLICATION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(c)

MAIL STOP PROVISIONAL PATENT APPLICATION

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

This is a request for filing a Provisional application for patent under 37 CFR § 1.53(c) entitled ENDOMETRIAL MARKERS by the following inventor(s):

Full Name Of Inventor	Family Name COLGAN	First Given Name TERENCE	Second Given Name J.
Residence & Citizenship	City TORONTO	State or Foreign Country ONTARIO	Country of Citizenship CANADA
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 46 PLYMBRIDGE ROAD	City TORONTO	State & Zip Code/Country ONTARIO M2P 1A3/CANADA
Full Name Of Inventor	Family Name SIU	First Given Name MICHAEL	Second Given Name
Residence & Citizenship	City TORONTO	State or Foreign Country ONTARIO	Country of Citizenship CANADA
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 27 COBBLESTONE DRIVE	City TORONTO	State & Zip Code/Country ONTARIO M2J 2X6/CANADA
Full Name Of Inventor	Family Name ROMASCHIN	First Given Name ALEX	Second Given Name
Residence & Citizenship	City TORONTO	State or Foreign Country ONTARIO	Country of Citizenship CANADA
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 3 BROADFIELD DRIVE	City TORONTO	State & Zip Code/Country ONTARIO M9C 1L4/CANADA
Full Name Of Inventor	Family Name YANG	First Given Name ERIC	Second Given Name
Residence & Citizenship	City TORONTO	State or Foreign Country ONTARIO	Country of Citizenship CANADA
Post Office Address	Post Office Address	City TORONTO	State & Zip Code/Country ONTARIO/CANADA

1. ☒ Enclosed is the Provisional application for patent as follows: 133 pages of specification, 37 claims, 20 pages of Sequence Listing, 1 page of Abstract and 39 sheets of drawings.
2. ☒ Small entity status is claimed pursuant to 37 CFR 1.27.
3. ☒ Payment of Provisional filing fee under 37 C.F.R. § 1.16(k) :
☐ Attached is a check in the amount of \$
☒ Please charge Deposit Account No. 13-2725.
☐ PAYMENT OF THE FILING FEE IS BEING DEFERRED.
4. ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees as set forth in 37 CFR §§ 1.16 to 1.18 which may be required by this paper or credit any overpayment to Account No. 13-2725.
5. ☐ Enclosed is an Assignment of the invention to _____, Recordation Form Cover Sheet and a check for \$ _____ to cover the Recordation Fee.
6. ☐ Also Enclosed:
7. ☐ The invention was made by the following agency of the United States Government or under a contract with the following agency of the United States Government:
8. ☒ Address all future communications to the Attention of Douglas P. Mueller (may only be completed by attorney or agent of record) at the address below.
9. ☒ A return postcard is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

MERCHANT & GOULD P.C.
P.O. Box 2903
Minneapolis, MN 55402-0903
612/332-5380



Douglas P. Mueller
Reg. No. 30,300
DPM:pjk



Date: November 24, 2004

MSH FILE: Prov 2 Endo

TITLE: Endometrial Markers

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to methods for identifying markers for endometrial tissue, endometrial markers, methods for assessing the status of an endometrial tissue, and methods for the diagnosis and therapy of an endometrial disease.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The endometrium, the tissue lining the uterus, is a glandular layer of variable thickness that is very sensitive to the hormones estrogen and progesterone. During the menstrual cycle the endometrium undergoes cyclic variation with a proliferation phase where the endometrium grows under the influence of estrogen, an ovulation phase where the endometrium is exposed to estrogen and progesterone, and a secretory or progesterone dominated phase where the endometrium shows signs of increased gland growth and secretion due largely to the influence of progesterone. The secretory phase is followed by the shedding of the endometrium during menstruation. The histologic changes in the endometrium have been used to detect the stage or status of the endometrium, which is important for example, in determining the receptivity of patients to fertility procedures, and in determining responses to estrogen and/or progesterone therapies.

Endometrial carcinoma is a common malignancy in women, being exceeded in incidence only by that of breast, lung, and colorectal cancers (10,11). The lifetime probability of a Canadian woman developing endometrial carcinoma is 2.2% (10). Although the case-fatality rate for cancer of the endometrium is lower than that of many other cancer sites, this rate does not fully reflect the health care burden posed by endometrial carcinoma. Investigation of women with perimenopausal and postmenopausal bleeding for the presence of endometrial carcinoma is one of the most common gynecologic investigations and requires invasive endometrial sampling. Yet only a small proportion of these investigations will result in a diagnosis of endometrial carcinoma (12).

At present, no methods for screening or early detection of endometrial carcinoma are available nor are there any serum tumor markers available for the monitoring of endometrial carcinoma patients (13, 14). Consequently, patients are diagnosed following the development of symptoms, and patients with recurrent disease are detected only following the development of recurrent symptoms, or abnormalities in imaging assessments. Sensitive and specific tumor

marker(s) for endometrial carcinoma are urgently needed for screening and diagnosis. There is a need for reliable endometrial markers for determining the stage/phase, and status of the endometrium.

Differential proteomics, the study of protein expression in tissue or serum between normal and diseased states, offers a new opportunity to detect endometrial carcinoma. Techniques such as two-dimensional gel electrophoresis, isotope-coded affinity tagging (ICAT), and protein profiling by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization - time-of-flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) may lead to the discovery of biomarkers and, thus, the development of new screening, diagnostic, and monitoring tools for this disease, and address the current problems outlined above (15, 18,). Protein profiling has been used to identify biomarkers and/or protein profiles in tissues and/or sera associated with specific malignancies from sites including urinary bladder, ovary, esophagus, prostate, breast, colon, liver, thyroid, and the oral cavity (17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, and 25). Such biomarkers may be used in either serum analyses, or as an adjunct to the histological diagnosis of tumors.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Applicants have developed a method for identifying markers associated with the endometrium, and in particular with proliferative endometrium, secretory endometrium, and diseased endometrial tissue. Using the method they analyzed normal endometrial tissue homogenates and endometrial tumor tissue homogenates, and identified novel endometrial markers, in particular markers of secretory and proliferative endometrium and endometrial cancer markers.

The invention relates to a method for identifying markers associated with the endometrium or a phase thereof, or associated with an endometrial disease comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample of endometrium from a subject;
- (b) extracting proteins from the sample and producing a profile of the proteins by subjecting the proteins to mass spectrometry; and
- (c) comparing the profile with a profile for normal endometrial tissue or for a known phase of endometrium to identify proteins associated with the endometrium phase or an endometrial disease.

In an aspect the invention provides a method of characterizing a sample of endometrium by detecting or quantitating in the sample one or more polypeptides extracted from the sample that are characteristic of a proliferative, secretory or an endometrial disease

the method comprising assaying for differential expression of proteins in the sample by mass spectroscopy of proteins extracted from the sample. In an embodiment, differential expression of the proteins is carried out using surface enhanced laser desorption/ionization (SELDI-TOF MS).

5 The invention relates to novel markers for the endometrium, and in particular markers of an endometrial disease, and compositions comprising same. The invention also relates to methods for assessing the status of an endometrial tissue, and methods for the diagnosis and therapy of an endometrial disease.

10 Endometrial markers identified in accordance with a method of the invention, (including the endometrial cancer markers listed in Table 1), and polynucleotides encoding the markers, have application in the determination of the status or phase of the endometrium, and in particular in the detection of an endometrial disease such as endometrial cancer. Thus, the markers can be used for diagnosis, monitoring (i.e. monitoring progression or therapeutic treatment), prognosis, treatment, or classification of an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial
15 cancer), or as markers before surgery or after relapse.

20 The markers identified in accordance with a method of the invention, in particular the markers identified in Table 1, including but not limited to native-sequence polypeptides, isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, all homologs, fragments, and precursors of the markers, including modified forms of the polypeptides and derivatives are referred to herein as "endometrial marker(s)". Polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers are referred to herein as "endometrial polynucleotide marker(s)" or "polynucleotides encoding the marker(s)". The endometrial markers and endometrial polynucleotide markers are sometimes collectively referred to herein as "marker(s)". Markers of endometrial cancer are referred to herein as "endometrial cancer markers" or "endometrial cancer polynucleotide markers".

25 In accordance with methods of the invention, endometrium can be assessed or characterized, for example by detecting the presence in the sample of (a) an endometrial marker or fragment thereof; (b) a metabolite which is produced directly or indirectly by an endometrial marker; (c) a transcribed nucleic acid or fragment thereof having at least a portion with which an endometrial polynucleotide marker is substantially identical; and/or (c) a
30 transcribed nucleic acid or fragment thereof, wherein the nucleic acid hybridizes with an endometrial polynucleotide marker.

In an aspect, a method is provided for characterizing an endometrium by detecting endometrial markers or endometrial polynucleotide markers associated with an endometrium stage or phase, or endometrial disease in a patient comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample from a subject;
- 5 (b) detecting or identifying in the sample endometrial markers or endometrial polynucleotide markers; and
- (c) comparing the detected amount with an amount detected for a standard.

In an embodiment of the invention, a method is provided for detecting endometrial cancer markers or endometrial cancer polynucleotide markers associated with endometrial cancer in a patient comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample from a patient;
- (b) detecting in the sample endometrial cancer markers or endometrial cancer polynucleotide markers; and
- (c) comparing the detected amount with an amount detected for a standard.

15 The term "detect" or "detecting" includes assaying, imaging or otherwise establishing the presence or absence of the target endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, subunits thereof, or combinations of reagent bound targets, and the like, or assaying for, imaging, ascertaining, establishing, or otherwise determining one or more factual characteristics of an endometrium phase or endometrial disease including cancer, metastasis, stage, or similar conditions. The term encompasses diagnostic, prognostic, and monitoring applications for the endometrial markers and polynucleotides encoding the markers.

The markers characteristic of different stages or phases of endometrium identified by a method of the invention may be used to identify the physiologic stage or phase of the endometrium within the physiologic cycle. In an aspect, the endometrial markers may be used to assess and manage reproductive disorders and infertility. In particular, endometrial markers associated with the secretory phase or proliferative phase identified by a method of the invention may be used to determine if an endometrium is at the optimum stage or phase for embryo implantation. In an embodiment, the endometrial markers are characteristic of the secretory phase, and include the markers glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 [SEQ ID NO. 21] or a tryptic fragment thereof [e.g. SEQ ID NO. 23], macrophage migration inhibitory factor [SEQ ID NO. 15], FRAT1 [SEQ ID NO. 35], myosin light chain kinase 2 [SEQ ID NO. 37], and tropomyosin 1 alpha chain [SEQ ID NO. 39], and polynucleotides encoding the polypeptides.

The invention also provides a method of assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a pre-disposition for endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer, the method comprising comparing:

- (a) levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers associated with the endometrial disease in a sample from the patient; and
- (b) normal levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers associated with the endometrial disease in samples of the same type obtained from control patients not afflicted with the disease, wherein altered levels of the endometrial markers or the polynucleotides relative to the corresponding normal levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endometrial disease.

In another particular embodiment of a method of the invention for assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a pre-disposition for endometrial cancer, higher levels of endometrial cancer markers in a sample relative to the corresponding normal levels is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endometrial cancer.

In a particular embodiment of a method of the invention for assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a pre-disposition for endometrial cancer, lower levels of endometrial cancer markers in a sample relative to the corresponding normal levels is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endometrial cancer.

In an embodiment of the invention, a method for screening a subject for endometrial disease is provided comprising (a) obtaining a biological sample from a subject; (b) detecting the amount of endometrial markers associated with the disease in said sample; and (c) comparing said amount of endometrial markers detected to a predetermined standard, where detection of a level of endometrial markers that differs significantly from the standard indicates endometrial disease.

A significant difference between the levels of endometrial marker levels in a patient and the normal levels is an indication that the patient is afflicted with or has a predisposition to endometrial disease.

In an embodiment the amount of endometrial marker(s) detected is greater than that of a standard and is indicative of endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer. In another embodiment the amount of endometrial marker(s) detected is lower than that of a standard and is indicative of endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method for assessing the aggressiveness or indolence of an endometrial disease in particular cancer (e.g. staging), the method comprising comparing:

- (a) levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers associated with the endometrial disease in a patient sample; and
- (b) normal levels of the endometrial markers or the polynucleotides in a control sample.

A significant difference between the levels in the sample and the normal levels is an indication that the endometrial disease, in particular cancer, is aggressive or indolent. In an embodiment, the levels of endometrial markers are higher than normal levels. In another embodiment, the levels of endometrial markers are lower than normal levels.

In a particular embodiment, the invention provides a method for determining whether a cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize in the future, the method comprising comparing:

- (a) levels of endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding endometrial cancer markers in a patient sample; and
- (b) normal levels (or non-metastatic levels) of the endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides in a control sample.

A significant difference between the levels in the patient sample and the normal levels is an indication that the cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize in the future.

In an aspect, the invention provides a method for monitoring the progression of endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer in a patient the method comprising:

- (a) detecting endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers associated with the disease in a sample from the patient at a first time point;
- (b) repeating step (a) at a subsequent point in time; and
- (c) comparing the levels detected in (a) and (b), and therefrom monitoring the progression of the endometrial disease.

The invention also provides a method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting endometrial disease, and a method of selecting an agent for inhibiting endometrial disease.

The invention also contemplates a method of assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to an endometrial disease comprising:

- (a) maintaining separate aliquots of endometrial diseased cells in the presence and absence of the test compound; and
- (b) comparing the levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers associated with the disease in each of the aliquots.

5 A significant difference between the levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers in an aliquot maintained in the presence of (or exposed to) the test compound relative to the aliquot maintained in the absence of the test compound, indicates that the test compound potentially contributes to endometrial disease.

The invention further relates to a method of assessing the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting endometrial disease in a patient. A method of the invention comprises comparing:
10 (a) levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers associated with disease in a sample from the patient obtained from the patient prior to providing at least a portion of the therapy to the patient; and (b) levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers associated with disease in a second sample obtained from the patient
15 following therapy.

A significant difference between the levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers in the second sample relative to the first sample is an indication that the therapy is efficacious for inhibiting endometrial disease.

In an embodiment, the method is used to assess the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting
20 endometrial disease, where lower levels of endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding same in the second sample relative to the first sample, is an indication that the therapy is efficacious for inhibiting the disease.

The "therapy" may be any therapy for treating endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer, including but not limited to therapeutics, radiation, immunotherapy, gene
25 therapy, and surgical removal of tissue. Therefore, the method can be used to evaluate a patient before, during, and after therapy.

Certain methods of the invention employ binding agents (e.g. antibodies) that specifically recognize endometrial markers.

In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or
30 absence of endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer, in a patient, comprising the steps of (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with one or more binding agent that specifically binds to one or more endometrial markers associated with the disease;

and (b) detecting in the sample an amount of marker that binds to the binding agent, relative to a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endometrial disease in the patient.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a method for diagnosing and monitoring an endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer, in a subject by quantitating one or more endometrial markers associated with the disease in a biological sample from the subject comprising (a) reacting the biological sample with one or more binding agent specific for the endometrial markers (e.g. an antibody) that are directly or indirectly labelled with a detectable substance; and (b) detecting the detectable substance.

In another aspect the invention provides a method for using an antibody to detect expression of one or more endometrial marker in a sample, the method comprising: (a) combining antibodies specific for one or more endometrial marker with a sample under conditions which allow the formation of antibody:marker complexes; and (b) detecting complex formation, wherein complex formation indicates expression of the marker in the sample. Expression may be compared with standards and is diagnostic of an endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer.

Embodiments of the methods of the invention involve (a) reacting a biological sample from a subject with antibodies specific for one or more endometrial markers which are directly or indirectly labelled with an enzyme; (b) adding a substrate for the enzyme wherein the substrate is selected so that the substrate, or a reaction product of the enzyme and substrate forms fluorescent complexes; (c) quantitating one or more endometrial markers in the sample by measuring fluorescence of the fluorescent complexes; and (d) comparing the quantitated levels to levels obtained for other samples from the subject patient, or control subjects.

In another embodiment the quantitated levels are compared to levels quantitated for control subjects (e.g. normal or benign) without an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) wherein an increase in endometrial marker levels compared with the control subjects is indicative of endometrial disease.

In further embodiment the quantitated levels are compared to levels quantitated for control subjects (e.g. normal or benign) without an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) wherein a decrease in endometrial marker levels compared with the control subjects is indicative of endometrial disease.

A particular embodiment of the invention comprises the following steps

- (a) incubating a biological sample with first antibodies specific for one or more endometrial cancer markers which are directly or indirectly labeled with a detectable substance, and second antibodies specific for one or more endometrial cancer markers which are immobilized;
- 5 (b) detecting the detectable substance thereby quantitating endometrial cancer markers in the biological sample; and
- (c) comparing the quantitated endometrial cancer markers with levels for a predetermined standard.

The standard may correspond to levels quantitated for samples from control subjects
10 without endometrial cancer (normal or benign), with a different disease stage, or from other samples of the subject. In an embodiment, increased levels of endometrial cancer markers as compared to the standard may be indicative of endometrial cancer. In another embodiment, lower levels of endometrial cancer markers as compared to the standard may be indicative of endometrial cancer.

15 Other methods of the invention employ one or more polynucleotides capable of hybridizing to one or more polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers. Thus, methods for detecting endometrial markers can be used to monitor an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) by detecting endometrial polynucleotide markers associated with the disease.

Thus, the present invention relates to a method for diagnosing and monitoring an
20 endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) in a sample from a subject comprising isolating nucleic acids, preferably mRNA, from the sample; and detecting endometrial marker polynucleotides associated with the disease in the sample. The presence of different levels of endometrial marker polynucleotides in the sample compared to a standard or control may be indicative of disease, endometrium phase, disease stage, and/or a positive prognosis i.e. longer
25 progression-free and overall survival.

In an embodiment of the invention, endometrial cancer marker polynucleotide positive tumors (e.g. higher levels of the polynucleotides compared to a control normal or benign tissue) are a negative diagnostic indicator. Positive tumors can be indicative of endometrial cancer, advanced stage disease, lower progression-free survival, and/or overall survival.

30 In another embodiment of the invention, endometrial cancer marker polynucleotide negative tumors (e.g. lower levels of the polynucleotides compared to a control normal or benign tissue) are a negative diagnostic indicator. Negative tumors can be indicative of

endometrial cancer, advanced stage disease, lower progression-free survival, and/or overall survival.

The invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of an endometrial disease in a subject comprising detecting in the sample levels of nucleic acids that hybridize to one or more polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers associated with the disease, comparing the levels with a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endometrial disease in the subject. In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endometrial cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with oligonucleotides that hybridize to one or more polynucleotides encoding endometrial cancer markers; and (b) detecting in the sample a level of nucleic acids that hybridize to the polynucleotides relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endometrial cancer in the subject.

Within certain embodiments, the amount of polynucleotides that are mRNA are detected via polymerase chain reaction using, for example, oligonucleotide primers that hybridize to one or more polynucleotides that encode endometrial markers, or complements of such polynucleotides. Within other embodiments, the amount of mRNA is detected using a hybridization technique, employing oligonucleotide probes that hybridize to one or more polynucleotides that encode endometrial markers, or complements thereof.

When using mRNA detection, the method may be carried out by combining isolated mRNA with reagents to convert to cDNA according to standard methods; treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents (such as cDNA PCR reaction reagents) in a container along with an appropriate mixture of nucleic acid primers; reacting the contents of the container to produce amplification products; and analyzing the amplification products to detect the presence of one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers in the sample. For mRNA the analyzing step may be accomplished using Northern Blot analysis to detect the presence of endometrial polynucleotide markers. The analysis step may be further accomplished by quantitatively detecting the presence of endometrial polynucleotide markers in the amplification product, and comparing the quantity of marker detected against a panel of expected values for the known presence or absence of the markers in normal and malignant tissue derived using similar primers.

Therefore, the invention provides a method wherein mRNA is detected by (a) isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding the endometrial markers; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and diseased tissue (e.g. malignant tissue) derived using similar nucleic acid primers.

The invention also contemplates a method comprising administering to cells or tissues imaging agents that carry labels for imaging and bind to endometrial markers and optionally other markers of an endometrial disease, and then imaging the cells or tissues.

In an aspect the invention provides an *in vivo* method comprising administering to a subject an agent that has been constructed to target one or more endometrial markers.

In a particular embodiment, the invention contemplates an *in vivo* method comprising administering to a mammal one or more agent that carries a label for imaging and binds to one or more endometrial marker, and then imaging the mammal.

According to a particular aspect of the invention, an *in vivo* method for imaging endometrial cancer is provided comprising:

- (a) injecting a patient with an agent that binds to one or more endometrial cancer marker, the agent carrying a label for imaging the endometrial cancer;
- (b) allowing the agent to incubate *in vivo* and bind to one or more endometrial cancer marker associated with the endometrial cancer; and
- (c) detecting the presence of the label localized to the endometrial cancer.

In an embodiment of the invention the agent is an antibody which recognizes an endometrial cancer marker. In another embodiment of the invention the agent is a chemical entity which recognizes an endometrial cancer marker.

An agent carries a label to image an endometrial marker and optionally other markers. Examples of labels useful for imaging are radiolabels, fluorescent labels (e.g fluorescein and rhodamine), nuclear magnetic resonance active labels, positron emitting isotopes detectable by a positron emission tomography ("PET") scanner, chemiluminescers such as luciferin, and enzymatic markers such as peroxidase or phosphatase. Short-range radiation emitters, such as isotopes detectable by short-range detector probes can also be employed.

The invention also contemplates the localization or imaging methods described herein using multiple markers for an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer).

The invention also relates to kits for carrying out the methods of the invention. In an embodiment, the kit is for assessing whether a patient is afflicted with an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) and it comprises reagents for assessing one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers.

The invention also provides a diagnostic composition comprising an endometrial marker or a polynucleotide encoding the marker. A composition is also provided comprising a probe that specifically hybridizes to endometrial polynucleotide markers, or a fragment thereof, or an antibody specific for endometrial markers or a fragment thereof. In another aspect, a composition is provided comprising one or more endometrial polynucleotide marker specific primer pairs capable of amplifying the polynucleotides using polymerase chain reaction methodologies. The probes, primers or antibodies can be labeled with a detectable substance.

Still further the invention relates to therapeutic applications for endometrial diseases, in particular endometrial cancer, employing endometrial markers and polynucleotides encoding the markers, and/or binding agents for the markers.

In an aspect, the invention relates to compositions comprising endometrial markers or parts thereof associated with an endometrial disease, or antibodies specific for endometrial markers associated with an endometrial disease, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent. A method for treating or preventing an endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer, in a patient is also provided comprising administering to a patient in need thereof, endometrial markers or parts thereof associated with an endometrial disease, antibodies specific for endometrial markers associated with an endometrial disease, or a composition of the invention. In an aspect the invention provides a method of treating a patient afflicted with or at risk of developing an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) comprising inhibiting expression of endometrial markers.

In an aspect, the invention provides antibodies specific for endometrial markers associated with a disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) that can be used therapeutically to destroy or inhibit the disease (e.g. the growth of endometrial cancer marker expressing cancer cells), or to block endometrial marker activity associated with a disease. In an aspect, endometrial cancer markers may be used in various immunotherapeutic methods to promote immune-

mediated destruction or growth inhibition of tumors expressing endometrial cancer markers.

The invention also contemplates a method of using endometrial markers or parts thereof, or antibodies specific for endometrial markers in the preparation or manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of an endometrial disease e.g. endometrial cancer.

5 Another aspect of the invention is the use of endometrial markers, peptides derived therefrom, or chemically produced (synthetic) peptides, or any combination of these molecules, for use in the preparation of vaccines to prevent an endometrial disease and/or to treat an endometrial disease.

10 The invention contemplates vaccines for stimulating or enhancing in a subject to whom the vaccine is administered production of antibodies directed against one or more endometrial markers.

The invention also provides a method for stimulating or enhancing in a subject production of antibodies directed against one or more endometrial marker. The method comprises administering to the subject a vaccine of the invention in a dose effective for stimulating or enhancing production of the antibodies.

15 The invention further provides a method for treating, preventing, or delaying recurrence of an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer). The method comprises administering to the subject a vaccine of the invention in a dose effective for treating, preventing, or delaying recurrence of an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer).

20 The invention contemplates the methods, compositions, and kits described herein using additional markers associated with an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer). The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the additional markers, or polynucleotides for the markers.

25 In particular, the invention contemplates the methods described herein using multiple markers for an endometrial cancer. Therefore, the invention contemplates a method for analyzing a biological sample for the presence of endometrial cancer markers and polynucleotides encoding the markers, and other markers that are specific indicators of cancer, in particular endometrial cancer. The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the additional markers, or nucleic acids for the additional markers.

30 In embodiments of the invention the methods, compositions and kits use one or more of the markers listed in Table 1. In another embodiment, the method uses a panel of markers selected from the markers listed in Table 1, in particular a panel comprising two or more of the

markers in Table 1.

Other objects, features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description and the specific examples while indicating preferred embodiments of the invention are given by way of illustration only, since various changes and modifications within the spirit and scope of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from this detailed description.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The invention will now be described in relation to the drawings in which:

Figure 1 shows a schematic representation of the ICAT procedure including labeling, digestion, SCX fractionation, affinity isolation, cleavage of the biotin moiety and LC-MS/MS analysis.

Figure 2 shows histologic sections of human endometrium, stained with hematoxylin and eosin. A) proliferative endometrium, sample PRO 2, and B) secretory endometrium, sample SEC2.

Figure 3 shows a NanoLC-MS TIC of SCX fraction 16, ICAT sample A.

Figure 4 shows the distribution of proteins identified from the middle ten SCX fractions of all three samples.

Figure 5 shows A) a mass spectral window of Sample A, SCX fraction 19, showing enhanced expression of glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor in the secretory endometrium. The line to the left of the isotope envelope of the heavy-labeled version of the protein denotes where the light-labeled version is expected. B) Resulting MS/MS spectra of the heavy labelled series showing sequence coverage.

Figure 6 shows A) a mass spectral window of Sample A, SCX fraction 13, showing enhanced expression of MIF in the secretory endometrium. B) Resulting MS/MS spectra of the heavy labelled series sequence coverage.

Figure 7 (a+b). STEP ONE Mass spectra obtained from five whole endometrial tissue homogenates on Proteinchip WCX2 using (1a) SELDI-TOF-MS, PBSIIc, and (1b) QqTOF-MS, QSTAR XL. Note, using either MS method, the three malignant cases (38, 39, 40) show a distinct protein peak, which is low in the two non-malignant cases (18, 19). The QSTARXL MS determined the weight of this peak to be 10,843 Da. Figure 7 STEP TWO Outline of protein purification. The target protein eluted in one of the early fractions of the size exclusion

HPLC, was concentrated by Proteospin and then subjected to MALDI and SDS-PAGE (see Figure 8).

Figure 8 (A to E). STEP THREE (8A). Molecular weight verification of target protein after SEC. MALDI-TOF MS of samples from Proteospin was used to locate the fraction with the 10,843 Da weight of the target protein in a malignant case (40). The corresponding fraction from normal sample was used in parallel for all the following experiments. (8B) Molecular weight verification of the target protein fraction following DTT treatment. MALDI-TOF analysis of two samples indicates that the 10,843 Da peak remained in the malignant sample even after DTT treatment. (8C) SDS-PAGE analysis of the DTT treated fractions. The gel was stained by colloidal coomassie blue (Gel-Code, Pierce). The region containing the target protein was excised according to the molecular weight marker, and the intact proteins were extracted. (8D) Tryptic peptide profiles of the SDS-PAGE protein extract. MALDI-TOF MS analysis identified six "unique" tryptic peptides in the malignant samples. Three of them with mass of 907.54, 1036.58, and 1529.82 Da matched with the tryptic peptides from chaperonin 10. The remaining three peaks, marked with *, were from Keratin. (insert) Amino acid sequence of chaperonin 10. The locations of the three peptides were underlined. (8E) Fragmentation of peptide by collision induced dissociation. The 1529.82 Da peptide were fragmented. A series of y ions confirmed that the 1529.82 Da peptide comes from chaperonin 10.

Figure 9. Western blot analysis against chaperonin 10. The malignant endometrial cases (EmCa) demonstrate a higher expression of chaperonin 10 than non-malignant cases (Normal). The level of ERK1 was used to demonstrate similar loading among all lanes.

Figure 10. Immunohistochemical staining for chaperonin 10. Note granular cytoplasmic positivity in several malignant endometrioid glands, while adjacent endometrial stroma and a portion of one benign endometrial gland (right) shows much reduced staining.

Figure 11 shows mass spectral windows from isotope-coded affinity tag (ICAT) experiments for three pairs of endometrial cancer / normal samples, demonstrating the over expression of calgizzarin in the cancer samples.

Figure 12: Number of peptides/ protein identified. The first (front) series corresponds to results obtained from cICAT, the second series is from the first iTRAQ run, and the third (rearmost) series is from the second iTRAQ run.

Figure 13: Cytoplasmic actin sequencing and quantification using iTRAQ. *A*: MS/MS spectrum of the doubly protonated peptide, EITALAPSTMK, at 725.4 Th. Residues in black are sequenced from the b-ion series, while those in purple from the y-ion series. Residue 'J' in the y-ion series is the iTRAQ-modified lysine residue. *B*: Expanded view of the low-m/z end of the MS/MS spectrum in 'A', showing relative abundances of the signature iTRAQ ions at 114.1, 115.1, 116.1 and 117.1 Th.

Figure 14: Relative abundances of differentially expressed proteins. The ion assignments are as follows: 114 Th, proliferative endometrium; 115 Th, secretory endometrium; 116 Th, first endometrial carcinoma; and 117 Th, second endometrial carcinoma. *A*: Tryptic peptide from chaperonin 10, showing higher abundances in the 116 and 117 Th ions relative to the 114 and 115 Th ions; *B*: tryptic peptide from alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor, showing lower abundances in the 116 and 117 Th ions relative to the 114 and 115 Th ions; *C*: tryptic peptide from creatine kinase B, showing lower abundances in the 116 and 117 Th ions relative to the 114 and 115 Th ions; *D*: tryptic peptide from transgelin, showing once more lower abundances in the 116 and 117 Th ions relative to the 114 and 115 Th ions.

Figure 15: Relative abundances of calgizzarin. cICAT analysis shows overexpression in all three cancer samples. The dotted line to the left of the heavy-label series, which originates from the cancerous sample, indicates the monoisotopic peak of the light-label series, which originates from the normal sample.

Figure 16: Distribution of proteins identified by *A*: iTRAQ and *B*: cICAT analyses.

Figure 17 shows histologic sections of human endometrium stained with hematoxylin and eosin: (a) proliferative endometrium, sample PRO2, and (b) secretory endometrium, sample SEC2.

Figure 18 is a nano LC/MS total ion chromatogram of strong cation exchange fraction 16 of sample A.

Figure 19 shows the distribution of 119 confirmed proteins. The legend shows the protein categories starting with "Structural" at 18% at the 2 o'clock position and continuing clockwise.

Figure 20 shows the appearance of selected proteins in the strong cation exchange fractions.

Figure 21 shows the (a) mass spectral window of sample A, fraction 19, showing enhanced expression of glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor in the secretory

endometrium. The line to the left of the isotope envelope of the heavy-labeled version of the protein denotes where the light-labeled version is expected; (b) resulting MS/MS spectrum showing a partial sequence for the peptide LLTLALLFSCSVAR.

Figure 22 shows the mass spectral windows of the three sample pairs, fraction 15, showing enhanced expression of FRAT1.

Figure 23 shows the mass spectral windows of sample A, fraction 4, showing enhanced expression of glycodeilin in the secretory endometrium.

Figure 24 shows the mass spectral windows showing the isotopic clusters of cathepsin B. Sample A shows enhanced cathepsin B expression in the secretory endometrium; sample B shows the opposite trend.

Figure 25 shows SELDI MS spectral windows acquired on the QqTOF mass spectrometer (QSTAR XL): (a) typical tissue homogenate; (b) homogenate treated with 0 % hydrogen peroxide; (c) homogenate in (b) treated incubated with 3% hydrogen peroxide overnight; (d) laser fluence at 34.6 μ J; and (e) laser fluence at 76.9 μ J.

Figure 26 shows SELDI MS spectra of four malignant (designated by "C") and two endometrial tissue homogenates (designated by "N"): (a) full scan spectra collected on the linear QTOF mass spectrometer (PBS IIC); and (b) mass spectral windows collected on the PBS IIC, left panel, and on the QqTOF mass spectrometer (QSTAR XL), right panel.

Figure 27 shows SELDI MS spectral windows showing binding of both (a) chaperonin 10 and (b) the unknown protein at pH 6.0; and selective binding of the unknown protein at pH 7.0.

Figure 28 shows MS/MS spectra of three tryptic peptides from the unknown protein that identify it as calgranulin A. Peptide identities: (a) MLTELEK, (b) ALNSIIDVYHK, and (c) GADVWFK.

Figure 29 shows Calgranulin A immunohistochemical stain of endometrial TMA (US Biochem 1:150): (a) Endometrioid adenocarcinoma exhibits diffuse, immunostaining of numerous cells (3+) of the glandular component of the adenocarcinoma. Intense immunostaining of macrophages/granulocytes within the stroma and glandular lumina is also evident. No stromal staining is observed. (b) Endometrioid adenocarcinoma shows strong positive immunostaining of occasional malignant glands (1+). Intense individual cell staining is also apparent in macrophages/granulocytes within gland lumina and stroma.

Figure 30 shows Calgranulin A immunohistochemical stain of endometrial TMA (US Biochem 1:150): Note intense (3+) cytoplasmic and nuclear immunostaining in squamous areas of this endometrioid adenocarcinoma. Glandular or columnar areas of the adenocarcinoma and adjacent stroma do not demonstrate any staining in this particular case.

5 Figure 31 shows Calgranulin A immunohistochemical stain of endometrial TMA (US Biochem 1:150): The glands and stroma of this proliferative endometrium show no immunostaining. However, intense individual macrophage/granulocyte immunostaining is evident within the stroma.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

10 Methods are provided for characterizing the stage or phase of endometrium, detecting the presence of an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) in a sample, the absence of a disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) in a sample, the stage of a disease, the stage or grade of the disease, and other characteristics of endometrial diseases that are relevant to prevention, diagnosis, characterization, and therapy of cancer in a patient, for example, the benign or
15 malignant nature of an endometrial cancer, the metastatic potential of an endometrial cancer, assessing the histological type of neoplasm associated with an endometrial cancer, the indolence or aggressiveness of an endometrial cancer, and other characteristics of endometrial diseases that are relevant to prevention, diagnosis, characterization, and therapy of cancer in a patient. Methods are also provided for assessing the efficacy of one or more test agents for
20 inhibiting an endometrial disease, assessing the efficacy of a therapy for an endometrial disease, monitoring the progression of an endometrial disease, selecting an agent or therapy for inhibiting an endometrial disease, treating a patient afflicted with an endometrial disease, inhibiting an endometrial disease in a patient, and assessing the disease (e.g. carcinogenic) potential of a test compound.

Glossary

25 "Endometrial disease" refers to any disorder, disease, condition, syndrome or combination of manifestations or symptoms recognized or diagnosed as a disorder of the endometrium, including but not limited to hyperplasia and cancer precursors, endometrial cancer or carcinoma, endometriosis, reproductive disorders, and infertility.

30 "Endometrial cancer" or "endometrial carcinoma" includes malignant endometrial disease including but not limited to endometrioid, mucinous, and serous adenocarcinomas,

adenosquamous carcinomas, clear cell carcinomas, uterine sarcomas including stromal sarcomas, malignant mixed Mullerian tumors (carcinosarcomas), and leiomyosarcomas.

The terms "sample", "biological sample", and the like mean a material known or suspected of expressing or containing endometrial polynucleotide markers or one or more endometrial markers. A test sample can be used directly as obtained from the source or following a pretreatment to modify the character of the sample. The sample can be derived from any biological source, such as tissues, extracts, or cell cultures, including cells (e.g. tumor cells), cell lysates, and physiological fluids, such as, for example, whole blood, plasma, serum, saliva, ocular lens fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, sweat, urine, milk, ascites fluid, synovial fluid, peritoneal fluid, lavage fluid, and the like. The sample can be obtained from animals, preferably mammals, most preferably humans. The sample can be treated prior to use, such as preparing plasma from blood, diluting viscous fluids, and the like. Methods of treatment can involve filtration, distillation, extraction, concentration, inactivation of interfering components, the addition of reagents, and the like.

In embodiments of the invention the sample is a mammalian tissue sample. In a particular embodiment, the tissue is endometrial tissue.

In another embodiment the sample is a human physiological fluid. In a particular embodiment, the sample is human serum.

The terms "subject", "individual" or "patient" refer to a warm-blooded animal such as a mammal. In particular, the terms refer to a human. A subject, individual or patient may be afflicted with or suspected of having or being pre-disposed to endometrial disease or a condition as described herein.

The term "endometrial marker" includes a marker associated with normal or diseased endometrial tissue identified using a method of the invention. The term includes native-sequence polypeptides isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, complexes, all homologs, fragments, precursors, and modified forms and derivatives of the markers. The marker may be associated with a stage or phase of endometrial tissue such as the secretory or proliferative phase. Examples of endometrial markers associated with the secretory phase are glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 [SEQ ID NO. 21] and parts thereof (e.g. a tryptic fragment of SEQ ID NO. 23], macrophage migration inhibitory factor [SEQ ID NO. 15], FRAT1 [SEQ ID NO. 35], myosin light chain kinase 2 [SEQ ID NO. 37], and tropomyosin 1 alpha chain [SEQ ID NO. 39].

In an aspect of the invention the endometrial marker is associated with an endometrial disease, in particular it may be an endometrial cancer marker. The term "endometrial cancer marker" includes a marker associated with endometrial cancer identified using a method of the invention, in particular a marker listed in Table 1.

5 In an aspect of the invention, the endometrial cancer marker is chaperonin 10. The term "chaperonin 10", "chaperonin 10 polypeptide" or "chaperonin protein" includes human chaperonin 10, in particular the native-sequence polypeptide, isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, all homologs, fragments, precursors, complexes, and modified forms and derivatives of human chaperonin 10. The amino acid sequence for native human chaperonin 10 includes the
10 sequences of GenBank Accession No. Q04984 and shown in SEQ ID NO. 1.

A "native-sequence polypeptide" comprises a polypeptide having the same amino acid sequence of a polypeptide derived from nature. Such native-sequence polypeptides can be isolated from nature or can be produced by recombinant or synthetic means. The term specifically encompasses naturally occurring truncated or secreted forms of a polypeptide,
15 polypeptide variants including naturally occurring variant forms (e.g. alternatively spliced forms or splice variants), and naturally occurring allelic variants.

The term "polypeptide variant" means a polypeptide having at least about 70-80%, preferably at least about 85%, more preferably at least about 90%, most preferably at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity with a native-sequence polypeptide. Particular
20 polypeptide variants have at least 70-80%, 85%, 90%, 95% amino acid sequence identity to the sequences identified in Table 1 (GenBank Accession Nos. Q04984, P05109, P06702, P01833 or Q81ZY7, P30086, P39687, P17066, P14174, P31949, P00938 and SEQ ID NOs. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, and 39). Such variants include, for instance, polypeptides wherein one or more amino acid residues are added to, or deleted from,
25 the N- or C-terminus of the full-length or mature sequences of the polypeptide, including variants from other species, but excludes a native-sequence polypeptide.

An allelic variant may also be created by introducing substitutions, additions, or deletions into a polynucleotide encoding a native polypeptide sequence such that one or more amino acid substitutions, additions, or deletions are introduced into the encoded protein.
30 Mutations may be introduced by standard methods, such as site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis. In an embodiment, conservative substitutions are made at one or more predicted non-essential amino acid residues. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is

one in which an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue with a similar side chain. Amino acids with similar side chains are known in the art and include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g. Lys, Arg, His), acidic side chains (e.g. Asp, Glu), uncharged polar side chains (e.g. Gly, Asp, Glu, Ser, Thr, Tyr and Cys), nonpolar side chains (e.g. Ala, Val, Leu, Iso, Pro, Trp), beta-branched side chains (e.g. Thr, Val, Iso), and aromatic side chains (e.g. Tyr, Phe, Trp, His). Mutations can also be introduced randomly along part or all of the native sequence, for example, by saturation mutagenesis. Following mutagenesis the variant polypeptide can be recombinantly expressed and the activity of the polypeptide may be determined.

Polypeptide variants include polypeptides comprising amino acid sequences sufficiently identical to or derived from the amino acid sequence of a native polypeptide which include fewer amino acids than the full length polypeptides. A portion of a polypeptide can be a polypeptide which is for example, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or more amino acids in length. Portions in which regions of a polypeptide are deleted can be prepared by recombinant techniques and can be evaluated for one or more functional activities such as the ability to form antibodies specific for a polypeptide.

A naturally occurring allelic variant may contain conservative amino acid substitutions from the native polypeptide sequence or it may contain a substitution of an amino acid from a corresponding position in a polypeptide homolog, for example, a murine polypeptide.

The invention also includes polypeptides that are substantially identical to the sequences of an endometrial marker, in particular an endometrial cancer marker, more particularly a marker listed in Table 1 [GenBank Accession Nos. Q04984, P05109, P06702, P01833 or Q81ZY7, P30086, P39687, P17066, P14174, P31949, P00938 and SEQ ID NOs. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, and 39] (e.g. at least about 45%, preferably 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity), and in particular polypeptides that retain the immunogenic activity of the corresponding native-sequence polypeptide.

Percent identity of two amino acid sequences, or of two nucleic acid sequences is defined as the percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides in a candidate sequence that are identical with the amino acid residues in a polypeptide or nucleic acid sequence, after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity, and not considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence

identity. Alignment for purposes of determining percent amino acid or nucleic acid sequence identity can be achieved in various conventional ways, for instance, using publicly available computer software including the GCG program package (Devereux J. et al., Nucleic Acids Research 12(1): 387, 1984); BLASTP, BLASTN, and FASTA (Atschul, S.F. et al. J. Molec. Biol. 215: 403-410, 1990). The BLAST X program is publicly available from NCBI and other sources (BLAST Manual, Altschul, S. et al. NCBI NLM NIH Bethesda, Md. 20894; Altschul, S. et al. J. Mol. Biol. 215: 403-410, 1990). Skilled artisans can determine appropriate parameters for measuring alignment, including any algorithms needed to achieve maximal alignment over the full length of the sequences being compared. Methods to determine identity and similarity are codified in publicly available computer programs.

Endometrial markers include chimeric or fusion proteins. A "chimeric protein" or "fusion protein" comprises all or part (preferably biologically active) of an endometrial marker operably linked to a heterologous polypeptide (i.e., a polypeptide other than an endometrial marker). Within the fusion protein, the term "operably linked" is intended to indicate that an endometrial marker and the heterologous polypeptide are fused in-frame to each other. The heterologous polypeptide can be fused to the N-terminus or C-terminus of an endometrial marker. A useful fusion protein is a GST fusion protein in which an endometrial marker is fused to the C-terminus of GST sequences. Another example of a fusion protein is an immunoglobulin fusion protein in which all or part of an endometrial marker is fused to sequences derived from a member of the immunoglobulin protein family. Chimeric and fusion proteins can be produced by standard recombinant DNA techniques.

A modified form of a polypeptide referenced herein includes modified forms of the polypeptides and derivatives of the polypeptides, including posttranslationally modified forms such as glycosylated, phosphorylated, acetylated, methylated or lipidated forms of the polypeptides. For example, an N-terminal methionine may be cleaved from a polypeptide, and a new N-terminal residue may or may not be acetylated. In particular, for chaperonin 10 the first residue, methionine, can be cleaved and the second first residue, alanine can be N-acetylated.

Endometrial markers identified in accordance with a method of the invention may be prepared by recombinant or synthetic methods, or isolated from a variety of sources, or by any combination of these and similar techniques.

“Endometrial polynucleotide marker(s)” refers to polynucleotides encoding endometrial markers including native-sequence polypeptides, polypeptide variants including a portion of a polypeptide, an isoform, precursor, complex, a chimeric polypeptide, or modified forms and derivatives of the polypeptides. A polynucleotide encoding a native polypeptide employed in the present invention includes the polynucleotides encoding glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 [Accession No. D13515 and SEQ ID NO. 22], a tryptic peptide thereof [SEQ ID NO. 23], macrophage migration inhibitory factor [Accession No. NM_002415 and SEQ ID NO. 16], FRAT1 [SEQ ID NO. 36], myosin light chain kinase 2 [SEQ ID NO. 38], tropomyosin 1 alpha chain [SEQ ID NO. 40], and the markers listed in Table 1 [GenBank Accession Nos. NM_002157 and HSU07550, NM_002964 and BT007378, X06233, NM_002644, BC031102, X75090.1, NM_002155, NM_002415, NM_005620 and NM_00365, and SEQ ID NOs. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30, 32, and 34]. In a particular embodiment, a polynucleotide of the invention encodes chaperonin 10, more particularly a polynucleotide sequence of GenBank Accession No. NM_002157 [SEQ ID NO 2], or a fragment thereof.

Endometrial polynucleotide markers include complementary nucleic acid sequences, and nucleic acids that are substantially identical to these sequences (e.g. at least about 45%, preferably 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity).

Endometrial polynucleotide markers also include sequences that differ from a native sequence [e.g. GenBank Accession Nos. NM_002157 and HSU07550, NM_002964 and BT007378, X06233, NM_002644, BC031102, X75090.1, NM_002155, NM_002415, NM_005620 and NM_00365, and SEQ ID NOs. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20 and SEQ ID NOs. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30, 32, and 34, respectively] due to degeneracy in the genetic code. As one example, DNA sequence polymorphisms within the nucleotide sequence of an endometrial marker may result in silent mutations that do not affect the amino acid sequence. Variations in one or more nucleotides may exist among individuals within a population due to natural allelic variation. DNA sequence polymorphisms may also occur which lead to changes in the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide.

Endometrial polynucleotide markers also include nucleic acids that hybridize under stringent conditions, preferably high stringency conditions to an endometrial cancer marker polynucleotide [e.g. GenBank Accession Nos. NM_002157 and HSU07550, NM_002964 and

BT007378, X06233, NM_002644, BC031102, X75090.1, NM_002155, NM_002415, NM_005620 and NM_00365, and SEQ ID NOs. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 26, 28, 30, 32, and 34, respectively]. Appropriate stringency conditions which promote DNA hybridization are known to those skilled in the art, or can be found in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y. (1989), 6.3.1-6.3.6. For example, 6.0 x sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C, followed by a wash of 2.0 x SSC at 50°C may be employed. The stringency may be selected based on the conditions used in the wash step. By way of example, the salt concentration in the wash step can be selected from a high stringency of about 0.2 x SSC at 50°C. In addition, the temperature in the wash step can be at high stringency conditions, at about 65°C.

Endometrial polynucleotide markers also include truncated nucleic acids or nucleic acid fragments and variant forms of the nucleic acids that arise by alternative splicing of an mRNA corresponding to a DNA.

The endometrial polynucleotide markers are intended to include DNA and RNA (e.g. mRNA) and can be either double stranded or single stranded. A polynucleotide may, but need not, include additional coding or non-coding sequences, or it may, but need not, be linked to other molecules and/or carrier or support materials. The polynucleotides for use in the methods of the invention may be of any length suitable for a particular method. In certain applications the term refers to antisense polynucleotides (e.g. mRNA or DNA strand in the reverse orientation to sense cancer polynucleotide markers).

"Statistically different levels", "significantly altered levels", or "significant difference" in levels of markers in a patient sample compared to a control or standard (e.g. normal levels or levels in other samples from a patient) may represent levels that are higher or lower than the standard error of the detection assay. In particular embodiments, the levels may be 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 times higher or lower than the control or standard.

"Binding agent" refers to a substance such as a polypeptide or antibody that specifically binds to one or more endometrial markers. A substance "specifically binds" to one or more endometrial markers if it reacts at a detectable level with one or more endometrial markers, and does not react detectably with peptides containing an unrelated or different sequence. Binding properties may be assessed using an ELISA, which may be readily performed by those skilled in the art (see for example, Newton et al, Develop. Dynamics 197: 1-13, 1993).

A binding agent may be a ribosome, with or without a peptide component, an aptamer,

an RNA molecule, or a polypeptide. A binding agent may be a polypeptide that comprises one or more endometrial marker sequence, a peptide variant thereof, or a non-peptide mimetic of such a sequence. By way of example, a chaperonin 10 sequence may be a peptide portion of a chaperonin 10 that is capable of modulating a function mediated by chaperonin 10.

5 An aptamer includes a DNA or RNA molecule that binds to nucleic acids and proteins. An aptamer that binds to a protein (or binding domain) of an endometrial marker or an endometrial polynucleotide marker can be produced using conventional techniques, without undue experimentation. [For example, see the following publications describing *in vitro* selection of aptamers: Klug et al., Mol. Biol. Reports 20:97-107 (1994); Wallis et al., Chem. Biol. 2:543-552 (1995); Ellington, Curr. Biol. 4:427-429 (1994); Lato et al., Chem. Biol. 2:291-303 (1995); Conrad et al., Mol. Div. 1:69-78 (1995); and Uphoff et al., Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 6:281-287 (1996)].

15 Antibodies for use in the present invention include but are not limited to monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, immunologically active fragments (e.g. a Fab or (Fab)₂ fragments), antibody heavy chains, humanized antibodies, antibody light chains, genetically engineered single chain F_v molecules (Ladner et al, U.S. Pat. No. 4,946,778), chimeric antibodies, for example, antibodies which contain the binding specificity of murine antibodies, but in which the remaining portions are of human origin, or derivatives, such as enzyme conjugates or labeled derivatives.

20 Antibodies including monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, fragments and chimeras, may be prepared using methods known to those skilled in the art. Isolated native or recombinant endometrial markers may be utilized to prepare antibodies. See, for example, Kohler et al. (1975) Nature 256:495-497; Kozbor et al. (1985) J. Immunol Methods 81:31-42; Cote et al. (1983) Proc Natl Acad Sci 80:2026-2030; and Cole et al. (1984) Mol Cell Biol 25 62:109-120 for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies; Huse et al. (1989) Science 246:1275-1281 for the preparation of monoclonal Fab fragments; and, Pound (1998) Immunochemical Protocols, Humana Press, Totowa, N.J for the preparation of phagemid or B-lymphocyte immunoglobulin libraries to identify antibodies. Antibodies specific for an endometrial marker may also be obtained from scientific or commercial sources.

30 In an embodiment of the invention, antibodies are reactive against an endometrial marker if they bind with a K_a of greater than or equal to 10⁻⁷ M.

Methods for Identifying Endometrial Markers

The invention relates to a method for identifying markers associated with the endometrium or a phase thereof, or associated with a disease of the endometrium comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample of endometrium from a subject;
- (b) extracting proteins from the sample and producing a profile of the proteins by
5 subjecting the proteins to mass spectrometry; and
- (c) comparing the profile with a profile for normal endometrial tissue or for a
 known endometrium phase to identify proteins associated with the endometrium
 phase or an endometrial disease.

Proteins may be extracted from the samples in a manner known in the art. For example,
10 proteins may be extracted by first digesting or disrupting cell membranes by standard methods
 such as detergents or homogenization in an isotonic sucrose solution, followed by ultra-
 centrifugation or other standard techniques.

The separated proteins may be digested into peptides, in particular using proteolytic
enzymes such as trypsin, pepsin, subtilisin, and proteinase. For example, proteins may be
15 treated with trypsin which cleaves at the sites of lysine and arginine, to provide doubly-charged
 peptides with a length of from about 5 to 50 amino acids. Such peptides may be particularly
 appropriate for mass spectrometry analysis, especially electrospray ionization mass
 spectrometry. Chemical reagents including cyanogens bromide may also be utilized to digest
 proteins.

Mass spectrometers that may be used to analyze the peptides or proteins include a
20 Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionization Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometer ("MALDI-
 TOF") (e.g. from PerSeptive Biosystems, Framingham, Mass.); an Electrospray Ionization
 ("ESI") ion trap spectrometer, (e.g. from Finnigan MAT, San Jose, Calif.), an ESI quadrupole
 mass spectrometer (e.g. from Finnigan or Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Foster City, Calif.), a
25 quadrupole/TOF hybrid tandem mass spectrometer, QSTAR XL (Applied Biosystems/MDS
 Sciex), or a Surface Enhanced Laser Desorption/Ionization (SELDI-TOF) Mass Spectrometer
 (e.g. from Ciphergen Biosystems Inc.).

Detection Methods

A variety of methods can be employed for the diagnostic and prognostic evaluation of
30 endometrial disease or endometrial status involving one or more endometrial markers and
 polynucleotides encoding the markers, and the identification of subjects with a predisposition
 to endometrial diseases or that are receptive to *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer

procedures. Such methods may, for example, utilize endometrial polynucleotide markers, and fragments thereof, and binding agents (e.g. antibodies) against one or more endometrial markers, including peptide fragments. In particular, the polynucleotides and antibodies may be used, for example, for (1) the detection of the presence of endometrial polynucleotide marker mutations, or the detection of either over- or under-expression of endometrial marker mRNA relative to a non-disorder state or different endometrium phase, or the qualitative or quantitative detection of alternatively spliced forms of endometrial polynucleotide marker transcripts which may correlate with certain conditions or susceptibility toward such conditions; and (2) the detection of either an over- or an under-abundance of one or more endometrial markers relative to a non- disorder state or a different endometrium phase or the presence of a modified (e.g., less than full length) endometrial marker which correlates with a disorder state or a progression toward a disorder state, or a particular endometrium phase.

The invention contemplates a method for detecting the phase of an endometrial tissue, in particular a secretory endometrial tissue, comprising producing a profile of levels of one or more endometrial marker associated with a known endometrium phase and/or polynucleotides encoding the markers, and optionally other markers associated with the endometrium phase in cells from a patient, and comparing the profile with a reference to identify a profile for the test cells indicative of the endometrium phase.

The invention also contemplates a method for detecting an endometrial disease, in particular an endometrial cancer, comprising producing a profile of levels of one or more endometrial marker associated with an endometrial disease and/or polynucleotides encoding the markers, and other markers associated with endometrial disease in cells from a patient, and comparing the profile with a reference to identify a profile for the test cells indicative of disease.

The methods described herein may be used to evaluate the probability of the presence of malignant or pre-malignant cells, for example, in a group of cells freshly removed from a host. Such methods can be used to detect tumors, quantitate their growth, and help in the diagnosis and prognosis of disease. The methods can be used to detect the presence of cancer metastasis, as well as confirm the absence or removal of all tumor tissue following surgery, cancer chemotherapy, and/or radiation therapy. They can further be used to monitor cancer chemotherapy and tumor reappearance.

The methods described herein can be adapted for diagnosing and monitoring endometrial tissue status or an endometrial disease by detecting one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers in biological samples from a subject. These applications require that the amount of markers or polynucleotides quantitated in a sample from a subject being tested be compared to a predetermined standard or cut-off value. The standard may correspond to levels quantitated for another sample or an earlier sample from the subject, or levels quantitated for a control sample. Levels for control samples from healthy subjects, different endometrial tissue phases, or subjects with an endometrial disease may be established by prospective and/or retrospective statistical studies. Healthy subjects who have no clinically evident disease or abnormalities may be selected for statistical studies. Diagnosis may be made by a finding of statistically different levels of detected endometrial markers associated with disease or polynucleotides encoding same, compared to a control sample or previous levels quantitated for the same subject.

The methods described herein may also use multiple markers for an endometrial disease, in particular endometrial cancer. Therefore, the invention contemplates a method for analyzing a biological sample for the presence of one or more endometrial markers and polynucleotides encoding the markers, and other markers that are specific indicators of an endometrial disease. The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the additional markers, or polynucleotides for the markers.

Nucleic Acid Methods/Assays

As noted herein an endometrial disease or phase may be detected based on the level of endometrial polynucleotide markers in a sample. Techniques for detecting polynucleotides such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and hybridization assays are well known in the art.

Probes may be used in hybridization techniques to detect endometrial polynucleotide markers. The technique generally involves contacting and incubating nucleic acids (e.g. recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes) obtained from a sample from a patient or other cellular source with a probe under conditions favorable for the specific annealing of the probes to complementary sequences in the nucleic acids. After incubation, the non-annealed nucleic acids are removed, and the presence of nucleic acids that have hybridized to the probe if any are detected.

Nucleotide probes for use in the detection of nucleic acid sequences in samples may be constructed using conventional methods known in the art. Suitable probes may be based on

nucleic acid sequences encoding at least 5 sequential amino acids from regions of an endometrial polynucleotide marker, preferably they comprise 15 to 40 nucleotides. A nucleotide probe may be labeled with a detectable substance such as a radioactive label that provides for an adequate signal and has sufficient half-life such as ^{32}P , ^3H , ^{14}C or the like.

5 Other detectable substances that may be used include antigens that are recognized by a specific labeled antibody, fluorescent compounds, enzymes, antibodies specific for a labeled antigen, and luminescent compounds. An appropriate label may be selected having regard to the rate of hybridization and binding of the probe to the nucleotide to be detected and the amount of nucleotide available for hybridization. Labeled probes may be hybridized to nucleic acids on
10 solid supports such as nitrocellulose filters or nylon membranes as generally described in Sambrook et al, 1989, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual (2nd ed.). The nucleic acid probes may be used to detect endometrial polynucleotide markers, preferably in human cells. The nucleotide probes may also be useful in the diagnosis of an endometrial disease involving one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers; in monitoring the progression of such
15 disorder; or monitoring a therapeutic treatment.

The detection of endometrial polynucleotide markers may involve the amplification of specific gene sequences using an amplification method such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR), followed by the analysis of the amplified molecules using techniques known to those skilled in the art. Suitable primers can be routinely designed by one of skill in the art.

20 By way of example, at least two oligonucleotide primers may be employed in a PCR based assay to amplify a portion of a polynucleotide encoding one or more endometrial marker derived from a sample, wherein at least one of the oligonucleotide primers is specific for (i.e. hybridizes to) a polynucleotide encoding the endometrial marker. The amplified cDNA is then separated and detected using techniques well known in the art, such as gel electrophoresis.

25 In order to maximize hybridization under assay conditions, primers and probes employed in the methods of the invention generally have at least about 60%, preferably at least about 75%, and more preferably at least about 90% identity to a portion of a polynucleotide encoding an endometrial marker; that is, they are at least 10 nucleotides, and preferably at least 20 nucleotides in length. In an embodiment the primers and probes are at least about 10-40
30 nucleotides in length.

Hybridization and amplification techniques described herein may be used to assay qualitative and quantitative aspects of endometrial polynucleotide marker expression. For

example, RNA may be isolated from a cell type or tissue known to express an endometrial polynucleotide marker and tested utilizing the hybridization (e.g. standard Northern analyses) or PCR techniques referred to herein.

5 The primers and probes may be used in the above-described methods *in situ* i.e directly on tissue sections (fixed and/or frozen) of patient tissue obtained from biopsies or resections.

In an aspect of the invention, a method is provided employing reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), in which PCR is applied in combination with reverse transcription. Generally, RNA is extracted from a sample tissue using standard techniques (for example, guanidine isothiocyanate extraction as described by Chomcynski and Sacchi, Anal.
10 Biochem. 162:156-159, 1987) and is reverse transcribed to produce cDNA. The cDNA is used as a template for a polymerase chain reaction. The cDNA is hybridized to a set of primers, at least one of which is specifically designed against an endometrial marker sequence. Once the primer and template have annealed a DNA polymerase is employed to extend from the primer, to synthesize a copy of the template. The DNA strands are denatured, and the procedure is
15 repeated many times until sufficient DNA is generated to allow visualization by ethidium bromide staining and agarose gel electrophoresis.

Amplification may be performed on samples obtained from a subject with a suspected endometrial disease and an individual who is not afflicted with an endometrial disease. The reaction may be performed on several dilutions of cDNA spanning at least two orders of
20 magnitude. A statistically significant difference in expression in several dilutions of the subject sample as compared to the same dilutions of the non-disease sample may be considered positive for the presence of an endometrial disease.

In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of an endometrial disease in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained
25 from the subject with oligonucleotides that hybridize to endometrial marker polynucleotides; and (b) detecting in the sample a level of nucleic acids that hybridize to the polynucleotides relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of an endometrial disease in the subject.

In another embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining uterine
30 receptivity of a subject to *in vitro* fertilization comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with oligonucleotides that hybridize to endometrial marker polynucleotides associated with an endometrial tissue phase (e.g. secretory phase); and (b) detecting in the

sample a level of nucleic acids that hybridize to the polynucleotides relative to a predetermined cut-off value, wherein the presence or absence of the endometrial marker polynucleotides as compared to non-receptive controls indicates uterine receptivity.

The invention provides a method wherein an endometrial marker mRNA is detected by

- 5 (a) isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to one or more endometrial marker polynucleotides, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect amounts of mRNA encoding endometrial polynucleotide markers; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an
10 amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic acid primers.

Endometrial cancer marker-positive samples or alternatively higher levels in patients compared to a control (e.g. non-cancerous tissue) may be indicative of late stage disease, and/or that the patient is not responsive to chemotherapy. Alternatively, negative samples or
15 lower levels compared to a control (e.g. non-cancerous tissue or negative samples) may also be indicative of progressive disease and shorter overall survival.

In another embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endometrial cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with oligonucleotides that hybridize to one or more endometrial cancer marker
20 polynucleotides; and (b) detecting in the sample levels of nucleic acids that hybridize to the polynucleotides relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endometrial cancer in the subject. In an embodiment, the endometrial cancer marker polynucleotides encode one or more polypeptides listed in Table 1.

In particular, the invention provides a method wherein chaperonin 10 mRNA is
25 detected by (a) isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to a polynucleotide encoding chaperonin 10, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding chaperonin 10; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected
30 against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic acid primers.

Endometrial cancer marker-positive samples or alternatively higher levels, in particular significantly higher levels of chaperonin 10 polynucleotides in patients compared to a control (e.g. normal or benign) are indicative of endometrial cancer. Negative samples or lower levels compared to a control (e.g. normal or benign) may also be indicative of progressive disease and poor overall survival.

Oligonucleotides or longer fragments derived from an endometrial cancer polynucleotide marker may be used as targets in a microarray. The microarray can be used to simultaneously monitor the expression levels of large numbers of genes and to identify genetic variants, mutations, and polymorphisms. The information from the microarray may be used to determine gene function, to understand the genetic basis of a disorder, to diagnose a disorder, and to develop and monitor the activities of therapeutic agents.

The preparation, use, and analysis of microarrays are well known to a person skilled in the art. (See, for example, Brennan, T. M. et al. (1995) U.S. Pat. No. 5,474,796; Schena, et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 93:10614-10619; Baldeschweiler et al. (1995), PCT Application WO95/251116; Shalon, D. et al. (1995) PCT application WO95/35505; Heller, R. A. et al. (1997) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 94:2150-2155; and Heller, M. J. et al. (1997) U.S. Pat. No. 5,605,662.)

Thus, the invention also includes an array comprising one or more endometrial cancer polynucleotide markers (in particular the markers listed in Table 1), and optionally other markers. The array can be used to assay expression of endometrial polynucleotide markers in the array. The invention allows the quantitation of expression of one or more endometrial markers.

In an embodiment, the array can be used to monitor the time course of expression of one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers in the array. This can occur in various biological contexts such as tumor progression.

The array is also useful for ascertaining differential expression patterns of endometrial polynucleotide markers, and optionally other markers, in normal and abnormal cells. This may provide a battery of nucleic acids that could serve as molecular targets for diagnosis or therapeutic intervention.

Protein Methods

Binding agents may be used for a variety of diagnostic and assay applications. There are a variety of assay formats known to the skilled artisan for using a binding agent to detect a

target molecule in a sample. (For example, see Harlow and Lane, Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988). In general, the presence or absence of an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or an endometrium phase in a subject may be determined by (a) contacting a sample from the subject with a binding agent; (b) detecting in the sample a level of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; and (c) comparing the level of polypeptide with a predetermined standard or cut-off value.

In particular embodiments of the invention, the binding agent is an antibody. Antibodies specifically reactive with one or more endometrial marker, or derivatives, such as enzyme conjugates or labeled derivatives, may be used to detect one or more endometrial marker in various samples (e.g. biological materials). They may be used as diagnostic or prognostic reagents and they may be used to detect abnormalities in the level of expression of one or more endometrial marker, or abnormalities in the structure, and/or temporal, tissue, cellular, or subcellular location of one or more endometrial marker. Antibodies may also be used to screen potentially therapeutic compounds *in vitro* to determine their effects on disorders (e.g. endometrial cancer) involving one or more endometrial markers, and other conditions. *In vitro* immunoassays may also be used to assess or monitor the efficacy of particular therapies.

In an aspect, the invention provides a diagnostic method for monitoring or diagnosing an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in a subject by quantitating one or more endometrial markers in a biological sample from the subject comprising reacting the sample with antibodies specific for one or more endometrial markers, which are directly or indirectly labeled with detectable substances and detecting the detectable substances. In a particular embodiment of the invention, endometrial markers are quantitated or measured.

In an aspect of the invention, a method for detecting an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) is provided comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample suspected of containing one or more endometrial markers associated with an endometrial disease;
- (b) contacting said sample with antibodies that specifically bind to the endometrial markers under conditions effective to bind the antibodies and form complexes;
- (c) measuring the amount of endometrial markers present in the sample by quantitating the amount of the complexes; and
- (d) comparing the amount of endometrial markers present in the samples with the

amount of endometrial markers in a control, wherein a change or significant difference in the amount of endometrial markers in the sample compared with the amount in the control is indicative of an endometrial disease.

5 In an embodiment, the invention contemplates a method for monitoring the progression of an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in an individual, comprising:

- (a) contacting antibodies which bind to one or more endometrial markers with a sample from the individual so as to form complexes comprising the antibodies and one or more endometrial markers in the sample;
- (b) determining or detecting the presence or amount of complex formation in the sample;
- 10 (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) at a point later in time; and
- (d) comparing the result of step (b) with the result of step (c), wherein a difference in the amount of complex formation is indicative of disease, disease stage, and/or progression of the disease in said individual.

15 The amount of complexes may also be compared to a value representative of the amount of the complexes from an individual not at risk of, or afflicted with, an endometrial disease at different stages. A significant difference in complex formation may be indicative of advanced disease e.g. advanced endometrial cancer, or an unfavourable prognosis.

In embodiments of the methods of the invention, chaperonin 10 is detected in samples and higher levels, in particular significantly higher levels compared to a control (normal or benign) is indicative of endometrial cancer.

In another embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining uterine receptivity of a subject to *in vitro* fertilization comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with antibodies that bind to one or more endometrial marker associated with a certain endometrium phase (e.g. secretory phase); and (b) detecting in the sample a level of endometrial marker relative to a predetermined cut-off value, wherein the presence or absence of the endometrial marker as compared to non-receptive controls indicates uterine receptivity. In a particular embodiment, the marker is glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 or a fragment thereof, and/or macrophage migration inhibitory factor.

30 Antibodies may be used in any known immunoassays that rely on the binding interaction between antigenic determinants of one or more endometrial marker and the antibodies. Immunoassay procedures for *in vitro* detection of antigens in fluid samples are also

well known in the art. [See for example, Paterson et al., Int. J. Can. 37:659 (1986) and Burchell et al., Int. J. Can. 34:763 (1984) for a general description of immunoassay procedures]. Qualitative and/or quantitative determinations of one or more endometrial marker in a sample may be accomplished by competitive or non-competitive immunoassay procedures in either a direct or indirect format. Detection of one or more endometrial marker using antibodies can be done utilizing immunoassays which are run in either the forward, reverse or simultaneous modes. Examples of immunoassays are radioimmunoassays (RIA), enzyme immunoassays (e.g. ELISA), immunofluorescence, immunoprecipitation, latex agglutination, hemagglutination, histochemical tests, and sandwich (immunometric) assays. These terms are well understood by those skilled in the art. A person skilled in the art will know, or can readily discern, other immunoassay formats without undue experimentation.

According to an embodiment of the invention, an immunoassay for detecting one or more endometrial markers in a biological sample comprises contacting binding agents that specifically bind to endometrial markers in the sample under conditions that allow the formation of first complexes comprising a binding agent and endometrial markers and determining the presence or amount of the complexes as a measure of the amount of endometrial markers contained in the sample. In a particular embodiment, the binding agents are labeled differently or are capable of binding to different labels.

Antibodies may be used to detect and quantify one or more endometrial markers in a sample in order to diagnose and treat pathological states. In particular, the antibodies may be used in immunohistochemical analyses, for example, at the cellular and sub-subcellular level, to detect one or more endometrial markers, to localize them to particular endometrial cells and tissues (e.g. tumor cells and tissues), and to specific subcellular locations, and to quantitate the level of expression.

Immunohistochemical methods for the detection of antigens in tissue samples are well known in the art. For example, immunohistochemical methods are described in Taylor, Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med. 102:112 (1978). Briefly, in the context of the present invention, a tissue sample obtained from a subject suspected of having an endometrial-related problem is contacted with antibodies, preferably monoclonal antibodies recognizing one or more endometrial markers. The site at which the antibodies are bound is determined by selective staining of the sample by standard immunohistochemical procedures. The same procedure may be repeated on the same sample using other antibodies that recognize one or more endometrial

markers. Alternatively, a sample may be contacted with antibodies against one or more endometrial markers simultaneously, provided that the antibodies are labeled differently or are able to bind to a different label. The tissue sample may be normal endometrial tissue, a cancer tissue or a benign tissue.

5 Antibodies specific for one or more endometrial marker may be labelled with a detectable substance and localised in biological samples based upon the presence of the detectable substance. Examples of detectable substances include, but are not limited to, the following: radioisotopes (e.g., ^3H , ^{14}C , ^{35}S , ^{125}I , ^{131}I), fluorescent labels (e.g., FITC, rhodamine, lanthanide phosphors), luminescent labels such as luminol; enzymatic labels (e.g., horseradish
10 peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, acetylcholinesterase), biotinyl groups (which can be detected by marked avidin e.g., streptavidin containing a fluorescent marker or enzymatic activity that can be detected by optical or colorimetric methods), predetermined polypeptide epitopes recognized by a secondary reporter (e.g., leucine zipper pair sequences, binding sites for secondary antibodies, metal binding domains, epitope tags). In
15 some embodiments, labels are attached via spacer arms of various lengths to reduce potential steric hindrance. Antibodies may also be coupled to electron dense substances, such as ferritin or colloidal gold, which are readily visualised by electron microscopy.

 One of the ways an antibody can be detectably labeled is to link it directly to an enzyme. The enzyme when later exposed to its substrate will produce a product that can be
20 detected. Examples of detectable substances that are enzymes are horseradish peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, acetylcholinesterase, malate dehydrogenase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomerase, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerophosphate, triose phosphate isomerase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, and acetylcholine esterase.

25 For increased sensitivity in an immunoassay system a fluorescence-emitting metal atom such as Eu (europium) and other lanthanides can be used. These can be attached to the desired molecule by means of metal-chelating groups such as DTPA or EDTA.

 A bioluminescent compound may also be used as a detectable substance. Bioluminescence is a type of chemiluminescence found in biological systems where a catalytic
30 protein increases the efficiency of the chemiluminescent reaction. The presence of a bioluminescent molecule is determined by detecting the presence of luminescence. Examples of bioluminescent detectable substances are luciferin, luciferase and aequorin.

Indirect methods may also be employed in which the primary antigen-antibody reaction is amplified by the introduction of a second antibody, having specificity for the antibody reactive against one or more endometrial markers. By way of example, if the antibody having specificity against one or more endometrial markers is a rabbit IgG antibody, the second
5 antibody may be goat anti-rabbit gamma-globulin labelled with a detectable substance as described herein.

Methods for conjugating or labelling the antibodies discussed above may be readily accomplished by one of ordinary skill in the art. (See for example Inman, Methods In Enzymology, Vol. 34, Affinity Techniques, Enzyme Purification: Part B, Jakoby and Wichek
10 (eds.), Academic Press, New York, p. 30, 1974; and Wilchek and Bayer, "The Avidin-Biotin Complex in Bioanalytical Applications," Anal. Biochem. 171:1-32, 1988 re methods for conjugating or labelling the antibodies with enzyme or ligand binding partner).

Cytochemical techniques known in the art for localizing antigens using light and electron microscopy may be used to detect a one or more endometrial markers. Generally,
15 antibodies may be labeled with detectable substances and one or more endometrial markers may be localised in tissues and cells based upon the presence of the detectable substances.

In the context of the methods of the invention, the sample, binding agents (e.g. antibodies specific for one or more endometrial markers), or one or more endometrial markers may be immobilized on a carrier or support. Examples of suitable carriers or supports are
20 agarose, cellulose, nitrocellulose, dextran, Sephadex, Sepharose, liposomes, carboxymethyl cellulose, polyacrylamides, polystyrene, gabbros, filter paper, magnetite, ion-exchange resin, plastic film, plastic tube, glass, polyamine-methyl vinyl-ether-maleic acid copolymer, amino acid copolymer, ethylene-maleic acid copolymer, nylon, silk, etc. The support material may have any possible configuration including spherical (e.g. bead), cylindrical (e.g. inside surface
25 of a test tube or well, or the external surface of a rod), or flat (e.g. sheet, test strip). Thus, the carrier may be in the shape of, for example, a tube, test plate, well, beads, disc, sphere, etc. The immobilized antibody may be prepared by reacting the material with a suitable insoluble carrier using known chemical or physical methods, for example, cyanogen bromide coupling. An antibody may be indirectly immobilized using a second antibody specific for the antibody.
30 For example, mouse antibody specific for an endometrial marker may be immobilized using sheep anti-mouse IgG Fc fragment specific antibody coated on the carrier or support.

Where a radioactive label is used as a detectable substance, one or more endometrial

marker may be localized by radioautography. The results of radioautography may be quantitated by determining the density of particles in the radioautographs by various optical methods, or by counting the grains.

Time-resolved fluorometry may be used to detect a signal. For example, the method
5 described in Christopoulos TK and Diamandis EP Anal Chem 1992:64:342-346 may be used with a conventional time-resolved fluorometer.

In accordance with an embodiment of the invention, a method is provided wherein one or more endometrial marker antibodies are directly or indirectly labelled with enzymes, substrates for the enzymes are added wherein the substrates are selected so that the substrates,
10 or a reaction product of an enzyme and substrate, form fluorescent complexes with a lanthanide metal (e.g. europium, terbium, samarium, and dysprosium, preferably europium and terbium). A lanthanide metal is added and one or more endometrial cancer markers are quantitated in the sample by measuring fluorescence of the fluorescent complexes. Enzymes are selected based on the ability of a substrate of the enzyme, or a reaction product of the
15 enzyme and substrate, to complex with lanthanide metals such as europium and terbium. Suitable enzymes and substrates that provide fluorescent complexes are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,3112,922 to Diamandis. Examples of suitable enzymes include alkaline phosphatase and β -galactosidase. Preferably, the enzyme is alkaline phosphatase.

Examples of enzymes and substrates for enzymes that provide such fluorescent
20 complexes are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,312,922 to Diamandis. By way of example, when the antibody is directly or indirectly labelled with alkaline phosphatase the substrate employed in the method may be 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate, 5-fluorosalicyl phosphate, or diflunisal phosphate. The fluorescence intensity of the complexes is typically measured using a time-resolved fluorometer e.g. a CyberFluor 615 Imunoanalyzer (Nordion International, Kanata,
25 Ontario).

One or more endometrial marker antibodies may also be indirectly labelled with an enzyme. For example, the antibodies may be conjugated to one partner of a ligand binding pair, and the enzyme may be coupled to the other partner of the ligand binding pair. Representative examples include avidin-biotin, and riboflavin-riboflavin binding protein. In an embodiment,
30 the antibodies are biotinylated, and the enzyme is coupled to streptavidin. In another embodiment, an antibody specific for endometrial marker antibody is labeled with an enzyme.

In accordance with an embodiment, the present invention provides means for determining one or more endometrial markers in a sample by measuring one or more endometrial markers by immunoassay. It will be evident to a skilled artisan that a variety of immunoassay methods can be used to measure one or more endometrial markers. In general,
5 an immunoassay method may be competitive or noncompetitive. Competitive methods typically employ an immobilized or immobilizable antibody to one or more endometrial marker and a labeled form of one or more endometrial marker. Sample endometrial markers and labeled endometrial markers compete for binding to antibodies to endometrial markers. After separation of the resulting labeled endometrial markers that have become bound to
10 antibodies (bound fraction) from that which has remained unbound (unbound fraction), the amount of the label in either bound or unbound fraction is measured and may be correlated with the amount of endometrial markers in the test sample in any conventional manner, e.g., by comparison to a standard curve.

In an aspect, a non-competitive method is used for the determination of one or more
15 endometrial markers, with the most common method being the "sandwich" method. In this assay, two antibodies to endometrial markers are employed. One of the antibodies to endometrial markers is directly or indirectly labeled (sometimes referred to as the "detection antibody") and the other is immobilized or immobilizable (sometimes referred to as the "capture antibody"). The capture and detection antibodies can be contacted simultaneously or
20 sequentially with the test sample. Sequential methods can be accomplished by incubating the capture antibody with the sample, and adding the detection antibody at a predetermined time thereafter (sometimes referred to as the "forward" method); or the detection antibody can be incubated with the sample first and then the capture antibody added (sometimes referred to as the "reverse" method). After the necessary incubation(s) have occurred, to complete the assay,
25 the capture antibody is separated from the liquid test mixture, and the label is measured in at least a portion of the separated capture antibody phase or the remainder of the liquid test mixture. Generally it is measured in the capture antibody phase since it comprises endometrial cancer markers bound by ("sandwiched" between) the capture and detection antibodies. In an embodiment, the label may be measured without separating the capture antibodies and liquid
30 test mixture.

In a typical two-site immunometric assay for endometrial markers, one or both of the capture and detection antibodies are polyclonal antibodies or one or both of the capture and

detection antibodies are monoclonal antibodies (i.e. polyclonal/polyclonal, monoclonal/monoclonal, or monoclonal/polyclonal). The label used in the detection antibody can be selected from any of those known conventionally in the art. The label may be an enzyme or a chemiluminescent moiety, but it can also be a radioactive isotope, a fluorophor, a detectable ligand (e.g., detectable by a secondary binding by a labeled binding partner for the ligand), and the like. In a particular aspect, the antibody is labelled with an enzyme which is detected by adding a substrate that is selected so that a reaction product of the enzyme and substrate forms fluorescent complexes. The capture antibody may be selected so that it provides a means for being separated from the remainder of the test mixture. Accordingly, the capture antibody can be introduced to the assay in an already immobilized or insoluble form, or can be in an immobilizable form, that is, a form which enables immobilization to be accomplished subsequent to introduction of the capture antibody to the assay. An immobilized capture antibody may comprise an antibody covalently or noncovalently attached to a solid phase such as a magnetic particle, a latex particle, a microtiter plate well, a bead, a cuvette, or other reaction vessel. An example of an immobilizable capture antibody is antibody which has been chemically modified with a ligand moiety, e.g., a hapten, biotin, or the like, and which can be subsequently immobilized by contact with an immobilized form of a binding partner for the ligand, e.g., an antibody, avidin, or the like. In an embodiment, the capture antibody may be immobilized using a species specific antibody for the capture antibody that is bound to the solid phase.

The above-described immunoassay methods and formats are intended to be exemplary and are not limiting.

Computer Systems

Computer readable media comprising one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers (e.g. markers of endometrial cancer) is also provided. "Computer readable media" refers to any medium that can be read and accessed directly by a computer, including but not limited to magnetic storage media, such as floppy discs, hard disc storage medium, and magnetic tape; optical storage media such as CD-ROM; electrical storage media such as RAM and ROM; and hybrids of these categories such as magnetic/optical storage media. Thus, the invention contemplates computer readable medium having recorded thereon markers identified for patients and controls.

"Recorded" refers to a process for storing information on computer readable medium. The skilled artisan can readily adopt any of the presently known methods for recording information on computer readable medium to generate manufactures comprising information on one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers.

5 A variety of data processor programs and formats can be used to store information on one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and other markers on computer readable medium. For example, the information can be represented in a word processing text file, formatted in commercially-available software such as WordPerfect and MicroSoft Word, or represented in the form of an ASCII file, stored
10 in a database application, such as DB2, Sybase, Oracle, or the like. Any number of dataprocessor structuring formats (e.g., text file or database) may be adapted in order to obtain computer readable medium having recorded thereon the marker information.

By providing the marker information in computer readable form, one can routinely access the information for a variety of purposes. For example, one skilled in the art can use the
15 information in computer readable form to compare marker information obtained during or following therapy with the information stored within the data storage means.

The invention provides a medium for holding instructions for performing a method for determining uterine endometrial receptivity of a patient, or whether a patient has an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease
20 (e.g. cancer), comprising determining the presence or absence of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, and based on the presence or absence of the one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, determining uterine endometrial receptivity, has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer)
25 or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer), and optionally recommending a procedure or treatment.

The invention also provides in an electronic system and/or in a network, a method for determining uterine endometrial receptivity of a patient, whether a subject has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer), comprising
30 determining the presence or absence of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers (e.g. cancer markers), and based on the presence or absence of the one or more endometrial

markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, determining the uterine endometrial receptivity of the patient, whether the subject has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer), and optionally recommending a procedure or treatment.

5 The invention further provides in a network, a method for determining whether a subject is receptive to *in vitro* fertilization, has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) comprising: (a) receiving phenotypic information on the subject and information on one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers
10 associated with samples from the subject; (b) acquiring information from the network corresponding to the one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers; and (c) based on the phenotypic information and information on the one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, determining whether
15 the subject is receptive to *in vitro* fertilization, has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer); and (d) optionally recommending a procedure or treatment.

 The invention still further provides a system for identifying selected records that identify a diseased endometrial cell or tissue (e.g. cancer cell or tissue) or an endometrium
20 phase. A system of the invention generally comprises a digital computer; a database server coupled to the computer; a database coupled to the database server having data stored therein, the data comprising records of data comprising one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other endometrial markers, and a code mechanism for applying queries based upon a desired selection criteria to
25 the data file in the database to produce reports of records which match the desired selection criteria.

 In an aspect of the invention a method is provided for detecting endometrial cancer tissue or cells using a computer having a processor, memory, display, and input/output devices, the method comprising the steps of:

30 (a) creating records of one or more endometrial cancer markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial cancer markers, and optionally other markers of cancer identified in a sample suspected of

containing endometrial cancer cells or tissue;

- (b) providing a database comprising records of data comprising one or more endometrial cancer markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial cancer markers, and optionally other markers of cancer; and
- 5 (c) using a code mechanism for applying queries based upon a desired selection criteria to the data file in the database to produce reports of records of step (a) which provide a match of the desired selection criteria of the database of step (b) the presence of a match being a positive indication that the markers of step (a) have been isolated from cells or tissue that are endometrial cancer cells or
- 10 tissue.

The invention contemplates a business method for determining whether a subject is receptive to *in vitro* fertilization, has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to endometrial cancer comprising: (a) receiving phenotypic information on the subject and information on one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding the

15 markers, and optionally other markers, associated with samples from the subject; (b) acquiring information from a network corresponding to one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding the markers, and optionally other markers; and (c) based on the phenotypic information, information on one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding the markers, and optionally other markers, and acquired information,

20 determining whether the subject is receptive to *in vitro* fertilization, has an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) or a pre-disposition to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer); and (d) optionally recommending a procedure or treatment.

In an aspect of the invention, the computer systems, components, and methods described herein are used to monitor disease or determine the stage of disease, or determine

25 uterine endometrial receptivity.

Imaging Methods

Binding agents, in particular antibodies, specific for one or more endometrial markers may also be used in imaging methodologies in the management of an endometrial disease or determining uterine endometrial receptivity.

30 In an aspect, the invention provides a method for imaging tumors associated with one or more endometrial cancer markers.

The invention also contemplates imaging methods described herein using multiple markers for an endometrial disease or endometrium phase. Preferably each agent is labeled so that it can be distinguished during the imaging.

In an embodiment the method is an *in vivo* method and a subject or patient is administered one or more agents that carry an imaging label and that are capable of targeting or binding to one or more endometrial markers. The agent is allowed to incubate *in vivo* and bind to the endometrial markers associated with a diseased cell or tissue, (e.g. an endometrial tumor). The presence of the label is localized to the diseased endometrial cell or tissue, and the localized label is detected using imaging devices known to those skilled in the art.

The agent may be an antibody or chemical entity that recognizes the endometrial markers. In an aspect of the invention the agent is a polyclonal antibody or monoclonal antibody, or fragments thereof, or constructs thereof including but not limited to, single chain antibodies, bifunctional antibodies, molecular recognition units, and peptides or entities that mimic peptides. The antibodies specific for the endometrial markers used in the methods of the invention may be obtained from scientific or commercial sources, or isolated native endometrial markers or recombinant endometrial markers may be utilized to prepare antibodies etc. as described herein.

An agent may be a peptide that mimics the epitope for an antibody specific for an endometrial marker and binds to the marker. The peptide may be produced on a commercial synthesizer using conventional solid phase chemistry. By way of example, a peptide may be prepared that includes either tyrosine, lysine, or phenylalanine to which N_2S_2 chelate is complexed (See U.S. Patent No. 4,897,255). An anti-endocrine marker peptide conjugate is then combined with a radiolabel (e.g. sodium ^{99m}Tc pertechnetate or sodium ^{188}Re perrhenate) and it may be used to locate an endometrial marker producing cell or tissue (e.g. tumor).

The agent carries a label to image the endometrial markers. The agent may be labelled for use in radionuclide imaging. In particular, the agent may be directly or indirectly labelled with a radioisotope. Examples of radioisotopes that may be used in the present invention are the following: ^{277}Ac , ^{211}At , ^{128}Ba , ^{131}Ba , 7Be , ^{204}Bi , ^{205}Bi , ^{206}Bi , ^{76}Br , ^{77}Br , ^{82}Br , ^{109}Cd , ^{47}Ca , ^{11}C , ^{14}C , ^{36}Cl , ^{48}Cr , ^{51}Cr , ^{62}Cu , ^{64}Cu , ^{67}Cu , ^{165}Dy , ^{155}Eu , ^{18}F , ^{153}Gd , ^{66}Ga , ^{67}Ga , ^{68}Ga , ^{72}Ga , ^{198}Au , 3H , ^{166}Ho , ^{111}In , ^{113m}In , ^{115m}In , ^{123}I , ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{189}Ir , ^{191m}Ir , ^{192}Ir , ^{194}Ir , ^{52}Fe , ^{55}Fe , ^{59}Fe , ^{177}Lu , ^{15}O , $^{191m-191}Os$, ^{109}Pd , ^{32}P , ^{33}P , ^{42}K , ^{226}Ra , ^{186}Re , ^{188}Re , ^{82m}Rb , ^{153}Sm , ^{46}Sc , ^{47}Sc , ^{72}Se , ^{75}Se , ^{105}Ag , ^{22}Na , ^{24}Na , ^{89}Sr , ^{35}S , ^{38}S , ^{177}Ta , ^{96}Tc , ^{99m}Tc , ^{201}Tl , ^{202}Tl , ^{113}Sn , ^{117m}Sn , ^{121}Sn , ^{166}Yb ,

¹⁶⁹Yb, ¹⁷⁵Yb, ⁸⁸Y, ⁹⁰Y, ⁶²Zn and ⁶⁵Zn. Preferably the radioisotope is ¹³¹I, ¹²⁵I, ¹²³I, ¹¹¹I, ^{99m}Tc, ⁹⁰Y, ¹⁸⁶Re, ¹⁸⁸Re, ³²P, ¹⁵³Sm, ⁶⁷Ga, ²⁰¹Tl, ⁷⁷Br, or ¹⁸F, and is imaged with a photoscanning device.

Procedures for labeling biological agents with the radioactive isotopes are generally known in the art. U.S. Pat. No. 4,302,438 describes tritium labeling procedures. Procedures for iodinating, tritium labeling, and ³⁵S labeling especially adapted for murine monoclonal antibodies are described by Goding, J. W. (supra, pp 124-126) and the references cited therein. Other procedures for iodinating biological agents, such as antibodies, binding portions thereof, probes, or ligands, are described in the scientific literature (see Hunter and Greenwood, Nature 144:945 (1962), David et al., Biochemistry 13:1014-1021 (1974), and U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,867,517 and 4,376,110). Iodinating procedures for agents are described by Greenwood, F. et al., Biochem. J. 89:114-123 (1963); Marchalonis, J., Biochem. J. 113:299-305 (1969); and Morrison, M. et al., Immunochemistry, 289-297 (1971). ^{99m}Tc-labeling procedures are described by Rhodes, B. et al. in Burchiel, S. et al. (eds.), Tumor Imaging: The Radioimmunochemical Detection of Cancer, New York: Masson 111-123 (1982) and the references cited therein. Labelling of antibodies or fragments with technetium-99m are also described for example in U.S. Pat. No. 5,317,091, U.S. Pat. No. 4,478,815, U.S. Pat. No. 4,478,818, U.S. Pat. No. 4,472,371, U.S. Pat. No. Re 32,417, and U.S. Pat. No. 4,311,688. Procedures suitable for ¹¹¹In-labeling biological agents are described by Hnatowich, D. J. et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 65:147-157 (1983), Hnatowich, D. et al., J. Applied Radiation, 35:554-557 (1984), and Buckley, R. G. et al., F.E.B.S. 166:202-204 (1984).

An agent may also be labeled with a paramagnetic isotope for purposes of an *in vivo* method of the invention. Examples of elements that are useful in magnetic resonance imaging include gadolinium, terbium, tin, iron, or isotopes thereof. (See, for example, Schaefer et al., (1989) JACC 14, 472-480; Shreve et al., (1986) Magn. Reson. Med. 3, 336-340; Wolf, G L., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 93-95; Wesbey et al., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 145-155; Runge et al., (1984) Invest. Radiol. 19, 408-415 for discussions on *in vivo* nuclear magnetic resonance imaging.)

In the case of a radiolabeled agent, the agent may be administered to the patient, it is localized to the cell or tissue (e.g. tumor) having an endometrial marker with which the agent binds, and is detected or "imaged" *in vivo* using known techniques such as radionuclear scanning using e.g., a gamma camera or emission tomography. [See for example, A. R.

Bradwell et al., "Developments in Antibody Imaging", Monoclonal Antibodies for Cancer Detection and Therapy, R. W. Baldwin et al., (eds.), pp. 65-85 (Academic Press 1985)]. A positron emission transaxial tomography scanner, such as designated Pet VI located at Brookhaven National Laboratory, can also be used where the radiolabel emits positrons (e.g.,
5 ^{11}C , ^{18}F , ^{15}O , and ^{13}N).

Whole body imaging techniques using radioisotope labeled agents can be used for locating diseased cells and tissues (e.g. primary tumors and tumors which have metastasized). Antibodies specific for endometrial markers, or fragments thereof having the same epitope specificity, are bound to a suitable radioisotope, or a combination thereof, and administered
10 parenterally. For endometrial cancer, administration preferably is intravenous. The bio-distribution of the label can be monitored by scintigraphy, and accumulations of the label are related to the presence of endometrial cancer cells. Whole body imaging techniques are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,036,945 and 4,311,688. Other examples of agents useful for diagnosis and therapeutic use that can be coupled to antibodies and antibody fragments include
15 metallothionein and fragments (see, U.S. Pat. No. 4,732,864). These agents are useful in diagnosis staging and visualization of cancer, in particular endometrial cancer, so that surgical and/or radiation treatment protocols can be used more efficiently.

An imaging agent may carry a bioluminescent or chemiluminescent label. Such labels include polypeptides known to be fluorescent, bioluminescent or chemiluminescent, or, that act
20 as enzymes on a specific substrate (reagent), or can generate a fluorescent, bioluminescent or chemiluminescent molecule. Examples of bioluminescent or chemiluminescent labels include luciferases, aequorin, obelin, mnemiopsin, berovin, a phenanthridinium ester, and variations thereof and combinations thereof. A substrate for the bioluminescent or chemiluminescent polypeptide may also be utilized in a method of the invention. For example, the
25 chemiluminescent polypeptide can be luciferase and the reagent luciferin. A substrate for a bioluminescent or chemiluminescent label can be administered before, at the same time (e.g., in the same formulation), or after administration of the agent.

An imaging agent may comprise a paramagnetic compound, such as a polypeptide chelated to a metal, e.g., a metalloporphyrin. The paramagnetic compound may also comprise a
30 monocrystalline nanoparticle, e.g., a nanoparticle comprising a lanthanide (e.g., Gd) or iron oxide; or, a metal ion comprising a lanthanide. "Lanthanides" refers to elements of atomic numbers 58 to 70, a transition metal of atomic numbers 21 to 29, 42 or 44, a Gd(III), a Mn(II),

or an element comprising an Fe element. Paramagnetic compounds can also comprise a neodymium iron oxide (NdFeO_3) or a dysprosium iron oxide (DyFeO_3). Examples of elements that are useful in magnetic resonance imaging include gadolinium, terbium, tin, iron, or isotopes thereof. (See, for example, Schaefer et al., (1989) JACC 14, 472-480; Shreve et al.,
5 (1986) Magn. Reson. Med. 3, 336-340; Wolf, G L., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 93-95; Wesbey et al., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 145-155; Runge et al., (1984) Invest. Radiol. 19, 408-415 for discussions on *in vivo* nuclear magnetic resonance imaging.)

An image can be generated in a method of the invention by computer assisted
10 tomography (CAT), magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS) image, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), or bioluminescence imaging (BLI) or equivalent.

Computer assisted tomography (CAT) and computerized axial tomography (CAT) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present
15 invention. (See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,151,377; 5,946,371; 5,446,799; 5,406,479; 5,208,581; 5,109,397). The invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities, such as MicroCAT.TM. (ImTek, Inc.).

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. In magnetic resonance methods and devices, a
20 static magnetic field is applied to a tissue or a body in order to define an equilibrium axis of magnetic alignment in a region of interest. A radio frequency field is then applied to the region in a direction orthogonal to the static magnetic field direction to excite magnetic resonance in the region. The resulting radio frequency signals are then detected and processed, and the exciting radio frequency field is applied. The resulting signals are detected by radio-frequency
25 coils that are placed adjacent to the tissue or area of the body of interest. (For a description of MRI methods and devices see, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,151,377; 6,144,202; 6,128,522; 6,127,825; 6,121,775; 6,119,032; 6,115,446; 6,111,410; 6,028,891; 5,555,251; 5,455,512; 5,450,010; 5,378,987; 5,214,382; 5,031,624; 5,207,222; 4,985,678; 4,906,931; 4,558,279). MRI and supporting devices are commercially available for example, from Bruker Medical
30 GMBH; Caprius; Esaote Biomedica; Fonar; GE Medical Systems (GEMS); Hitachi Medical Systems America; Intermagnetics General Corporation; Lunar Corp.; MagneVu; Marconi Medicals; Philips Medical Systems; Shimadzu; Siemens; Toshiba America Medical Systems;

including imaging systems, by, e.g., Silicon Graphics. The invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities such as micro-MRIs.

Positron emission tomography imaging (PET) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. For example, a method of the invention may use the system designated Pet VI located at Brookhaven National Laboratory. For descriptions of PET systems and devices see, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,151,377; 6,072,177; 5,900,636; 5,608,221; 5,532,489; 5,272,343; 5,103,098. Animal imaging modalities such as micro-PETs (Corcorde Microsystems, Inc.) can also be used in the invention.

Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. (See, for example, U.S. Patents. Nos. 6,115,446; 6,072,177; 5,608,221; 5,600,145; 5,210,421; 5,103,098.) The methods of the invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities, such as micro-SPECTs.

Bioluminescence imaging includes bioluminescence, fluorescence or chemiluminescence or other photon detection systems and devices that are capable of detecting bioluminescence, fluorescence or chemiluminescence. Sensitive photon detection systems can be used to detect bioluminescent and fluorescent proteins externally; see, for example, Contag (2000) Neoplasia 2:41-52; Zhang (1994) Clin. Exp. Metastasis 12:87-92. The methods of the invention can be practiced using any such photon detection device, or variation or equivalent thereof, or in conjunction with any known photon detection methodology, including visual imaging. By way of example, an intensified charge-coupled device (ICCD) camera coupled to an image processor may be used in the present invention. (See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,650,135). Photon detection devices are also commercially available from Xenogen, Hamamatsue.

Screening Methods

The invention also contemplates methods for evaluating test agents or compounds for their ability to inhibit an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer), potentially contribute to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer), or inhibit or enhance an endometrium phase. Test agents and compounds include but are not limited to peptides such as soluble peptides including Ig-tailed fusion peptides, members of random peptide libraries and combinatorial chemistry-derived molecular libraries made of D- and/or L-configuration amino acids, phosphopeptides (including members of random or partially degenerate, directed phosphopeptide libraries), antibodies [e.g. polyclonal, monoclonal, humanized, anti-idiotypic, chimeric, single chain antibodies, fragments, (e.g. Fab, F(ab)₂, and Fab expression library fragments, and epitope-

binding fragments thereof)], and small organic or inorganic molecules. The agents or compounds may be endogenous physiological compounds or natural or synthetic compounds.

The invention provides a method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in a patient, the method comprising comparing:

- 5 (a) levels of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers in a first sample obtained from a patient and exposed to the test agent; and
- (b) levels of one or more endometrial markers and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers in a second
10 sample obtained from the patient, wherein the sample is not exposed to the test agent, wherein a significant difference in the levels of expression of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally the other markers, in the first sample, relative to the second sample, is an indication that the test agent is potentially efficacious for
15 inhibiting an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in the patient.

The first and second samples may be portions of a single sample obtained from a patient or portions of pooled samples obtained from a patient.

In an aspect, the invention provides a method of selecting an agent for inhibiting an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in a patient comprising:

- 20 (a) obtaining a sample from the patient;
- (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
- (c) comparing one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, in each of the
25 aliquots; and
- (d) selecting one of the test agents which alters the levels of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.

30 In a further aspect, the invention provides a method of selecting an agent for inhibiting or enhancing an endometrium phase in a patient comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample of endometrium in a selected phase (e.g. secretory or

proliferative phase);

- (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
- (c) comparing one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers, in each of the aliquots; and
- (d) selecting one of the test agents which alters the levels of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.

Still another aspect of the present invention provides a method of conducting a drug discovery business comprising:

- (a) providing one or more methods or assay systems for identifying agents that inhibit an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) or affect an endometrium phase in a patient;
- (b) conducting therapeutic profiling of agents identified in step (a), or further analogs thereof, for efficacy and toxicity in animals; and
- (c) formulating a pharmaceutical preparation including one or more agents identified in step (b) as having an acceptable therapeutic profile.

In certain embodiments, the subject method can also include a step of establishing a distribution system for distributing the pharmaceutical preparation for sale, and may optionally include establishing a sales group for marketing the pharmaceutical preparation.

The invention also contemplates a method of assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) comprising:

- (a) maintaining separate aliquots of cells or tissues from a patient with an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer) in the presence and absence of the test compound; and
- (b) comparing one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers, and optionally other markers in each of the aliquots.

A significant difference between the levels of the markers in the aliquot maintained in the presence of (or exposed to) the test compound relative to the aliquot maintained in the

absence of the test compound, indicates that the test compound possesses the potential to contribute to an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer).

Kits

The invention also contemplates kits for carrying out the methods of the invention. Kits
5 may typically comprise two or more components required for performing a diagnostic assay. Components include but are not limited to compounds, reagents, containers, and/or equipment.

The methods described herein may be performed by utilizing pre-packaged diagnostic kits comprising one or more specific endometrial marker polynucleotide or antibody described herein, which may be conveniently used, e.g., in clinical settings to screen and diagnose
10 patients and to screen and identify those individuals exhibiting a predisposition to developing an endometrial disease.

In an embodiment, a container with a kit comprises a binding agent as described herein. By way of example, the kit may contain antibodies or antibody fragments which bind specifically to epitopes of one or more endometrial markers and optionally other markers,
15 antibodies against the antibodies labelled with an enzyme; and a substrate for the enzyme. The kit may also contain microtiter plate wells, standards, assay diluent, wash buffer, adhesive plate covers, and/or instructions for carrying out a method of the invention using the kit.

In an aspect of the invention, the kit includes antibodies or fragments of antibodies which bind specifically to an epitope of one or more protein listed in Table 1, and means for
20 detecting binding of the antibodies to their epitope associated with tumor cells, either as concentrates (including lyophilized compositions), which may be further diluted prior to use or at the concentration of use, where the vials may include one or more dosages. Where the kits are intended for *in vivo* use, single dosages may be provided in sterilized containers, having the desired amount and concentration of agents. Containers that provide a formulation for direct
25 use, usually do not require other reagents, as for example, where the kit contains a radiolabelled antibody preparation for *in vivo* imaging.

A kit may be designed to detect the level of polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers in a sample. In an embodiment, the polynucleotides encode one or more polynucleotides encoding a polypeptide listed in Table 1. Such kits
30 generally comprise at least one oligonucleotide probe or primer, as described herein, that hybridizes to a polynucleotide encoding one or more endometrial cancer markers. Such an oligonucleotide may be used, for example, within a PCR or hybridization procedure.

Additional components that may be present within the kits include a second oligonucleotide and/or a diagnostic reagent or container to facilitate detection of a polynucleotide encoding one or more endometrial cancer markers.

5 The reagents suitable for applying the screening methods of the invention to evaluate compounds may be packaged into convenient kits described herein providing the necessary materials packaged into suitable containers.

The invention relates to a kit for assessing the suitability of each of a plurality of test compounds for inhibiting an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) in a patient. The kit comprises reagents for assessing one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding
10 same, and optionally a plurality of test agents or compounds.

The invention contemplates a kit for assessing the presence of endometrial cells, wherein the kit comprises antibodies specific for one or more endometrial markers, or primers or probes for polynucleotides encoding same, and optionally probes, primers or antibodies specific for other markers associated with an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer).

15 Additionally the invention provides a kit for assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to an endometrial disease (e.g. cancer). The kit comprises endometrial diseased cells (e.g. cancer cells) and reagents for assessing one or more endometrial markers, polynucleotides encoding same, and optionally other markers associated with an endometrial disease.

20 **Therapeutic Applications**

One or more endometrial markers may be targets for immunotherapy. Immunotherapeutic methods include the use of antibody therapy, *in vivo* vaccines, and *ex vivo* immunotherapy approaches.

In one aspect, the invention provides one or more endometrial marker antibodies that
25 may be used systemically to treat an endometrial disease associated with the marker. In particular, the endometrial disease is endometrial cancer and one or more endometrial marker antibodies may be used systemically to treat endometrial cancer. Preferably antibodies are used that target the tumor cells but not the surrounding non-tumor cells and tissue.

Thus, the invention provides a method of treating a patient susceptible to, or having a
30 disease (e.g. cancer) that expresses one or more endometrial marker, comprising administering to the patient an effective amount of an antibody that binds specifically to one or more endometrial marker.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting the growth of tumor cells expressing one or more endometrial cancer markers, comprising administering to a patient an antibody which binds specifically to one or more endometrial cancer markers in an amount effective to inhibit growth of the tumor cells. One or more endometrial marker

5 antibodies may also be used in a method for selectively inhibiting the growth of or killing a cell expressing one or more endometrial marker (e.g. tumor cell expressing one or more endometrial cancer marker) comprising reacting one or more endometrial marker antibody immunoconjugate or immunotoxin with the cell in an amount sufficient to inhibit the growth of or kill the cell.

10 By way of example, unconjugated antibodies to endometrial cancer markers may be introduced into a patient such that the antibodies bind to endometrial cancer marker expressing cancer cells and mediate growth inhibition of such cells (including the destruction thereof), and the tumor, by mechanisms which may include complement-mediated cytotoxicity, antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity, altering the physiologic function of one or more endometrial
15 cancer markers, and/or the inhibition of ligand binding or signal transduction pathways. In addition to unconjugated antibodies to endometrial cancer markers, one or more endometrial cancer marker antibodies conjugated to therapeutic agents (e.g. immunoconjugates) may also be used therapeutically to deliver the agent directly to one or more endometrial cancer marker expressing tumor cells and thereby destroy the tumor. Examples of such agents include abrin,
20 ricin A, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin, or diphtheria toxin; proteins such as tumor necrosis factor, alpha-interferon, beta-interferon, nerve growth factor, platelet derived growth factor, tissue plasminogen activator; and biological response modifiers such as lymphokines, interleukin-1, interleukin-2, interleukin-6, granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor, granulocyte colony stimulating factor, or other growth factors.

25 Cancer immunotherapy using one or more endometrial cancer marker antibodies may utilize the various approaches that have been successfully employed for cancers, including but not limited to colon cancer (Arlen et al., 1998, Crit Rev Immunol 18: 133-138), multiple myeloma (Ozaki et al., 1997, Blood 90: 3179-3186; Tsunenati et al., 1997, Blood 90: 2437-2444), gastric cancer (Kasprzyk et al., 1992, Cancer Res 52: 2771-2776), B-cell lymphoma
30 (Funakoshi et al., 1996, J Immunther Emphasis Tumor Immunol 19: 93-101), leukemia (Zhong et al., 1996, Leuk Res 20: 581-589), colorectal cancer (Moun et al., 1994, Cancer Res 54:

6160-6166); Velders et al., 1995, Cancer Res 55: 4398-4403), and breast cancer (Shepard et al., 1991, J Clin Immunol 11: 117-127).

In the practice of a method of the invention, endometrial cancer marker antibodies capable of inhibiting the growth of cancer cells expressing endometrial cancer markers are administered in a therapeutically effective amount to cancer patients whose tumors express or overexpress one or more endometrial cancer markers. The invention may provide a specific, effective and long-needed treatment for endometrial cancer. The antibody therapy methods of the invention may be combined with other therapies including chemotherapy and radiation.

Patients may be evaluated for the presence and level of expression or overexpression of one or more endometrial markers in diseased cells and tissues (e.g. tumors), in particular using immunohistochemical assessments of tissue, quantitative imaging as described herein, or other techniques capable of reliably indicating the presence and degree of expression of one or more endometrial markers. Immunohistochemical analysis of tumor biopsies or surgical specimens may be employed for this purpose.

Endometrial marker antibodies useful in treating disease (e.g. cancer) include those that are capable of initiating a potent immune response against the disease (e.g. tumor) and those that are capable of direct cytotoxicity. In this regard, endometrial marker antibodies may elicit cell lysis by either complement-mediated or antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity (ADCC) mechanisms, both of which require an intact Fc portion of the immunoglobulin molecule for interaction with effector cell Fc receptor sites or complement proteins.

Endometrial marker antibodies that exert a direct biological effect on tumor growth may also be useful in the practice of the invention. Such antibodies may not require the complete immunoglobulin to exert the effect. Potential mechanisms by which such directly cytotoxic antibodies may act include inhibition of cell growth, modulation of cellular differentiation, modulation of tumor angiogenesis factor profiles, and the induction of apoptosis. The mechanism by which a particular antibody exerts an anti-tumor effect may be evaluated using any number of *in vitro* assays designed to determine ADCC, antibody-dependent macrophage-mediated cytotoxicity (ADMMC), complement-mediated cell lysis, and others known in the art.

The anti-tumor activity of a particular endometrial cancer marker antibody, or combination of endometrial cancer marker antibodies, may be evaluated *in vivo* using a suitable animal model. Xenogenic cancer models, where human cancer explants or passaged

xenograft tissues are introduced into immune compromised animals, such as nude or SCID mice, may be employed.

The methods of the invention contemplate the administration of single endometrial marker antibodies as well as combinations, or "cocktails", of different individual antibodies such as those recognizing different epitopes of other markers. Such cocktails may have certain advantages inasmuch as they contain antibodies that bind to different epitopes of endometrial markers and/or exploit different effector mechanisms or combine directly cytotoxic antibodies with antibodies that rely on immune effector functionality. Such antibodies in combination may exhibit synergistic therapeutic effects. In addition, the administration of one or more endometrial marker specific antibodies may be combined with other therapeutic agents, including but not limited to chemotherapeutic agents, androgen-blockers, and immune modulators (e.g., IL2, GM-CSF). The endometrial marker specific antibodies may be administered in their "naked" or unconjugated form, or may have therapeutic agents conjugated to them.

The endometrial marker specific antibodies used in the methods of the invention may be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions comprising a carrier suitable for the desired delivery method. Suitable carriers include any material which when combined with the antibodies retains the function of the antibody and is non-reactive with the subject's immune systems. Examples include any of a number of standard pharmaceutical carriers such as sterile phosphate buffered saline solutions, bacteriostatic water, and the like (see, generally, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 16^{sup}.th Edition, A. Osal., Ed., 1980).

One or more endometrial marker specific antibody formulations may be administered via any route capable of delivering the antibodies to the a disease (e.g. tumor) site. Routes of administration include, but are not limited to, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, intratumor, intradermal, and the like. Preferably, the route of administration is by intravenous injection. Antibody preparations may be lyophilized and stored as a sterile powder, preferably under vacuum, and then reconstituted in bacteriostatic water containing, for example, benzyl alcohol preservative, or in sterile water prior to injection.

Treatment will generally involve the repeated administration of the antibody preparation via an acceptable route of administration such as intravenous injection (IV), at an effective dose. Dosages will depend upon various factors generally appreciated by those of skill in the art, including the type of disease and the severity, grade, or stage of the disease, the

binding affinity and half life of the antibodies used, the degree of endometrial marker expression in the patient, the extent of circulating endometrial markers, the desired steady-state antibody concentration level, frequency of treatment, and the influence of any chemotherapeutic agents used in combination with the treatment method of the invention.

5 Daily doses may range from about 0.1 to 100 mg/kg. Doses in the range of 10-500 mg antibodies per week may be effective and well tolerated, although even higher weekly doses may be appropriate and/or well tolerated. A determining factor in defining the appropriate dose is the amount of a particular antibody necessary to be therapeutically effective in a particular context. Repeated administrations may be required to achieve disease inhibition or regression.

10 Direct administration of one or more endometrial marker antibodies is also possible and may have advantages in certain situations.

Patients may be evaluated for serum cancer markers in order to assist in the determination of the most effective dosing regimen and related factors. The endometrial cancer assay methods described herein, or similar assays, may be used for quantitating circulating

15 endometrial marker levels in patients prior to treatment. Such assays may also be used for monitoring throughout therapy, and may be useful to gauge therapeutic success in combination with evaluating other parameters such as serum levels of endometrial markers.

The invention further provides vaccines formulated to contain one or more endometrial marker or fragment thereof.

20 In an embodiment, the invention provides a method of vaccinating an individual against one or more endometrial marker listed in Table 1 comprising the step of inoculating the individual with the marker or fragment thereof that lacks activity, wherein the inoculation elicits an immune response in the individual thereby vaccinating the individual against the marker.

25 The use in anti-cancer therapy of a tumor antigen in a vaccine for generating humoral and cell-mediated immunity is well known and, for example, has been employed in prostate cancer using human PSMA and rodent PAP immunogens (Hodge et al., 1995, Int. J. Cancer 63: 231-237; Fong et al., 1997, J. Immunol. 159: 3113-3117). These and similar methods can be practiced by employing one or more endometrial markers, or fragment thereof, or

30 endometrial polynucleotide markers and recombinant vectors capable of expressing and appropriately presenting endometrial marker immunogens.

By way of example, viral gene delivery systems may be used to deliver one or more endometrial polynucleotide markers. Various viral gene delivery systems which can be used in the practice of this aspect of the invention include, but are not limited to, vaccinia, fowlpox, canarypox, adenovirus, influenza, poliovirus, adeno-associated virus, lentivirus, and sindbus virus (Restifo, 1996, Curr. Opin. Immunol. 8: 658-663). Non-viral delivery systems may also be employed by using naked DNA encoding one or more endometrial cancer marker or fragment thereof introduced into the patient (e.g., intramuscularly) to induce an anti-tumor response.

Various *ex vivo* strategies may also be employed. One approach involves the use of cells to present one or more endometrial marker to a patient's immune system. For example, autologous dendritic cells which express MHC class I and II, may be pulsed with one or more endometrial marker or peptides thereof that are capable of binding to MHC molecules, to thereby stimulate the patients' immune systems (See, for example, Tjoa et al., 1996, Prostate 28: 65-69; Murphy et al., 1996, Prostate 29: 371-380).

Anti-idiotypic endometrial marker specific antibodies can also be used in therapy as a vaccine for inducing an immune response to cells expressing one or more endometrial marker. The generation of anti-idiotypic antibodies is well known in the art and can readily be adapted to generate anti-idiotypic endometrial cancer marker specific antibodies that mimic an epitope on one or more endometrial cancer markers (see, for example, Wagner et al., 1997, Hybridoma 16: 33-40; Foon et al., 1995, J Clin Invest 96: 334-342; Herlyn et al., 1996, Cancer Immunol Immunother 43: 65-76). Such an antibody can be used in anti-idiotypic therapy as presently practiced with other anti-idiotypic antibodies directed against antigens associated with disease (e.g. tumor antigens).

Genetic immunization methods may be utilized to generate prophylactic or therapeutic humoral and cellular immune responses directed against cells expressing one or more endometrial cancer marker. One or more DNA molecules encoding endometrial markers, constructs comprising DNA encoding one or more endometrial markers/immunogens and appropriate regulatory sequences may be injected directly into muscle or skin of an individual, such that the cells of the muscle or skin take-up the construct and express the encoded endometrial markers/immunogens. The endometrial markers/immunogens may be expressed as cell surface proteins or be secreted. Expression of one or more endometrial markers results in the generation of prophylactic or therapeutic humoral and cellular immunity against the disease

(e.g. cancer). Various prophylactic and therapeutic genetic immunization techniques known in the art may be used.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting cellular activity (e.g., cell proliferation, activation, or propagation) of a cell expressing one or more endometrial marker.

5 This method comprises reacting immunoconjugates of the invention (e.g., a heterogeneous or homogenous mixture) with the cell so that endometrial markers form complexes with the immunoconjugates. A subject with a neoplastic or preneoplastic condition can be treated when the inhibition of cellular activity results in cell death.

10 In another aspect, the invention provides methods for selectively inhibiting a cell expressing one or more endometrial marker by reacting any one or a combination of the immunoconjugates of the invention with the cell in an amount sufficient to inhibit the cell. Amounts include those that are sufficient to kill the cell or sufficient to inhibit cell growth or proliferation.

15 Vectors derived from retroviruses, adenovirus, herpes or vaccinia viruses, or from various bacterial plasmids, may be used to deliver polynucleotides encoding endometrial cancer markers to a targeted organ, tissue, or cell population. Methods well known to those skilled in the art may be used to construct recombinant vectors that will express antisense polynucleotides for endometrial markers. (See, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al (supra) and Ausubel et al (supra)).

20 Methods for introducing vectors into cells or tissues include those methods discussed herein and which are suitable for *in vivo*, *in vitro* and *ex vivo* therapy. For *ex vivo* therapy, vectors may be introduced into stem cells obtained from a patient and clonally propagated for autologous transplant into the same patient (See U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,399,493 and 5,437,994). Delivery by transfection and by liposome are well known in the art.

25 Genes encoding endometrial markers can be turned off by transfecting a cell or tissue with vectors that express high levels of a desired endometrial marker-encoding fragment. Such constructs can inundate cells with untranslatable sense or antisense sequences. Even in the absence of integration into the DNA, such vectors may continue to transcribe RNA molecules until all copies are disabled by endogenous nucleases.

30 Modifications of gene expression can be obtained by designing antisense molecules, DNA, RNA or PNA, to the regulatory regions of a gene encoding an endometrial marker, i.e., the promoters, enhancers, and introns. Preferably, oligonucleotides are derived from the

transcription initiation site, e.g. between -10 and +10 regions of the leader sequence. The antisense molecules may also be designed so that they block translation of mRNA by preventing the transcript from binding to ribosomes. Inhibition may also be achieved using "triple helix" base-pairing methodology. Triple helix pairing compromises the ability of the double helix to open sufficiently for the binding of polymerases, transcription factors, or regulatory molecules. Therapeutic advances using triplex DNA were reviewed by Gee J E et al (In: Huber B E and B I Carr (1994) Molecular and Immunologic Approaches, Futura Publishing Co, Mt Kisco N.Y.).

Ribozymes are enzymatic RNA molecules that catalyze the specific cleavage of RNA. Ribozymes act by sequence-specific hybridization of the ribozyme molecule to complementary target RNA, followed by endonucleolytic cleavage. The invention therefore contemplates engineered hammerhead motif ribozyme molecules that can specifically and efficiently catalyze endonucleolytic cleavage of sequences encoding an endometrial marker.

Specific ribozyme cleavage sites within any potential RNA target may initially be identified by scanning the target molecule for ribozyme cleavage sites which include the following sequences, GUA, GUU and GUC. Once the sites are identified, short RNA sequences of between 15 and 20 ribonucleotides corresponding to the region of the target gene containing the cleavage site may be evaluated for secondary structural features which may render the oligonucleotide inoperable. The suitability of candidate targets may also be determined by testing accessibility to hybridization with complementary oligonucleotides using ribonuclease protection assays.

One or more endometrial markers and polynucleotides encoding the markers, and fragments thereof, may be used in the treatment of an endometrial disease (e.g. endometrial cancer) in a subject. The markers or polynucleotides may be formulated into compositions for administration to subjects suffering from an endometrial disease. Therefore, the present invention also relates to a composition comprising one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, or a fragment thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent. A method for treating or preventing an endometrial disease in a subject is also provided comprising administering to a patient in need thereof, one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, or a composition of the invention.

The invention further provides a method of inhibiting an endometrial disease (e.g.

endometrial cancer) in a patient comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample comprising diseased cells from the patient;
- (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
- 5 (c) comparing levels of one or more endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers in each aliquot;
- (d) administering to the patient at least one of the test agents which alters the levels of the endometrial markers, and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more endometrial markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to the
10 other test agents.

Endometrial markers in uterine biopsy tissue or fluid and sera may vary between known fertile and infertile women during the window of implantation, deviate in women undergoing ovarian hyperstimulation/ovulation induction, and correlate with successful initiation of pregnancy. Therefore, endometrial markers of the invention may serve as
15 minimally or noninvasive markers of uterine receptivity for implantation.

The present invention further provides a method of determining uterine endometrial receptivity by first obtaining a serum, uterine fluid or endometrial biopsy sample from a patient and detecting the presence of an endometrial marker associated with a certain endometrium phase, wherein the presence or absence of an endometrial marker as compared to controls
20 indicates uterine receptivity. In an embodiment, the endometrium phase is the secretory phase. Where necessary for the evaluation, repetitive samples may be collected throughout the menstrual cycle. Non-receptive controls are both women who are in the non-fertile stage of the menstrual cycle and women with known uterine dysfunction where an endometrial marker is not present or present on the endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle or certain
25 endometrium phases.

The present invention further provides a method of monitoring the effects of ovarian hyperstimulation and/or ovulation induction protocols on uterine receptivity either for individual women receiving the treatment or for the evaluation of new protocols. In an embodiment, the method comprises: (a) obtaining a serum, uterine or fluid or endometrial
30 biopsy sample from a patient receiving the treatments; and (b) detecting the presence of an endometrial marker of the invention present in the endometrium at the time of fertilization, early embryogenesis, and implantation; wherein presence or absence of an endometrial marker

indicates receptivity. A disruption of the normal cyclic presence of an endometrial marker indicates that the treatment may adversely affect uterine receptivity. This disruption may include non-cyclic presence of an endometrial marker or an aberrant presence of an endometrial marker as compared to controls.

5 In an aspect the invention provides a method of determining a probability of successful implantation with an ovarian stimulation *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer procedure, comprising:

- (a) determining a level of an endometrial marker identified in accordance with a method of the invention in a sample obtained from a patient who has undergone
10 an ovarian stimulation *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer procedure; and
- (b) determining a probability of successful implantation based on the patient's determined endometrial marker level;

wherein a significantly different endometrial marker level relative to a standard level is associated with a decreased or increased probability of successful implantation.

15 The present invention further provides a method of contraception by interrupting the cyclic presence of an endometrial marker. The interruption can be to reduce or eliminate a marker present during the uterine receptivity window for implantation of the menstrual cycle and to thereby alter the cyclic presence/pattern of a marker. The interruption can utilize an antagonist of a marker. The term antagonist or antagonizing is used in its broadest sense.
20 Antagonism can include any mechanism or treatment that results in inhibition, inactivation, blocking or reduction or alteration of cyclic presence of an endometrial marker.

An active therapeutic substance described herein may be administered in a convenient manner such as by injection (subcutaneous, intravenous, etc.), oral administration, inhalation, transdermal application, or rectal administration. Depending on the route of administration, the
25 active substance may be coated in a material to protect the substance from the action of enzymes, acids and other natural conditions that may inactivate the substance. Solutions of an active compound as a free base or pharmaceutically acceptable salt can be prepared in an appropriate solvent with a suitable surfactant. Dispersions may be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof, or in oils.

30 The compositions described herein can be prepared by per se known methods for the preparation of pharmaceutically acceptable compositions which can be administered to subjects, such that an effective quantity of the active substance is combined in a mixture with a

pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. Suitable vehicles are described, for example, in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., USA 1985). On this basis, the compositions include, albeit not exclusively, solutions of the active substances in association with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable vehicles or diluents, and contained in buffered solutions with a suitable pH and iso-osmotic with the physiological fluids.

The compositions are indicated as therapeutic agents either alone or in conjunction with other therapeutic agents or other forms of treatment. The compositions of the invention may be administered concurrently, separately, or sequentially with other therapeutic agents or therapies.

The therapeutic activity of compositions and agents/compounds identified using a method of the invention and may be evaluated *in vivo* using a suitable animal model.

The following non-limiting examples are illustrative of the present invention:

Example 1

Isotope-coded affinity tag (ICAT) analysis with a cleavable tag was used to examine differentially expressed proteins in proliferative and secretory endometria. Sample complexity of the tissue homogenates was reduced by strong cation exchange (SCX) fractionation and subsequent affinity cleanup. Analysis of ten SCX fractions in triplicate by nanobore liquid chromatography – tandem mass spectrometry (nanoLC-MS/MS) resulted in the identification of approximately 400 labeled proteins and the discovery of potential biomarkers for the secretory phase of the endometrial cycle. This study demonstrated the feasibility of using this approach for identifying markers at a proteomics level for different stages of the endometrial cycle.

Tissue Samples

Endometrium tissue was retrieved from an in-house dedicated, research endometrial tissue bank. All tissues were snap frozen in liquid nitrogen within 15-20 minutes of devitalization at the time of hysterectomy, and were obtained with patient consent. In each case, the endometrium was classified as proliferative or secretory by a pathologist (TJC). The histological classification was verified by examination of a histopathologic section from the frozen research tissue. Tissue was taken for proteomic analysis from the mirror-face of the residual block. After addition of 1 ml Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution containing protease inhibitors (leupeptin, aprotinin, pepstatin at 1 µg/mL), the tissue was mechanically

homogenized at 30,000 rpms using a Polytron PT 1300D handheld homogenizer (Brinkmann, Westbury, USA). The samples were stored in aliquots at -80°C and/or submitted for protein profiling. These whole tissue homogenates contain endometrial epithelium, supportive stroma and vessels, as well as any secretions. Tissue samples from six different individuals were
5 selected for the study. Three of these tissues were classified as proliferative endometria (PRO1, PRO2 and PRO3) and the other three as secretory endometria (SEC1, SEC2, SEC3).

Chemicals

Acetonitrile, formic acid, potassium chloride, monobasic potassium phosphate, leupeptin, aprotinin, pepstatin and Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution were obtained from Sigma-
10 Aldrich (Oakville, Canada). All reagents and buffers for the cleavable ICAT sample preparation procedure were from Applied Biosystems (Foster City, USA).

ICAT Sample Preparation Procedure

After removal of cell debris by centrifugation, the total protein content for each of the six clarified homogenates was measured using a commercially available Bradford protein
15 assay reagent (Bio-Rad, Hercules, USA). ICAT sample preparation procedure was carried out according to the cleavable ICAT protocol (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, USA) and is illustrated in Figure 1. Following denaturing and reducing steps, 100 µg total protein of each of the samples was labeled with either the light ICAT reagent (proliferative samples) or the heavy reagent (secretory samples). The labeled PRO1 and SEC1 samples were combined to form
20 ICAT Sample A, PRO2 and SEC2 form ICAT Sample B, and lastly PRO3 and SEC3 form ICAT Sample C. Mixing of the labeled proliferative and secretory samples in pairs in this manner ensures that any protein or peptide losses during subsequent processing steps is the same for both samples in a pair. Since the peptides are differentially labeled, they can be traced to specific samples in the pair. Any difference detected in the levels of individual peptides can
25 then be ascribed solely to initial differences in expression level. Chromatographic separation using a strong cation exchange (SCX) column was performed after trypsin digestion to fractionate the ICAT samples. Selected SCX fractions were purified by affinity chromatography according to the ICAT protocol, and subsequently analyzed by nanobore liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (nanoLC-MS/MS).

Instrumentation for SCX fractionation

SCX fractionation was performed on an HP1050 LC system (Agilent, Palo Alto, USA) using a 1.5 ml injection loop and a SF-2120 Super Fraction Collector (Advantec MFS, Dublin, USA).

5 LC/MS/MS Instrumentation

The LC system from LC Packings (Amsterdam, The Netherlands) consisted of a Famos autosampler and Ultimate Nano LC system. It was interfaced to an API QSTAR Pulsar QqTOF mass spectrometer (Applied Biosystems/MDS Sciex, Foster City, USA) using a Protana NanoES ion source (Protana Engineering A/S, Odense, Denmark). PicoTip's SilicaTip emitters
10 with a 10 μm tip i.d. (New Objective, Woburn, USA) were used as spray capillaries. All data were acquired using Analyst QS SP5 with Bioanalyst Extension 1.1 and analyzed with ProICAT SP2 software (Applied Biosystems/MDS Sciex, Foster City, USA).

LC Conditions

Strong cation exchange chromatography (SCX) was performed using a PolyLC
15 Polysulfoethyl A column (The Nest Group, Southborough, USA) equipped with a guard column of the same material with the following dimensions: 5- μm particle size, 300- \AA bead, 2.1-mm i.d., 10-mm length (guard column) and 100-mm length (analytical column). Eluent A of the mobile phase consisted of a 10 mM KH_2PO_4 solution in 25% acetonitrile and 75% deionized water (pH = 3.0). Eluent B consisted of a 10 mM KH_2PO_4 and 350 mM KCl solution
20 in 25% acetonitrile and 75% deionized water (pH = 3.0). In each case, 1.5 ml of the total 2.4 ml sample (after acidifying with 2 ml Eluent A) was injected. Fractions were collected every 2 mins at a flow rate of 0.2 ml/min. using a binary gradient with the following profile:

t [min]	0.01	2	58	60
$c(\text{Eluent B})$ [%]	0	0	100	stop

25 All reversed-phase separations were performed using PepMap C18 nano capillary columns (LC Packings, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) with the following dimensions: 3- μm particle size, 100- \AA bead, 75- μm i.d. and 150-mm length. Eluent A of the mobile phase consisted of 950 ml deionized water, 50 ml acetonitrile and 1 ml formic acid (pH \approx 3). Eluent B consisted of 50 ml deionized water, 950 ml acetonitrile and 1 ml formic acid. A binary
30 gradient at a flow rate of approximately 200 nl/min with the following profile was used:

<i>t</i> [min]	0.01	5	125	135	157	160	163	190
<i>c</i> (Eluent B) [%]	5	5	30	60	80	80	5	Stop

Injections of 1 µl of sample were performed in full loop mode.

MS Conditions

The source conditions were a curtain-gas setting of 20 and an ionspray voltage (in the
5 range of 2000 - 3800 V) that was optimized daily. All data were obtained in the positive-ion
detection mode. In the Q0 region, the instrument parameters were a declustering potential (DP)
of 65 V and a focusing potential (FP) of 265 V. Nitrogen was used as the collision gas at a
setting of CAD5 for both TOF-MS and MS/MS scans.

All LC-MS/MS data were acquired in information-dependent acquisition (IDA) mode.
10 A TOF-MS survey scan with a mass range of $m/z = 400 - 1500$ and 1 s scan time was followed
by two product ion scans with a mass range of $m/z = 70 - 2000$ and 2 s scan time. The
collision energy (CE) was automatically controlled by the IDA CE Parameters script. The
switching criteria were set to ions greater than $m/z = 400$ and smaller than $m/z = 1500$ with a
charge state of 2 to 5 and an intensity of ≥ 10 counts/s. Former target ions were excluded for 60
15 s and peaks within a 4 Th window were ignored. In addition, the IDA Extensions II script was
set to 2 repetitions before dynamic exclusion and to select a precursor ion nearest to a threshold
of 15 count/s every 4 cycles.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Figure 2 shows examples of the histologic appearance of proliferative (Figure 2a) and
20 secretory (Figure 2b) endometrium. In both endometria the stratum basalis is characterized by
a denser stroma than the physiologic responsive stratum functionalis above. Across the top of
the stratum functionalis is the surface epithelium, which lines the endometrial cavity. The
proliferative endometrium (PRO 2) shows small, coiled glands with lining columnar
epithelium reaching to the surface. In contrast, the secretory endometrium (SEC2) is thicker,
25 and contains more tortuous glands with intra-luminal secretions. The endometrium of both
types of physiologic phases has abundant supportive stroma and vessels among the epithelial
glands. In this study homogenates from the mirror faces of these tissues were used for
quantitative analysis. After performing the procedure described above, SCX fractions 11 - 20
(of the 30 fractions) from each of the samples were chosen for further processing. This choice
30 was based on the UV trace generated during fractionation. The 10 chosen fractions from each

sample were affinity-purified, cleaved as per the ICAT protocol and analyzed using nanoLC-MS/MS. Figure 3 is an example of a nano LC-MS total ion chromatogram (TIC) from one of the ICAT Sample A SCX fractions. As the samples were run in IDA mode (See above), each such TIC resulted in hundreds of MS/MS spectra. A ProICAT confidence value of 75 was adopted after trial-and-error for reliable protein detection and identification for this initial investigation. This has resulted in identification of approximately 400 distinct proteins. A preliminary classification of these proteins based on function, is seen in Figure 4. As expected the majority of proteins fall under one of the metabolic, housekeeping or structural categories. The proteins classified under "other" are proteins like antibodies, which could not be included with the previously mentioned categories. There were also a significant number of proteins for which function could not be assigned or were identified from cDNA matches and are therefore classified as hypothetical. This last category often contains the most interesting cases for biologists. Adopting a less stringent confidence value resulted in apparent identification of many more proteins; the reliability of such identifications, however, was judged much poorer after manual inspection. In addition, manual inspection of the spectra was also found necessary to confirm automated quantifications in ProICAT.

The results show that expression levels of the majority of proteins identified were not consistently different between the two phases of the endometrial cycle. This similarity in expression levels of proteins is not surprising since most of the abundant proteins detected tend to be housekeeping or structural in nature. In addition, similar or identical, housekeeping or structural proteins such as actin and tubulin are expressed in many tissue types. This is significant since whole tissue homogenates consist not only of epithelial cells, but also supportive stromal cells and interstitium, blood, vessels and any glandular secretions. These sources provide a major contribution to the protein profile of the overall tissue. These high abundance proteins from these adjacent cellular types may mask differential protein expression by a cellular component of the endometrium. Thirdly the differential expression of low abundance proteins in any one cellular type within proliferative and secretory endometrium may not have been detectable by the methodology used in this study.

Despite these limitations, some instances of differential protein expression was noted. One such example is given in Figure 5, which shows very significant enhancement of expression of a protein, identified as glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor [SEQ ID NO. 21], in all three secretory samples. The triply charged series of peaks, starting at 581.6 Th, was

MS/MS-analyzed and identified as the heavy-labeled version of the tryptic peptide LLTLALLFSCSVAR [SEQ ID NO. 23], which maps to the N-terminal region of the protein. The absence of the light-labeled analogue of this protein, which would have manifested as a series of peaks starting at 578.6 Th, suggests a significantly lower level of the same protein in the proliferative samples. This is the first evidence of this protein being a marker for the endometrial secretory phase.

A second example is shown in Figure 6 for the protein, macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF). Again, the protein's expression is enhanced in the secretory endometrium (1.71 ± 0.38 times) versus the proliferative endometrium. This relative quantification is based on the three sets of samples and is calculated from the ratios of the total area of the ion peaks within the heavy-labeled series to that of the corresponding light-labeled series. Previous studies have demonstrated that MIF is expressed by the human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle and that this expression is predominantly in the glandular epithelial cells [9]. It was found that MIF localized throughout the glandular epithelial cytoplasm in the proliferative phase, but that this distribution changed during the secretory phase, when it localized to the apical portion of the glandular epithelial cells, and was also detected in glandular secretions. Macrophages are common in female reproductive tissues. In the endometrium, they play an important role in defense. Macrophage degradation of cellular debris and foreign material may play an important role in endometrial shedding and repair. Quantification of MIF levels using ELISA assays suggested a slight increase in the mean concentration in the secretory phase (from approximately 15 to 18 ng / mg of protein based on a total of 25 samples), although the increase was not statistically significant [9]. By contrast, ICAT analysis of the six-sample set shows a significant enhancement (1.71 ± 0.38 times) of MIF expression in the secretory endometrium. The results of this study serve to illustrate the power of the ICAT method for detecting and quantifying gross as well as subtle differences in expression levels over traditional quantitative methods relied on thus far.

CONCLUSIONS

The ICAT technology employing the new, cleavable ICAT reagent is a powerful tool that can be used for discovering differentially expressed proteins, which could potentially be significant biomarkers of different histological cell states. The results demonstrate that for the human endometrium the expression levels of the majority of proteins do not vary significantly between the proliferative and the secretory phases. Two examples of differentially expressed

proteins have been discussed in this study. Further investigation of the remainder of the SCX fractions from each of the three pairs of samples can be expected to yield more markers some of which might have implications for fertility/ infertility.

Example 2

5 The ICAT analysis as described in Example 1 was used to examine differentially expressed proteins in cancer and normal endometrial tissue. The results of the analysis are illustrated in Figure 11 which shows mass spectral windows from the ICAT experiments for three pairs of endometrial cancer/ normal samples, demonstrating the over expression of calgizzarin in the cancer samples.

Example 3

Material and Methods:

i) Tissue preparation and histologic classification

15 Endometrium and endometrial cancer tissues were retrieved from a dedicated, research in-house endometrial tissue bank. The consenting and tissue banking procedures for this tissue bank were approved by the relevant institutions. All tissues had been snap frozen in liquid nitrogen within 15-20 minutes of devitalization at the time of hysterectomy, and were obtained with patient consent. In each case, the endometrium was classified as non-malignant, or malignant by a pathologist. (26). Non-malignant endometrial cases included both normal physiologic states (atrophic, proliferative, secretory, menstrual) and pathologic states (benign endometrial polyp, disordered proliferative). Malignant endometrial cases included endometrioid, mucinous, and serous adenocarcinomas and malignant mixed Mullerian tumors (carcinosarcomas). This classification was performed using the routine surgical pathology sections. Study cases included only benign or malignant cases; cases of endometrial hyperplasia, some of which could be considered to represent an intermediate phenotype, were not included in this study. The histologic classification was verified by examination of a histopathologic section from the frozen research tissue. Tissue was taken for proteomic analysis from the mirror-face of the residual block.

25 Tissue was thawed in Hanks' balanced salt solution (HBSS, Sigma) containing protease inhibitors (leupeptine, aprotinin, pepstatin in 1 µg/mL) and followed by mechanical homogenation. The specimens were then stored in aliquots at -80°C and/or submitted for protein profiling. These whole tissue homogenates contain both endometrial epithelium or carcinoma, supportive stroma and vessels, and any secretions.

Immunohistochemical staining of selected malignant endometrial tissue was done using a polyclonal (rabbit) antibody against the putative tumor marker available from Calbiochem (San Diego, CA). Sections were cut from the paraffin embedded tissue, antibody applied in a 1:2000 dilution in Universal Streptavidin System, and immunohistochemical completed using a diaminobenzidine (DAB) chromogen.

ii) Protein profiling

Tissue lysate was fractionated to reduce the sample complexity before protein profiling. An identical quantity of proteins was used for all samples within a method; HBSS was used to compensate the initial volume to ensure equal volumes for all samples. For C18 Zip-tip (Millipore) fractionation, 2 µg of proteins from endometrial tissue homogenate in the presence of 0.3% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) were loaded. After washing with water containing 0.3% TFA, 1 µL of 60% acetonitrile with 0.3% TFA were used to elute proteins from C18 directly onto a MALDI target containing pre-dried 1 µL 10 mg/mL sinapinic acid in 60% acetonitrile. The dried protein spots were analyzed by a MALDI-TOF (Voyager DE-STR, Applied Biosystems) mass spectrometer.

For protein profiling using SELDI-TOF MS, 1 µg proteins from endometrial tissue homogenate were incubated with WCX2, SAX2, IMAC, H50 surfaces according to the manufacturer's instructions. In brief, samples were diluted to 55 µL with the corresponding binding buffer, spotted onto the appropriate ProteinChip surface, and incubated in a sealed BioProcessor for one hour at room temperature. The ProteinChip surface was washed twice with the appropriate buffer for five-minutes, briefly rinsed with water and air-dried. Two times 0.5 µL of 50% saturated sinapinic acid in 50% acetonitrile was applied on the samples to form crystals. The ProteinChips were analyzed using a linear TOF analyzer, PBSIIc (Protein Biology System IIc, CIPHERgen), or a quadrupole/TOF hybrid tandem mass spectrometer, QSTAR XL (Applied Biosystems/MDS Sciex).

iii) Protein purification and identification

A normal and an EmCa sample were subject to chromatographic separation in parallel to yield partially purified protein for identification. 500 µg proteins from the whole tissue homogenate were fractionated using size exclusion (BioSep 2000, Phenomenex) at 1mL/min flow with phosphate buffer (pH7.9) and 0.05% (w/v) sodium azide. One-millilitre fractions were collected; the eluates were then concentrated to 50 µL with a silicon carbide-based spinocolumn, (ProteoSpin, MDS Sciex). Five microlitres (10%) of concentrate was desalted by

C18 zip-tip and analyzed with MALDI-TOF MS to locate the fractions containing the protein marker of interest (10,843 Da) in the EmCa sample. The fractions with the enriched 10,843 Da protein were diluted to 100 μ L with freshly prepared dithiothreitol (DTT) (5 mM final) in 150 mM Tris pH 8.5 buffer, and incubated at 60 C for one hour. Ten microlitres (10%) of the reaction mixture was desalted by C18 zip-tip and analyzed with MALDI-TOF MS to assess the effect of DTT on the protein of interest (see Result for detail). The remaining 90 μ L was precipitated by acetone (80%(v/v) final), resuspended in SDS sample buffer, and the proteins were resolved by sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE). Protein molecular weight markers (New England Biolabs) and cytochrome C (C-2506 Sigma) were included to guide the excision of gel portions containing the protein of interest. Intact proteins were extracted from the gel by 50 μ L extraction solution (formic acid/acetonitrile/isopropanol/water in a ratio of 50/25/15/10) at room temperature for four hours. The extracts were completely dried by SpeedVac and resuspended in 40 μ L 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate. Half of the resuspended proteins was desalted by C18 zip-tip and analyzed with MALDI-TOF, the other half was digested in solution with 100 ng trypsin (Promega). The resulted tryptic peptides were analyzed by MALDI-QqTOF MS. The identity of the 10,843Da protein, chaperonin 10, was determined using amino acid sequence-tag analysis (Mascot, Matrix Science).

Identification of chaperonin 10 was verified by western blot, 12 μ g of proteins was resolved by 8-16% gradient SDS-PAGE and electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose membrane (MSI). Membranes were incubated for two hours with 1:1000 dilution of anti-chaperonin 10 antiserum (Stressgen) or ERK1 antibodies (Santa Cruz) diluted in 5% milk with 0.2% NP-40 and one hour with secondary antibodies. Chaperonin 10 and ERK1 were detected by chemiluminescence reagent (NEN) and X-ray film according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Results:

A total of 44 malignant and non-malignant endometrial tissue samples were submitted for proteomic analysis. Twenty-three of these cases were non-malignant, and the remaining 21 cases were malignant. The exact histopathologic diagnoses are shown in Tables 2 and 3.

Protein profiling

Both C18 zip-tip purification and retentive separation on ProteinChip WCX2 were effective in generating protein profiles that permit differentiation between normal and

tumorous epithelium samples. Distinguishing features include both appearances and disappearances of proteins. One protein at approximately $10,840 \pm 10$ Da was present in all EmCa samples and absent or greatly diminished in all normal samples tested. Figure 7 shows the mass spectra obtained on the ProteinChip WCX2 using (a) the linear TOF mass spectrometer, PBSIIc, and (b) the QqTOF mass spectrometer, QSTAR XL. The superior mass accuracy and resolution of the latter afforded determination of the molecular weight of the marker protein as 10,843 Da.

Marker protein purification and identification

As detailed above and outlined in Figure 8 size-exclusion LC was employed to fractionate the tissue homogeneates. The target 10,843 Da protein was found to elute in one of the early fractions from size exclusion column which suggests that this protein is a part of a large protein complex (Figure 8a). After concentration on the spin column, the proteins were treated with DTT to break the tertiary structure and reduce any disulfide bonds. The molecular weight of the target protein was verified to remain as 10,843 Da after DTT treatment and before SDS-PAGE (Figure 8b). This result suggests that the 10,843 Da target protein contains no intra- or inter-polypeptide disulfide bonds. The remaining protein concentrates were further separated by SDS-PAGE, and the gel was stained with colloidal Coomassie Blue (Figure 8c). There were, however, no visible bands at the region around 10-11 kDa, probably a consequence of low protein concentration and relatively low sensitivity of the Coomassie stain. The gel portions covering approximate 7,000-16,000 Da were excised as guided by the molecular weight markers (Figure 8c). After protein extraction, digestion with trypsin and MALDI analysis, six "unique" tryptic peptides were detected in the EmCa sample vs. the control (Figure 8d). All six peptides were sequenced by MALDI-QqTOF MS; three were traced to keratin and three to chaperonin 10 (Figure 8d and 8e). The average molecular weight of chaperonin 10 was calculated to be 10842.5 Da after considering two putative posttranslational modifications, the removal of the N-terminal methionine and acetylation of the alanine residue. This is consistent with the measurement of the target protein and the reported molecular weight of chaperonin 10 purified from human platelet (18).

The differential expression of chaperonin 10 among cancerous and normal tissue was re-tested by western blot analysis. The signal of chaperonin 10 is higher in all EmCa specimens that also display a relative high 10,843 Da peak in their corresponding protein profiles (Figure 9).

Tables 2 and 3 summarizes the results in identifying chaperonin 10 by MS and western blot analyses in non-malignant and malignant endometrial tissue respectively. The results for both MS and western blotting have been reported using a semi-quantitative system ranging from absent (0) to 5+ (for high intensity). These two independent methodologies demonstrate consistency in the detection of chaperonin 10.

Moderately strong immunohistochemical staining for chaperonin 10 was noted in the cytoplasm of an endometrioid adenocarcinoma, as compared to adjacent stroma and benign endometrial gland. (Figure 10). This result demonstrates the association of chaperonin 10 with malignant endometrial tissues, but much less with normal endometrial epithelium or supportive stroma and vessels, which were also present in the whole tissue homogenates.

Discussion:

Genomic studies of endometrial carcinoma have revealed that there are two, and possibly three, types of endometrial carcinoma that are each characterized by multistep pathogenetic pathways characterized by different molecular profiles (28). A wide variety of genetic and enzymatic markers characterize the initiation, promotion and progression toward each type of endometrial carcinoma. Large-scale messenger RNA expression analysis of the endometrioid type of endometrial carcinoma has identified 50 genes that are capable of discriminating normal from malignant endometrial tissues.(29) Many genes that are constitutively expressed in normal endometrium show either diminished or increased expression in endometrial carcinomas. In addition, there is aberrant expression of the one hundred hormonally regulated genes that are variably expressed in normal endometrial tissues, although finally endometrial carcinoma resembles proliferative endometrium more than secretory endometrium (29).

In contrast to the genomic studies of the endometrium, no studies of the endometrial proteome are available, even though proteome analysis may offer information about protein expression, functions, and modifications which might not be fully reflected by gene expression analysis. Thus, protein expression profiling of the endometrium offers a new opportunity to identify and classify endometrial phenotypes, including carcinoma. Among the available methodologies for protein profiling, SELDI-TOF based method has the advantage of requiring only miniscule samples and high throughput capability, although the determination of any protein identity requires much more work (30).

This proteomic study of endometrium used lysates of whole tissue homogenates from both control endometrial tissues and endometrial carcinomas. Such tissues include not only the epithelial cells of interest, but also supportive stroma (including both endometrial stromal cells or fibroblasts and extracellular matrix), blood vessels (including smooth muscle cells and endothelium), any secretions, and possibly small amounts of adjacent myometrium. While the use of such whole tissue homogenates is technically straight forward, it does have inherent limitations. The heterogeneous nature of the constituent tissue will lead to a similarly heterogeneous protein profiling (17). The resultant proteomic analysis reflects not only the cells of interest, but also the presence of contaminating cells (15, 17, 31). Successful proteomic analysis of some types of tumors (e.g. hepatoma) may still be productive even with the limitation of whole tissue homogenization, since there is an abundance of tumor cells and minimal associated contaminating stroma (32).

In some tumor types, the inherent limitation of whole tissue homogenates must be surmounted by utilizing cell purification techniques. In the endometrium LCM may be optimal in achieving cellular purification for proteomic analysis since there is a relative abundance of stroma in endometrial carcinoma tissues (32). Studies using laser capture microdissection (LCM) of melanoma have clearly revealed a different protein profile for melanoma than that of the surrounding epithelium, and thus supports the use of LCM in proteomic profiling studies (21, 33-35).

Despite the limitations of using whole tissue homogenates for protein expression profiling, this preliminary study of endometrial carcinoma has shown that proteomic analysis of endometrial carcinoma can detect differences from that of normal endometrium. Furthermore, a specific protein (Chaperonin 10) was strongly associated with endometrial carcinoma cases. This potential marker might be clinically useful on tissue aspirates since its differential expression pattern can be detected without the LCM procedure.

Chaperonin 10 was not identified exclusively in malignant endometrial tissues; low levels were detected in non-malignant endometrial tissues by both mass spectrometry and western blotting techniques (Table 2). Furthermore, there is no apparent association between any particular histopathologic classification and the detection of these low levels of chaperonin 10. In contrast, high levels of chaperonin 10 were detected in 17 of 22 malignant endometrial tissues by either mass spectrometry and/or western blotting techniques (Table 3). The apparent absence of chaperonin 10 in the remaining five of the 22 malignant cases may be due to either

true absence or technical factors in pre-analytic processing or proteomic analysis. In two of these five cases, re-examination of the corresponding mirror image histologic section revealed minimal tumor in one case (case 28), or abundant necrosis of tumor (case 44). Furthermore, specific protein peaks of interest may be obscured in less-than-optimal mass spectrometric analysis or by adjacent protein peaks. Clearly, additional studies will be needed to confirm both sensitivity and specificity of chaperonin 10 as a marker of endometrial malignancy.

Single new biomarkers, such as Chaperonin 10, could have significant overlap with non-neoplastic states which may only be detectable after detailed study of a larger number of cases (23). Therefore, it is probable that the identification and combined use of a number of biomarkers will provide more optimal identification of malignant diseased states. Proteomic studies of pure endometrial cancer cellular lysates should better define the exact expression protein profile of this disease, and new biomarkers, as well. Such protein profiling does hold promise as a tool to identify new biomarkers of endometrial disease that could serve as new diagnostic or screening techniques in the future.

Chaperonin 10 (Cpn 10) is a heat shock protein (HSP) that functions intra-cellularly as a molecular chaperone for nascent proteins (36, 37). HSP's are ubiquitous intra-cellular proteins that ensure homeostasis of metabolism (37). Aberrations of HSP function, including chaperonin 10, have been described in a variety of pathologic conditions, including neoplasia (37, 38). Furthermore, HSP's are differentially expressed in a variety of neoplasms. For example, immunohistochemical studies of both primary and secondary brain tumours have shown production of other HSP's (39), and that the expression of some HSP's may depend upon proliferating potential. Furthermore, the modulation of HSP expression profile has been shown to reflect the stage of prostatic carcinoma (37).

Immunohistochemical studies have identified HSP's within the nuclei and cytoplasm of epithelium, stroma, endothelium, and lymphocytes of the endometrium, with certain types of HSP's showing preferential localization to certain cell types (40). Whereas the expression of some HSP's occurs independent of the stage of the endometrial cycle (e.g. HSP90), the expression of other HSP's is cycle dependent. The expression of chaperonin 10 can be determined among proliferative, secretory, and menstrual endometria using proteomic, western blotting, and immunohistochemical methods. It is known that the amount of HSP27 and 60 is increased during late proliferative and early secretory phases, and subsequently reduced during mid- and late secretory and menstrual phases (40). Studies of both decidualized endometrium

(decidua) and placenta have shown that there are striking differences in the cellular localization of HSP's during normal human gestation.

There have been no studies regarding the role of HSP's or Cpn10 in endometrial carcinoma. The eutopic endometrial glands from women with endometriosis and adenomyosis shows significantly increased expression of HSP's as compared to endometria from control women – regardless of the menstrual phase (41). The abnormal expression of HSP's may play a role in the pathophysiology of both endometriosis and adenomyosis.

Early pregnancy factor (EPF) is an extra-cellular homologue of Cpn 10 that appears within 24 hours of fertilization and persists throughout the first half of gestation (36). It is necessary for embryonic development (42-44) and is immunosuppressive (45). EPF is also detectable in animal models of liver regeneration and in the development of cancer (38, 46, 47). An association between cellular growth and the appearance of extracellular EPF has been shown (38, 46, 47). These findings suggest a role for EPF in neoplastic growth and that the detection of Cpn 10 in the serum of endometrial carcinoma has diagnostic potential.

In conclusion, this protein profiling study of non-malignant and malignant endometrial tissues has identified chaperonin 10 as a potential tumor marker for endometrial malignancies.

Example 4

The work described in the previous example using solid-phase extraction followed by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry (MALDI MS) as well as selective surface binding and surface-enhanced laser desorption/ionization (SELDI MS, Ciphergen Biosystems Inc, CA, USA) has succeeded in identifying individual markers that show significant enhanced expression in EmCa tissues. The MALDI/SELDI MS strategy relies on side-by-side comparison of spectra from proteins that have been selected via fast separation. Using this methodology the identities of the proteins are unknown and identifying a given protein marker typically involves offline multidimensional chromatography, concentration, trypsin digestion and MS/MS. A second available strategy that highlights differentially expressed proteins involves differential tagging of proteins from samples that are being compared using isotope-coded affinity tag (ICAT) in an isotope-dilution mass spectrometry experiment [6]. This strategy has recently been applied to discover differentially expressed proteins between the proliferative and secretory phases of the human endometrium [3] using a cleavable, second-generation ICAT reagent (cICAT, Applied Biosystems Inc, CA, USA) (see above). Recently, a variation of the ICAT technology, iTRAQ (also from the

Applied Biosystems Inc, CA, USA), has been introduced. Both cICAT and iTRAQ tagging permit online identification of multiple markers and relative quantification of these proteins. Although similar in their basic concepts, the two tagging reagents and methodologies differ in significant areas. The cICAT method relies on tagging cysteine residues and isolating peptides containing these tagged residues by affinity chromatography. The net result is a reduction in the complexity of peptide pools generated by digestion with proteases including trypsin [6]. In the case of the new iTRAQ method, tagging is on primary amines. This difference in labeling strategy eliminates the dependence on relatively nonabundant cysteine containing peptides intrinsic to ICAT-based methods, thus potentially allowing the tagging of most tryptic peptides. Other noteworthy features of the iTRAQ technology are that relative quantification is performed via MS/MS and that there are four possible tags, which permit multiplexing of up to four samples (tissue states) in a single experiment. Quantification is performed via the differences in abundances of four product ions, 114, 115, 116 and 117 Th that are each cleaved from one of the four possible tags. The tags have an identical mass, a result of differences in other parts of the iTRAQ tag structure, with the consequence that an identical peptide in the four samples will have an identical mass and LC retention time after tagging. This strategy simplifies analysis and will potentially increase analytical accuracy and precision. The multi-sample capability of the iTRAQ technology is ideally suited for this study, as it now provides us with a means to perform a proteomic analysis of both the major phases of the normal endometrium, while simultaneously comparing them against cancer samples.

This example describes a feasibility study that compares protein expression profiles between normal and cancerous endometria using iTRAQ as well as contrasts it against a similar feasibility study using the cICAT technology. As this is one of the first studies using iTRAQ, contrasting the results obtained from both methods would be useful. It will be shown that both iTRAQ and cICAT labeling afforded discovery of a number of differentially expressed proteins that are potential cancer markers (PCMs). There is little overlap in the PCMs discovered and identified, thus pointing to the complementary nature of the two technologies. It is noteworthy that application of the iTRAQ methodology permits confirmation of the overexpression of chaperonin 10 in EmCa tissues [4]; chaperonin 10 is an approximately 10 kDa heat shock protein that does not contain the cysteine residue, which is the tagging site for cICAT. Thus, in addition to an interest in the discovery of markers for

endometrial carcinoma, these experiments have also helped to illustrate the relative strengths and differences of the two tagging techniques, when applied to studies of clinical samples.

Materials and Methods

Sample Preparation. Endometrial tissue was retrieved from an in-house dedicated, research
5 endometrial tissue bank. All tissues were snap frozen in liquid nitrogen within 15-20 minutes
of devitalization at the time of hysterectomy, and were obtained with patient consent. The
patient consent forms and tissue-banking procedures were approved by the Research Ethics
Boards of York University, Mount Sinai Hospital, University Health Network, and North York
General Hospital. In each case, the endometrium was classified by a pathologist (TJC).
10 Histological classification was verified by examination of a section from the frozen research
tissue. Tissue for proteomic analysis was taken from the mirror-face of the residual block. In
the case of samples used for iTRAQ analysis, 0.5 ml phosphate buffered saline (PBS)
containing protease inhibitors (1mM AEBSF, 10 μ M leupeptin, 1 μ g/ml aprotinin and 1 μ M
pepstatin) was added. The tissue was then mechanically homogenized at 30,000 rpm using a
15 Polytron PT 1300D handheld homogenizer (Brinkmann, Westbury, USA). For samples used
for cICAT analysis, tissues were similarly homogenized in 1 ml Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution
with the same concentration of protease inhibitors as listed above. The samples were stored in
aliquots at -70°C until used for further processing. These whole tissue homogenates contained
not only endometrial epithelium, but supportive stroma and vessels, as well as secretions. The
20 iTRAQ analysis involved one normal proliferative, one normal secretory, and two cancer
homogenates, while the cICAT analysis combined one normal proliferative homogenate with
three different cancer homogenates in pair-wise comparisons.

Chemicals. Reagent grade chemicals were purchased from Sigma Aldrich (Oakville, ON,
Canada), or Fisher Scientific (Nepean, ON, Canada). All iTRAQ and cICAT reagents and
25 buffers were obtained from Applied Biosystems (Foster City, CA, USA).

iTRAQ Sample Preparation Procedure. Cell debris from each of the homogenates was
removed by centrifugation in a microfuge at 4 °C for 30 min at 14,000 rpm. The clarified
supernatant was then transferred to fresh microfuge tubes and the total protein content
determined using a commercial Bradford assay reagent (Bio-Rad, Mississauga, ON, Canada).
30 A standard curve for the Bradford assay was made using γ -globulin as a control. 100 μ g of
each sample was then denatured and the cysteines blocked as described in the iTRAQ protocol
(Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). Each sample was then digested with 0.2 mL of

a 50 µg/mL trypsin (Promega) solution at 37 °C overnight and labeled with the iTRAQ tags as follows: normal proliferative endometrium, iTRAQ114; normal secretory endometrium, iTRAQ115; and the two EmCa samples, iTRAQ116 and iTRAQ117. The labeled samples were then pooled and acidified by mixing with Eluent A (see later) to a total volume of 2.0 mL for strong cation exchange (SCX) chromatography. 1.5 mL of this acidified labeled sample was injected into an HP1050 LC system (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA, USA) with a 1.5 mL injection loop and a 2.1 mm internal diameter (ID) x 100 mm length PolyLC Polysulfoethyl A column packed with 5 µm beads with 300 Å pores (The Nest Group, Southborough, MA, USA). A 2.1 mm ID x 10 mm length guard column of the same material was plumbed upstream from the analytical column. Fractionation was effected by a binary mobile-phase gradient at a total flow rate of 0.2 mL/min. Eluent A consisted of a 10 mM KH₂PO₄ solution in 25% acetonitrile and 75% deionized water acidified to a pH of 3.0 with phosphoric acid. Eluent B consisted of a 10 mM KH₂PO₄ and 350 mM KCl solution in 25% acetonitrile and 75% deionized water acidified to a pH of 3.0 with phosphoric acid. Initially, the gradient comprised 100% Eluent A. At the 2nd minute, the % Eluent B was changed linearly from 0 to 100% at the 58th min. The run was terminated at the 60th min. A total of 30 fractions were collected for the sample, one every two minutes, using an SF-2120 Super Fraction Collector (Advantec MFS, Dublin, CA, USA). Following fractionation, the samples were dried by speed vacuuming and stored at -20 °C. Prior to reverse phase nanobore liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometric (nanoLC MS/MS) analysis, these fractions were redissolved in an aqueous buffer containing 5% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid for nanoLC MS/MS.

iCAT Sample Preparation Procedure. Samples were clarified and their total protein content determined as described above. iCAT sample preparation procedure was carried out according to the cleavable ICAT protocol (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). Three 100 µg aliquots of the clarified normal proliferative homogenate were paired with 100 µg each of the three clarified cancer homogenates separately. After denaturing and reduction, the normal homogenates were labeled with the light reagent while the EmCa homogenates were labeled with the heavy reagent. A light labeled sample was then mixed with one of the heavy labeled samples to form in total three ICAT sample pairs: A, B and C. The final volume of each sample was 0.2 mL. The sample pairs were then digested by incubating each pair with 0.2 mL of a 50 µg/mL trypsin solution at 37°C overnight. Afterwards each sample pair was mixed with 2.0 mL of Eluent A and fractionated into 30 fractions using SCX chromatography

as described above. The fractions were screened by MALDI MS analysis. Those showing the signature ICAT peak pairs separated by 9 Da were further processed by affinity purification using the avidin cartridge provided with the ICAT kit. The affinity-purified sample was then dried, treated with the cleavage reagent to eliminate biotin, and dried again by speed
5 vacuuming. The resulting solids were re-dissolved in an aqueous buffer containing 5% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid for nanoLC MS/MS.

Nanobore LC/MS/MS. The nanobore LC system was from LC Packings (Amsterdam, The Netherlands) and consisted of a Famos autosampler and an Ultimate Nano LC system. It was interfaced to an API QSTAR Pulsar QqTOF mass spectrometer (Applied Biosystems/MDS
10 Sciex, Foster City, CA, USA) using a Protana NanoES ion source (Protana Engineering A/S, Odense, Denmark). The spray capillary was a PicoTip SilicaTip emitter with a 10 μ m ID tip (New Objective, Woburn, MA, USA). The nanobore LC column was a 75 μ m ID x 150 mm length reverse-phase PepMap C18 nano capillary column (LC Packings, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) packed with 3 μ m beads with 100 Å pores. One μ L of sample was injected via
15 the full-loop mode. Separation was performed using a binary mobile-phase gradient at a total flow rate of 200 nL/min. Eluent A consisted of 94.9% deionized water, 5.0% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid (pH \approx 3). Eluent B consisted of 5.0% deionized water, 94.9% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid.

The following binary gradient was used for the iTRAQ experiments:

<i>Time (min)</i>	0	5	10	125	135	155	160	162	188
<i>% Eluent B</i>	5	5	15	35	60	80	80	5	Stop

While the binary gradient used for cICAT experiments was:

<i>Time (min)</i>	0	5	125	135	157	160	163	190
<i>% Eluent B</i>	5	5	30	60	80	80	5	Stop

For nanospray, the source conditions were a curtain-gas setting of 20 and an ionspray
25 voltage in the range of 1800 - 3000 V that was optimized daily. In the Q0 region, the instrument parameters were a declustering potential (DP) of 65 V and a focusing potential (FP) of 265 V. Nitrogen was used as the collision gas at a setting of CAD = 5 for both TOF-MS and MS/MS scans. All nanoLC MS/MS data were acquired in information-dependent

acquisition (IDA) mode in Analyst QS SP8 with Bioanalyst Extension 1.1 (Applied Biosystems / MDS Sciex). Two sets of runs for the iTRAQ fractions were performed. For the first set, MS cycles comprised a TOF MS survey scan with an m/z range of 400 – 1500 Th for 2 s, followed by three product ion scans with an m/z range of 70 – 2000 Th for 10 s each. For the second, a 1 s TOF MS survey scan, followed by three product ion scans of 3 s each were used. For cICAT experiments, the MS cycles consisted of a TOF MS survey scan for 1 s, followed by two product ion scans of 2 s each. The ranges for the TOF MS and product ion scans were the same as those of the iTRAQ experiments. Collision energy (CE) was automatically controlled by the IDA CE Parameters script. Switching criteria were set to ions greater than $m/z = 400$ Th and smaller than $m/z = 1500$ Th with a charge state of 2 to 5 and an abundance of ≥ 10 counts/s. Former target ions were excluded for 60 s and ions within a 4 Th window were ignored. In addition, for iTRAQ runs, the IDA Extensions II script was set to no repetitions before dynamic exclusion for the first run, and one repetition for the second. While for the ICAT experiments, the IDA Extensions II script was set to two repetitions before dynamic exclusion. In all three experiments, the script was set to select a precursor ion nearest to a threshold of 15 count/s every 4 cycles. These settings ensured examination of not only high abundance ions, but low abundance ones as well.

Data Analysis. Data analysis for the iTRAQ experiments was performed with ProQUANT 1.0, while that for cICAT experiments was with ProICAT 1.0 SP3. The cut off for the confidence settings for both analyses was at 75; that for the score was at 20. The tolerance set for peptide identification in ProQUANT searches were 0.15 Da for MS and 0.1 Da for MS/MS, while those for ProICAT searches were, 0.2 Da and 0.1 Da, respectively. All identifications were manually inspected for correctness. Relative quantification of proteins in the case of iTRAQ is performed on the MS/MS scans and is the ratio of the areas under the peaks at 114 Da, 115 Da, 116 Da and 117 Da which are the masses of the tags that correspond to the iTRAQ reagents. Relative quantification of proteins in the case of cICAT was performed on the TOF-MS scans by calculating the relative areas between the pairs of light and heavy label series of peaks. In both cases, the results of the quantification were normalized using the overall ratio obtained for all tagged peptide pairs in the sample. On the basis of previous studies utilizing cICAT reagents to compare secretory to proliferative endometrium, which involved paired tissue analysis of samples labeled with heavy and light isotopes, it was found that many proteins were expressed within a standard deviation (SD) of < 0.3 and an expression ratio close to 1.0, when

protein expression was normalized against a housekeeping protein (n=6) [3]. Using this SD as an approximate benchmark for variation of protein expression among proteins whose expression is not altered when utilizing this technique, it was considered that a difference of 3 SDs i.e. 1.0 plus 0.9, or about a 2 fold difference, in normalized expression levels would be outside of the variation expected by chance, with a confidence limit of > 95% using a simple Gaussian approximation. This approximation would, therefore, apply to normalized expression levels > 2.0 or in reciprocal form < 0.5, as no assumption was made with regard to which tissue showed greater abundance. Using this approach, therefore, a two-fold expression change was chosen as an initial benchmark for potentially significant changes. In small sample sizes used for these initial studies, i.e. one sample in each group, at an alpha value of 0.05 (two-sided) and a beta value of 0.2 (80% power), the ratio of expression increase to SD must be at least 4 in order to achieve significance. This means that for minimal statistical significance to be achieved using the above alpha and beta parameters for a single paired-tissue comparison, a 2-fold mean increase in expression must be associated with an SD less than 0.5 for replicate measurements in order to satisfy the sample size equation $[n = 2 \text{ SD}^2(Z_\alpha + Z_\beta)^2 / (\text{expression increase})^2] = 1$, when the power index $(Z_\alpha + Z_\beta)^2 = 8$ ($\alpha = 0.05$, $\beta = 0.2$). For the sample size of three paired comparisons (one normal tissue and three tumor tissues were used in the cICAT experiment), the sample-size approximation of $n = 2$ in each group was used to compensate for the fact that one normal tissue was used (i.e. $n = 1$ in the control group, and $n = 3$ in the tumor group). The ratio of expression increase to SD must be greater than 2.8 in order to satisfy the above equation for an $n = 2$ (using the same α and β error limits of 0.05 and 0.2, respectively).

Results

iTRAQ runs 1 and 2 led to sequencing and identification of 645 and 1,026 peptides, respectively. The previous studies (see above) showed that a confidence setting of 75 and a score setting of 20 were optimal. Manual inspection of hundreds MS/MS spectra concluded that while these conditions were sufficiently stringent in that most identifications were correct, they also did not exclude too many peptides that could have been identified based on spectral quality. The MS/MS spectra of all peptides that scored above the cut offs were manually inspected to verify proper identifications. The shorter MS and MS/MS cycles used for run 2 resulted in a higher number of peptides identified. A significant number of these peptides were identified more than once, thus the number of unique peptides dropped to 292 and 312 for runs

1 and 2, respectively. Many of the more abundant proteins were identified by several peptides (Figure 12); the numbers of proteins identified were 101 and 126, respectively. 63 proteins were identified in both runs. The numbers are modest, which were likely due to the small amount of starting materials.. Five proteins have abundance ratios that show more than a two-
5 fold change (≥ 2.0 or ≤ 0.5) in both cancer samples relative to the proliferative as well as the secretory endometrium, and meet the criteria of differential expression. These are shown in Table 4.

Relative quantification is expressed as three pair-wise ratios against the proliferative endometrium (iTRAQ114) for the secretory endometrium (iTRAQ115) and the two EmCa
10 samples (iTRAQ116 and 117). To account for small differences in protein loadings across the samples, these ratios have been normalized using the overall ratios for all proteins in the samples, as recommended by Applied Biosystems. The rationale for this choice is based on the assumption that the relative abundances for the majority of proteins are close to one. This assumption is exemplified in this study in terms of the abundance ratios in secretory versus
15 proliferative endometrium for the following abundant proteins: cytoplasmic actin, 0.98; alpha enolase, 0.91; alpha filamin, 1.04; serum albumin precursor, 1.56; and tropomyosin alpha 4 chain, 0.99. Figure 13a shows the MS/MS spectrum for the doubly charged cytoplasmic actin peptide at 725.4 Th in one of the runs. The cluster of peaks around 115 Th is better shown in the mass spectral window 110 – 120 Th in Figure 13b, demonstrating near identical
20 abundances in the four samples: proliferative (iTRAQ114), secretory (iTRAG115), EmCa 1 (iTRAQ116), and EmCa 2 (iTRAQ117).

Typical MS/MS windows (110 – 120 Th) for tryptic peptides in four differentially expressed proteins, (A) chaperonin 10, (B) alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor, (C) creatine kinase B, and (D) transgelin, are shown in Figure 14. Chaperonin 10 is overexpressed in both EmCa
25 samples, whereas alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor, creatine kinase B, and transgelin are underexpressed. The remaining differentially expressed protein, pyruvate kinase M1 or M2 isozyme, is also overexpressed in the two EmCa samples.

The cICAT experiments led to identification and quantification of 68 proteins, all were manually verified. Again, the modest number stemmed from the small sample size. Fewer
30 proteins were identified by multiple peptides relative to iTRAQ (Figure 12), in accordance with the more selective nature of cICAT labeling on only cysteine residues. Five proteins that meet the two-fold differential expression criterion in all three EmCa versus proliferative

endometrium pairs are: calgizzarin, heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein (hnRNP) D0, macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF), polymeric immunoglobulin receptor (PIGR) precursor, and pyruvate kinase M1 or M2 isozyme. These results are summarized in Table 5. All five proteins are overexpressed in EmCa tissues; pyruvate kinase is also shown to be overexpressed with iTRAQ. Figure 15 shows an example of overexpressed protein, calgizzarin A. Again, the relative abundance ratios are normalized to the overall ratio of all proteins in a given sample pair to account for small differences in protein loadings in the two samples. Cytoplasmic actin exhibits a heavy/light label ratio of 0.95 ± 0.24 (standard deviation of three samples).

10 Discussion

The combination of iTRAQ and cICAT labeling results in the discovery and identification of nine differentially expressed proteins that are potential cancer markers (PCMs) for EmCa. Six of the nine PCMs are overexpressed, whereas three are underexpressed in EmCa.

15 **PCMs Overexpressed in EmCa.** Chaperonin 10 is a heat shock protein that was identified as a PCM using MALDI/SELDI MS and identified by offline separation, preconcentration, trypsinization and MS/MS (see above). Overexpression of chaperonin 10 in EmCa tissues was verified independently by Western analysis; chaperonin 10 was localized to the cancerous epithelium by means of immunohistochemistry (IHC). Elevation of levels of chaperonin 10 has been associated with large bowel and cervical carcinomas⁸. The level of chaperonin 10 in serum was demonstrated to be an indicator of trophoblastic tumor⁹. The observation of chaperonin 10 overexpression in EmCa samples in this study with iTRAQ confirms the previous finding using MALDI/SELDI MS, Western analysis and IHC. Thus, chaperonin 10 may be a serum marker protein for EmCa.

25 Overexpression of pyruvate kinase M1 or M2 isozyme was demonstrated by both the iTRAQ and cICAT applications. Pyruvate kinase was found to be expressed at elevated levels in both plasma and fecal samples in patients of gastrointestinal cancer^{10,11}. The ability to detect pyruvate kinase in plasma samples is of particular interest as this might indicate that screening plasma for elevated pyruvate kinase levels in endometrial cancer cases may also be possible. An investigation into the activity of 12 enzymes related to the glycolytic pathway in cervical and endometrial cancers found that only two, pyruvate kinase and phosphoglucose isomerase, were significantly higher in both cancers¹².

Calgizzarin was found to be overexpressed in EmCa tissues using cICAT labeling. Calgizzarin was one of two proteins that exhibited significant upregulation in colorectal and lung carcinoma cell lines over normal colorectal mucosal cells [13]. Calgizzarin was one of three proteins that have been identified as tumor markers in mouse colon cancer [14]. The other two tumor markers were calgranulins A and B, the former of which was also identified as a protein marker in human endometrial carcinoma using SELDI MS. Identification was made possible by size-exclusion chromatography, trypsinization and online nanoLC MS/MS; confirmation of calgranulin A overexpression in EmCa was rendered by IHC in a tissue microarray format.

HnRNP D0, also known as AU-rich element RNA-binding protein 1, binds to the AU rich 3' UTR of many proto-oncogenes. One study has shown that this protein is more abundant in murine neoplastic lung epithelial cell lines and that this abundance decreases when non-tumorigenic cells reach confluence or growth arrest [15]. Conversely, it was also found that the abundance was unaffected in spontaneous transformants from this cell line. Another more recent study using transgenic mice showed that overexpression in an isoform of this protein altered mRNA levels of several oncogenes, including c-myc, c-jun, c-fos and TNF-alpha [16]. The mouse line with the highest level of this isoform developed sarcomas [16].

Macrophage Migratory Inhibitory Factor is another protein that has been well documented as being involved with cancer [17]. This ranges from hepatocellular carcinomas [18], to non small cell lung cancer [19], to brain tumors [20] and glioblastomas [21].

PIGR has previously been detected in serum from patients with lung cancer and was shown to be significantly upregulated in the secretory component by an ELISA study involving 45 lung cancer patients compared with 45 control subjects [23]. Another study has also demonstrated a possible linkage between PIGR and bladder carcinoma with protein levels in serum being significantly increased in patients with transitional cell carcinoma²⁴.

PCMs Underexpressed in EmCa. Alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor is one of the three proteins that are underexpressed in EmCa tissues. Recent studies have shown downregulation of alpha-1-antitrypsin to be associated with malignant lymphoma as well as liver, lung, stomach, bladder and gall bladder cancer [25, 26]. There is also evidence for upregulation contributing to enhanced cell migration and metastases of human colon cells in a rat model [27]. Such a contradiction might be explained by the effect of alpha-1-antitrypsin being tissue specific which would prove useful for distinguishing between forms of cancer.

Creatine kinase B shown here as being underexpressed in EmCa has likewise been demonstrated as being downregulated in cervical, colon, and lung cancers but not in hepatocarcinoma [28, 29].

Transgelin is another protein observed to be underexpressed in this study. It has also
5 been implicated as being downregulated in breast and colon carcinomas as well as in a lung epithelial cell line [30, 31]. Transgelin was isolated and identified as an antigen from renal cell carcinoma; subsequent *in-situ* hybridization experiments, however, found that the malignant cells were negative with respect to transgelin and that the transgelin source was from the mesenchymal cells of the stroma [32]. Thus, downregulation of transgelin appears to be true
10 for renal cell carcinoma as well.

Proteins Showing Possible Differential Expression. There are four proteins that showed differential expression by cICAT, but a smaller than critical (two-fold) change by iTRAQ labeling. One such protein is cyclophilin A, which was observed as being overexpressed by approximately four-fold in the ICAT analysis; however, the iTRAQ experiments showed a
15 smaller overexpression of 1.47 ± 0.29 across both cancer samples in both runs compared with the normal proliferative sample, which is not considered as significant according to our criterion of a two-fold change. Cyclophilin A has recently been reported as overexpressed in lung cancer [31].

Triosephosphate isomerase is another protein showing overexpression by cICAT
20 tagging. However, the relative standard deviation for this protein at $\pm 72\%$ was also large, suggesting a variable expression level. There is a recent study that suggests triosephosphate isomerase to be upregulated by two-fold in lung cancer [33]. Triosephosphate isomerase level was found to be highly variable in renal cell carcinoma³⁴. iTRAQ labeling shows an overexpression of 1.55 ± 0.28 .

25 Superoxide dismutase [Cu-Zn] is another protein that showed a large variation, $\pm 50\%$, in the cICAT results. This protein has been implicated in pancreatic adenocarcinoma [35]. iTRAQ results at 1.46 ± 0.08 is below the criterion of overexpression. Phosphatidylethanolamine binding protein showed a cICAT overexpression level of 3.7 ± 1.0 and an iTRAQ overexpression level of 1.39 ± 0.13 . There is evidence for upregulation in rat
30 hepatoma cell lines [36].

The use of isotope-coded affinity tags and nanoLC/MS/MS afforded examination of a large number of proteins for differential expression. This method is a lot more efficient and

powerful in terms of the number of proteins that can be examined in a given experiment than SELDI MS. However, complex data analysis and the need for manual examination of MS/MS data limit the number of samples that can be examined within a given period of time. As a consequence, iTRAQ tagging involved two normal endometrial tissues versus two EmCa tissues, whereas cICAT pairing involved only one normal endometrial versus three EmCa tissues. By contrast, PCM discovery using SELDI MS involved in excess of 40 samples [see above]. A contribution to the uncertainties of the aforementioned four proteins may simply be individual variations in protein expression, both within the normal group as well as the EmCa group. The experience with the results of chaperonin 10 and calgranulin A shows that, while there is overexpression in EmCa tissues, there are considerable variations in protein abundances, possibly reflecting variability in the cellular subpopulations of the whole tissue homogenates or in the type or nature of the EmCa. In addition, there is variation in the abundances of these proteins across individual normal endometrial samples.

Selectivity of PCMs. Literature data show that the nine differentially expressed proteins discovered and identified here are associated with cancers and are, indeed, potential cancer markers. Individually, these nine PCMs are nonspecific for endometrial carcinoma, as each has been linked with cancers other than EmCa. As the principal concern in screening, diagnosis, and monitoring of EmCa is the exclusion or omission of any malignant endometrial disease, the fact that these PCMs have been noted in other cancers would rarely be a potential clinical drawback. In other words, for envisaged clinical use, the sensitivity is of far more concern than specificity for EmCa. It is probable that different cancers will share similar pathways in tumorigenesis, which will induce over- and underexpression of similar proteins [12]. Nevertheless, it is unlikely that the differential expression pattern involving many proteins will be identical for all or some primary tumor sites. Their collective use as a *panel* may be more effective in indicating the site of origin of a cancer [37, 39], despite the association of individual markers with a variety of primary sites.

The absolute expression level of PCMs will be an important issue. Knowing protein abundances in normal and diseased states will allow establishment of threshold levels beyond which EmCa is signaled. iTRAQ permits simultaneous investigation of up to four samples, thus facilitating the inclusion of synthetic tryptic peptides of known amounts in absolute isotope-dilution experiments

iTRAQ versus cICAT. The results obtained by iTRAQ and ICAT analyses suggest that the information generated by the two methods is complementary. There are, however, a few aspects on which each of these methods has advantages over the other. Quantification by cICAT can be compromised by overlapping peaks in the MS spectrum; this complication is resolved in iTRAQ as quantification is performed on the MS/MS spectrum. iTRAQ on the other hand requires processing samples separately until after the tryptic digestion. This increases the potential for errors introduced, as a result of sample handling or different extents of tryptic digestion. Another aspect on which iTRAQ differs is complexity because of the relatively nonspecific nature of labeling. Many more proteins are identified by multiple peptides. This is not necessarily a disadvantage, as it permits quantification of multiple proteins into broad categories (Figure 16), it is apparent that there is a higher proportion of signaling proteins identified by the cICAT method. Conversely, iTRAQ analysis identified a larger percentage of the more abundant ribosomal proteins and transcription factors.

Example 5

Summary

Proteomic analyses of the proliferative and secretory phases of the human endometrium were carried out to identify proteins and discover differentially expressed proteins using isotope-coded affinity tags and three stages of chromatographic separation and online MS/MS. From an initial list of 346 proteins identified by ProICAT, manual inspection of MS/MS spectra and confirmatory searches pared the list down to 119 positively identified proteins. Only five of the proteins showed consistent differential expression. The two proteins with unquestionable differential expressions in the secretory endometrium are: glutamate NMDA receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor and FRAT1. Some of the proteins that show no differential expression have previously been examined in gene-expression studies with similar conclusions.

Below are reported results of a study to identify proteins in the human endometrium, and especially proteins that are differentially expressed in the proliferative and secretory phases. Differences in protein expression levels are highlighted and determined by the use of the cleavable ICAT reagent [11]. Proteins that are identified are compared with genes that have been examined for regulatory changes.

The following materials and methods were used in the study.

Materials and Methods

Tissue samples

Endometrial tissues were retrieved from an in-house dedicated endometrial tissue bank. All tissues had been snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen within 15-20 minutes of devitalization at the time of hysterectomy. All tissue procurements were carried out after informed patient consents. The consent, procurement and banking procedures were approved by the Research Ethics Boards of York University, Mount Sinai Hospital, University Health Network, and North York General Hospital. In every case, the endometrium was classified as proliferative or secretory by a pathologist (TJC). The histological classification was verified by examination of a histopathologic section from the frozen tissue. The mirror-face of the residual block was used for proteomic analysis. After addition of 1 ml of Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution containing protease inhibitors (1 mM 4-(2-aminoethyl)benzenesulfonyl fluoride, 10 μ M leupeptin, 1 μ g/ml aprotinin and 1 μ M pepstatin), the tissue sample was mechanically homogenized at 30,000 rpm using a Polytron PT 1300D handheld homogenizer (Brinkmann, Westbury, USA). The whole tissue homogenate contained not only endometrial epithelium, but supportive stroma, vessels as well as secretions. The homogenate was stored in aliquot at -80°C and/or submitted for proteomic analysis. Samples from six different individuals were selected for this study. Three of these tissues had been classified as proliferative endometria (randomly designated as PRO1, PRO2 and PRO3), and the other three as secretory endometria (randomly designated as SEC1, SEC2, SEC3).

Figure 17 shows an example of the histologic appearances of (a) a proliferative (PRO2) and (b) a secretory (SEC2) endometrium. In both endometria, the stratum basalis is characterized by a denser stroma than the physiologic responsive stratum functionalis above. Across the top of the stratum functionalis is the surface epithelium, which lines the endometrial cavity. The proliferative endometrium shows small, coiled glands with lining columnar epithelium reaching to the surface. By contrast, the secretory endometrium is thicker, and contains more tortuous glands with intra-luminal secretions. The endometria of both types of physiologic phases have abundant supportive stroma and vessels among the epithelial glands.

Chemicals

Solvents, chemicals (except otherwise noted), and Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (Oakville, ON, Canada). All reagents and buffers for the

cleavable ICAT sample preparation procedure were from Applied Biosystems (Foster City, CA, USA).

Sample Preparation

After removal of cell debris by centrifugation, the total protein content for each of the
5 six clarified homogenates was measured using a commercially available Bradford protein
assay (Bio-Rad, Mississauga, ON, Canada). ICAT sample preparation procedure was carried
out according to the cleavable ICAT protocol (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA).
One hundred micrograms of proteins was used per sample. The proteins were denatured with
the Denaturing Buffer supplied with the ICAT reagent kit. Afterwards, disulfide bonds were
10 cleaved by adding the reducing reagent supplied, which contained 50 mM tris-
(carboxyethyl)phosphine, and boiling for 10 min. The proliferative samples were then labeled
with the light ICAT reagent and the secretory samples with the heavy reagent by incubating
with the respective ICAT label for 2 h at 37°C. The labeled PRO1 and SEC1 samples were
combined to form ICAT sample A, PRO2 and SEC2 to form ICAT sample B, and PRO3 and
15 SEC3 to form ICAT sample C. The final volume of each sample was 0.2 ml. Mixing of the
labeled proliferative and secretory samples in pairs in this manner ensures that any protein or
peptide losses during subsequent processing steps is the same for both samples in a pair. The
sample pairs were then digested by incubating each pair with 0.2 ml of a 50 µg/ml trypsin
solution at 37°C overnight. The resulting peptides were fractionated by means of strong cation
20 exchange chromatography using an HP1050 LC system (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA, USA) with a
1.5 ml injection loop and a 2.1 mm internal diameter (ID) x 100 mm length PolyLC
Polysulfoethyl A column packed with 5 µm beads with 300 Å pores (The Nest Group,
Southborough, MA, USA). A 2.1 mm ID x 10 mm length guard column of the same material
was plumbed upstream from the analytical column. Fractionation was effected by a binary
25 mobile-phase gradient at a total flow rate of 0.2 ml/min. Eluent A consisted of a 10 mM
KH₂PO₄ solution in 25% acetonitrile and 75% deionized water acidified to a pH of 3.0 with
phosphorus acid. Eluent B consisted of a 10 mM KH₂PO₄ and 350 mM KCl solution in 25%
acetonitrile and 75% deionized water acidified to a pH of 3.0 with phosphorus acid. The
trypsinized ICAT sample pair (0.4 ml) was mixed with 2.0 ml of Eluent A. 1.5 ml of the 2.4
30 ml sample was injected. Initially, the gradient comprised 100% Eluent A. At the 2nd minute,
the % Eluent B was changed linearly from 0 to 100% at the 58th min. The run was terminated
at the 60th min. A total of 30 fractions were collected, one every two minutes, using an SF-

2120 Super Fraction Collector (Advantec MFS, Dublin, CA, USA). UV monitoring of the chromatographic eluent revealed abundant peptides in fractions 11-20. These 10 fractions were further purified by affinity chromatography according to the ICAT protocol recommended by Applied Biosystems. Eluted labeled peptides were treated with the Cleaving Reagent, which contains TFA in order to remove the biotin label, and resolved in a third stage of chromatographic separation using reverse-phase nanobore LC with online MS/MS.

Nanobore LC/MS/MS

The nanobore LC system was from LC Packings (Amsterdam, The Netherlands) and consisted of a Famos autosampler and an Ultimate Nano LC system. It was interfaced to an API QSTAR Pulsar QqTOF mass spectrometer (Applied Biosystems/MDS Sciex, Foster City, CA, USA) using a Protana NanoES ion source (Protana Engineering A/S, Odense, Denmark). The spray capillary was a PicoTip SilicaTip emitter with a 10 μ m ID tip (New Objective, Woburn, MA, USA). The nanobore LC column was a 75 μ m ID x 150 mm length reverse-phase PepMap C18 nano capillary column (LC Packings, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) packed with 3 μ m beads with 100 Å pores. One μ l of sample was injected via the full-loop mode. Separation was performed using a binary mobile-phase gradient at a total flow rate of 200 nl/min. Eluent A consisted of 94.9% deionized water, 5.0% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid (pH \approx 3). Eluent B consisted of 5.0% deionized water, 94.9% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid. The following binary gradient was used:

<i>Time (min)</i>	0	5	125	135	157	160	163	190
<i>% Eluent B</i>	5	5	30	60	80	80	5	Stop

For nanospray, the source conditions were a curtain-gas setting of 20 and an ionspray voltage in the range of 1800 - 3800 V that was optimized daily. In the Q0 region, the instrument parameters were a declustering potential (DP) of 65 V and a focusing potential (FP) of 265 V. Nitrogen was used as the collision gas at a setting of CAD = 5 for both TOF-MS and MS/MS scans.

All LC-MS/MS data were acquired in information-dependent acquisition (IDA) mode in Analyst QS SP5 with Bioanalyst Extension 1.1 (Applied Biosystems / MDS Sciex). A TOF-MS survey scan with an m/z range of 400 - 1500 and 1 s scan time was followed by two product ion scans with an m/z range of 70 - 2000 and 2 s scan time. The collision energy (CE)

was automatically controlled by the IDA CE Parameters script. The switching criteria were set to ions greater than $m/z = 400$ and smaller than $m/z = 1500$ with a charge state of 2 to 5 and an abundance of ≥ 10 counts/s. Former target ions were excluded for 60 s and ions within a 4 Th window were ignored. In addition, the IDA Extensions II script was set to 2 repetitions before
5 dynamic exclusion and to select a precursor ion nearest to a threshold of 15 count/s every 4 cycles. These settings ensured examination of not only high abundance ions, but low abundance ones as well. Each of the three sample pairs, A, B and C, was injected twice, thus yielding a total of six sets of runs.

Data analysis was performed using ProICAT 1.0 SP3 software (Applied Biosystems /
10 MDS Sciex). An initial setting of a confidence value of 75 and a score of 15 was used. Relative quantification of proteins between the light and heavy labels was performed on the TOF-MS scans by calculating the relative areas under the series of peaks. Differential levels of expression were based upon measured protein expression ratios in proliferative versus secretory endometrium normalized to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH)
15 expression and were considered significant when they exceeded three SDs from the mean expression of housekeeping proteins (actin, tubulin α -chain and triose phosphate isomerase). All expression ratios were based on a mean of two essays. The sample size calculation for determination of minimum numbers of tissue samples for ICAT analysis (N) was based upon the difference between two means, $N = 8 (SD / \text{precision}) [2]$. Based on preliminary
20 experiments, an SD value of 0.3 was observed with a target precision of 0.5, yielding a minimum sample size of 3 for each tissue group. The significance of differential protein expression between proliferative and secretory endometrium was evaluated using the Wilcoxon rank sum test.

Results

25 Figure 18 shows a typical nano LC/MS total ion chromatogram (TIC) from fraction 16 of sample A. As a total of 10 fractions were analyzed per sample and each sample was injected twice, there were a total of 60 TICs. The use of the IDA mode generated hundreds of MS/MS spectra per TIC.

Using the initial setting of a confidence value of 75 (ProICAT recommends a lower
30 confidence value of 50) and a score of 15 in ProICAT 1.0 SP3 results in the identification of 346 non-redundant proteins. Manual inspection of the MS/MS spectra reveals that identification of some proteins that score between 15 and 20 may be problematic. A random

selection of 50 spectra from proteins scoring between 15 and 20 shows that 15 were analyzed and sequenced correctly, 13 were probably correct, and 22 were incorrect. Manual inspection of the MS/MS spectra of the 145 proteins that score 20 or higher also reveals occasional errors in assignment, but at a rate considerably lower than that between scores 15 and 20.

5 Unfortunately, the use of ICAT-labeling results in a reduced opportunity for corroborating identification based on a second tryptic peptide from the same protein. Although the majority of human proteins do contain more than one cysteine residue per protein, some of these residues may be located within tryptic peptides that are too small or large, others may fall into peptides that have poor ionization efficiencies. Of the 346 proteins, only 23 were identified
10 with more than one peptide; 15 of these 23 proteins were identified with two peptides.

Table 6 lists the 119 proteins that have been identified by ProICAT and verified by manual inspection of MS/MS data. Figure 19 shows the distributions of the proteins in the form of a pie chart. Of the 119 proteins, 15 were added after manual inspection of 50 randomly selected proteins' MS/MS spectra. If the MS/MS spectra of the remaining 151
15 proteins was inspected, it would have been expected to confirm the identifications of an additional ~ 45 proteins. This, however, was considered impractical, especially after it was known that none of the 15 additional proteins were observed in all three runs and would contribute towards knowledge of differential expression.

The results show that expression levels of the majority of proteins identified are not
20 consistently different between the proliferative and secretory phase of the endometrial cycle. As expected, the majority of identified proteins fall under the metabolic/housekeeping and structural categories. The proteins classified under "Others" include antibodies. A small percentage of the proteins are viral or pathogenic in origin, reflecting the possibility of infection in the biopsied endometria. A few proteins have no known functions or were
25 identified from cDNA matches; these are, therefore, classified as hypothetical.

To normalize small variations of protein amounts, relative quantification of the protein levels is normalized to the ratio of GAPDH. Gene expression studies involving different stages in the endometrial cycle have used GAPDH expression to normalize differential mRNA expressions [12-14]. The assumption is that the constant mRNA level of GAPDH through the
30 endometrial cycle translate to constant protein level (no variation caused by translational controls). The GAPDH ratio of 1.5 ± 0.5 (one SD) before self-normalization in the six runs is in accordance with this assumption.

The ratios of the proteins in the secretory / proliferative phase (heavy / light label) listed in Table 6 are the averages \pm SDs of the peptides in all the identified runs. In the case of more abundant proteins, e.g. serum albumin and serotransferrin, individual peptides were detected in as many as 3-4 fractions. Less abundant proteins, however, were frequently
5 detected only in 1-2 fractions (see Figure 20). In cases of multiple fractions, multiple peptides, and/or multiple runs, the ratios listed in Table 6 are the averages and the SDs of all contributing elements. Twenty four proteins show "extreme" differential expression in that only one labeled form was observable (these are noted as "Singleton H or L". However, only five of these 24 proteins were observed in all three samples (and an additional one in two
10 samples). All five proteins were identified by single tryptic peptides. The expression levels of three housekeeping proteins (actin, tubulin α -chain and triose phosphate isomerase) normalized against GADPH were pooled to establish a mean expression level of $1.07 \sim 1.1$ and an SD of 0.3. The SD of these expression levels was calculated from expression data normalized to a value of 1 for any expression ratios less than 1 to generate linear data. (This was done by
15 taking the reciprocal of expression values less than 1 in the original data set; for example, an expression ratio of 0.7 was converted to its reciprocal 1.42.) This data was then used to calculate the SD of housekeeping protein expression. A significant differential expression value was, therefore, defined as a normalized expression ratio that was three SDs above the ratio of 1.0. On the basis of the observed data, this ratio was set as 2.0 (approximately $1.0 +$
20 $3(0.3)$). Consequently, only two-fold or larger changes in expression ratios were considered to be of significance, based on the analysis of the variation in measured expression of housekeeping proteins. An additional stringency requirement of this level of expression in all three sample pairs was imposed due to the small initial sample set. No additional proteins in Table 7 meet the differential expression criteria of abundance ratios larger than 2.0 or smaller
25 than 0.5 in all three sample pairs.

An example of extreme differential expression observable in all three sample pairs is shown in Figure 21, which shows very significant expression enhancement of glutamate NMDA receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor in the secretory endometrium. The absence of the light-labeled analogue, which would have manifested as a cluster of peaks beginning at 578.6
30 Th, demonstrates the significantly lower expression of this protein in the proliferative endometrium. The triply charged tryptic peptide at 581.6 Th was identified as LLTLALLFSCSVAR [SEQ ID NO.23], which maps to the N-terminal region of the protein.

A second example is shown in Figure 22, again showing extreme differential expression in the secretory phase. This protein was identified as FRAT1. For all five proteins that met the differential expression criteria stipulated above, a minimum p value of less than 0.04 was obtained on the basis of the Wilcoxon rank sum test, suggesting that the differences observed were of statistical significance.

Discussion

The observation of similar expression levels in the majority of proteins shown in Table 7 is not surprising, as many proteins are structural and housekeeping in nature. In addition, structural and housekeeping proteins, e.g. tubulin and actin, are expressed in many tissue types. This is of significance as the biopsies that were examined comprise not only epithelial cells, but also supportive stroma cells, blood and vessels that are not expected to be affected by the endometrial cycle.

In this initial examination of three sample pairs, a conservative strategy was adopted of recognizing proteins as differentially expressed only when their expression ratios are larger than 2.0 or smaller than 0.5 in all three sample pairs. Of the 119 proteins listed in Table 6, five proteins are in this category. In fact, differential expression is in the extreme form that only single labels are apparent. There is one protein (POL polyprotein) that was seen only in the secretory endometrium, but was observed in only two sample pairs and does not meet the criteria of differential expression in this study (see later).

One of the five differentially expressed proteins is glutamate NMDA receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor, which was only observed in the secretory endometrium. This protein is a subunit of a ligand gated ion channel and is known to be involved with synaptic plasticity in neurons. A recent paper suggests that it may also play a role in glutamate-mediated toxicity to mitochondria, eventually leading to apoptosis [15]. As stated earlier, the peptide maps to the N-terminal region of the precursor, which is normally cleaved to form the mature protein.

Similarly, FRAT1 is detected only in the secretory endometrial samples under the experimental conditions. There is no direct connection between FRAT1 and the endometrium reported in the literature; however, FRAT1 is expressed in a wide range of human tissues [16]. The gene expressing FRAT1 is a known proto-oncogene that activates the WNT pathway [17,18]. This pathway is important in the endometrial cycle; FRAT1 is known to inhibit c-Jun activity, thereby inhibiting subsequent apoptosis [19]. c-Jun, in turn, has been shown to be

expressed in the endometrium and this expression is at a higher level during the proliferative phase than the secretory phase [20].

Myosin light chain kinase 2 is another protein that was observed exclusively in the secretory endometrium in all three sample pairs. While there are no studies on the relative amounts of this enzyme during the endometrial cycle, previous studies showed that it is present in the human myometrium at a level that is four- to five-fold higher than that in endometrial stromal cells [21]. It was also demonstrated that the specific activity of myosin light chain kinase, which is believed to be essential for smooth muscle contraction, was 20-fold higher in the myometrium than that in non-muscle cells, e.g. skin fibroblasts [21].

Isopentenyl diphosphate delta-isomerase, was present only in the secretory endometrium. This protein was identified via the peptide ITMLCTGSRTLK [SEQ ID NO. 24]. In addition to this identification with ProICAT, a subsequent search with Mascot (Matrix Science) verified this assignment. This peptide, and therefore the protein, however, is unique and found only in the bacterium *Rickettsia conorii*. BLASTing the human and the *R. conorii* isopentenyl disphosphate delta-isomerase proteins showed no region of homology. In addition, MS BLASTing the peptide ITMLCTGSRTLK against non-redundant protein databases returned no other matches.

A protein that appeared in all three sample pairs was initially identified by ProICAT as a simian immunodeficient viral protein, envelope polyprotein GP160 precursor. However, searching Mascot with the same MS/MS spectra returned a different protein from clostridium, putative phosphatidylserine decarboxylase proenzyme (gi 28209853). Endometrial receptors for a clostridium toxin have been documented [22]; thus the identification of a clostridium protein is not entirely surprising.

Another protein initially identified by ProICAT as POL polyprotein from Rous sarcoma virus was observed only in the secretory endometrium in two of the three sample pairs. A subsequent Mascot search, however, returned a positive hit for an unlabeled peptide from serum albumin, and strongly suggested a wrong initial identification.

Tropomyosin 1 alpha chain was identified in two out of three sample pairs to be selectively expressed in the secretory phase at a ratio of 2.3 ± 0.7 . An enhanced expression of this protein in the secretory endometrium is in accordance with the result of a previous gene expression study that reported an up-regulation of 3.7 times [2].

A protein that showed no difference in expression levels (1.2 ± 0.7 in three samples) is macrophage migration inhibitory factor, MIF. This observation is consistent with those in previous studies that demonstrated MIF as being expressed by the human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle and, in particular, predominantly in the glandular epithelial cells [23]. MIF was found to localize throughout the glandular epithelial cytoplasm in the proliferative phase; however, this distribution changes in the secretory phase, when MIF localizes to the apical portion of the glandular epithelial cells and is also present in glandular secretions. Macrophages are common in female reproductive tissues. In the endometrium, they play an important role in defense. In addition, macrophage degradation of cellular debris and foreign material may play an important role in endometrial shedding and repair [23].

Another protein observed in this study and for which there was precedence in the literature is glycodeilin. On the basis of gene expression studies [2], glycodeilin was believed to be up-regulated during the secretory phase. In this study, the precursor of this protein was identified in only one sample pair, but it was identified in both runs in only the secretory endometrium (Figure 23).

Cathepsin B which, according to a previous study, does not appear to be differentially regulated during the menstrual cycle [24], was seen in two of the sample pairs with opposite trends (Figure 24). Glutathione S transferase is known to show large variability which is believed to result from individual differences, rather than endometrial cycling [25]. The relative expression level observed in this study is 1.3 ± 0.4 . Lactate dehydrogenase is another protein not believed to have any cyclic trend [26]; the relative level measured in this study, 1.4 ± 0.3 , is in accordance with this expectation. Peptidyl-propyl cis-trans isomerase A or cyclophilin A has been observed in placental and decidual tissues, but there was no study on relative amounts between the phases of the endometrial cycle [27]. The relative expression results of 1.2 ± 0.2 show a constant level of expression. Haptoglobin is thought to be up-regulated during the secretory phase [28]. The average relative expression level of 2.2 ± 1.6 is based on two enhanced secretory expression level measurements in two sample pairs and one reduced secretory expression level measurement in another sample pair that account for the very large SD. Haptoglobin is a liver protein secreted into blood. As the amounts of blood in the biopsied tissues could not be controlled prior to homogenizing, the large SD might simply reflect that the samples contain different amounts of blood as opposed to truly representing increased or decreased haptoglobin expression.

It should perhaps be emphasized that protein identifications using ICAT-labeled peptides are reliable as the identification of one labeled peptide in a pair corroborates the identification of the other in the pair. This offsets somewhat the reduced opportunities in seeing multiple peptides because ICAT targets only cysteine-containing peptides. The chance of a missed identification increases when only one member of the labeled peptide pair is observable in the form of an extreme differential expression and there is uncertainty as to whether the observable peptide is labeled with the light or the heavy ICAT reagent. In addition, the presence of an unlabeled peptide may be mistakenly interpreted as a labeled peptide that is differentially expressed in the extreme. An unlabeled peptide will need to have a combination of "right" chemical properties and very high initial concentrations (e.g. a serum albumin peptide) to "survive" the affinity chromatography stage intended to select only labeled peptides. The above is intended to be a cautionary note in pointing out potential shortcomings in a powerful technique that readily highlights and quantifies differential protein expressions, and not as a negative opinion on the suitability and utility of ICAT in protein discovery or quantification.

Of the 46 studies published to date that centered on ICAT, the vast majority were on methods development that compared differential protein expressions in two different cell states. Most of these studies were on yeast cultured under different medium conditions and they compared protein levels of one sample pair. Only one recent study [29] targeted clinical samples, and even in this study only one sample pair was analyzed for differential protein expression. The present study is the only work in which multiple sample pairs have been examined. It is, of course, possible that a given observed deviation in protein ratio from 1, i.e. a heavy/light label ratio $\neq 1$, is due to individual differences, and that different pairing of the proliferative and secretory samples may produce a different ratio. It is because of this possibility that the criterion for differential expression was stringently set to a ratio of *larger than 2.0* and *smaller than 0.5* in *all three* sample pairs. It turns out that for the five proteins that met the above criterion of differential expression, the differences were in the extreme in that the proteins were observed in only one endometrial phase in a pair. Expression differences at this extreme level in all three sample pairs are highly unlikely to have originated from individual differences.

Conclusion

From an initial list of 346 proteins identified by ProICAT 1.0 SP3, 119 proteins were identified after manual inspection of MS/MS data and additional searches using Mascot. The expression levels of the majority of proteins do not vary significantly between the proliferative and the secretory phases. Only five proteins satisfy the criteria on differential expression in having an expression ratio larger than 2.0 or smaller than 0.5 in all three sample pairs. In fact, the differential expressions observed are extreme in that the proteins are present in only one of the two endometrial phases. Further inspection and additional searches question the utility of some of these proteins as indicators of differential expression. The two proteins with unquestionable differential expressions in the secretory endometrium are: glutamate NMDA receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor and FRAT1. Some of the proteins that show no differential expression have previously been examined in gene-expression studies with similar conclusions.

Example 6

Abstract

SELDI MS has conventionally been practiced on linear TOF which has low mass accuracy and resolution. Here in an examination of both malignant and nonmalignant endometrial tissue homogenates it is demonstrated that high mass accuracy and resolution in the MS stage are crucial. Using a commercially available QqTOF, two potential cancer markers were resolved and subsequently identified offline as chaperonin 10 and calgranulin A, that differ by 8 Da in mass. Two offline protein identification protocols were developed: the first was based on SEC, SDS PAGE, protein extraction, trypsin digestion and MALDI-MS/MS; the second on SEC and shotgun nanoLC/MS/MS. Analyses on a cohort of 44 endometrial homogenates showed 22 out of 23 nonmalignant samples had nondetectable to very low abundance of chaperonin 10 and calgranulin A; 17 of the 21 malignant samples had detectable to abundant levels of both proteins. Immunohistochemical staining of a tissue microarray of 32 samples showed that approximately half of malignant endometrial tissues exhibited positive staining for calgranulin A in the malignant epithelium, while 9 out of 10 benign tissues exhibited negative epithelial staining. In addition, macrophages/granulocytes in malignant as well as nonmalignant tissues showed positive staining. No immunostaining occurred in stroma or myometrium.

The following materials and methods were used in the study.

Materials and methods

Tissue samples and sample preparation

Endometrium and EmCa tissues were retrieved from a dedicated, research in-house endometrial tissue bank. The consenting and tissue banking procedures for this tissue bank were approved by the Research Ethics Boards of York University, Mount Sinai Hospital, University Health Network, and North York General Hospital. All tissues had been snap frozen in liquid nitrogen within 15-20 minutes of devitalization at the time of hysterectomy, and were obtained with patients' consent. In each case, the endometrium was classified as nonmalignant or malignant (EmCa) by one of the authors (TJC) [40]. Nonmalignant endometrium included both benign physiologic endometrial cases (atrophic, proliferative, secretory, and menstrual) and pathologic states (benign endometrial polyp and disordered proliferative). EmCa cases included adenocarcinomas and rarer malignant mixed Mullerian tumors (carcinosarcomas). This classification was performed using routine surgical pathology sections. The histologic classification of the research tissue was verified by examination of a histopathologic section from the frozen research tissue. Tissue was taken for proteomic analysis from the mirror-face of the residual block. Cases of atypical endometrial hyperplasia, which could be considered to represent an intermediate phenotype, were not available for frozen-tissue banking and MS analysis because all tissue was required for histopathologic examination, but tissue was available for tissue microarray (TMA) preparation.

Tissue was thawed in Hanks' balanced salt solution (HBSS, Sigma) containing protease inhibitors (1 mM 4-(2-aminoethyl)benzenesulfonyl fluoride, 10 μ M leupeptide, 1 μ g/ml aprotinin and 1 μ M pepstatin) and followed by mechanical homogenation at 30,000 rpm using a Polytron PT 1300D handheld homogenizer (Brinkmann, Westbury, USA). These whole tissue homogenates contained not only endometrial epithelium, but supportive stroma, vessels, as well as secretions. The homogenate was then stored in aliquot at -80 °C until protein profiling.

Chemicals

Solvents, chemicals (except otherwise noted), and Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (Oakville, ON, Canada).

Protein profiling using SELD-MS

Tissue lysate was fractionated to reduce sample complexity before protein profiling. An identical quantity of proteins was used for all samples; protein amounts were measured using Bradford Assay (Bio-Rad) on a DU-65 spectrometer (Beckman) at 595 nm. HBSS or

urea/thiourea 2-D lysis buffer (7 M urea, 2 M thiourea) was used to compensate the initial volume to ensure equal volumes for all samples. Two micrograms of proteins from endometrial tissue homogenate was incubated with WCX2 or CM10 ProteinChips (Ciphergen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. In brief, samples were diluted to 55 µl with the
5 corresponding binding buffer, spotted onto the appropriate ProteinChip, and incubated in a sealed BioProcessor (Ciphergen) for 1 h at room temperature. The ProteinChip surface was washed twice with the appropriate buffer for 5 minutes, briefly rinsed with water and air-dried. Two times 0.5 µl of 50% saturated sinapinic acid in 50% acetonitrile was applied on the samples to form crystals. The ProteinChips were analyzed using a linear TOF analyzer, PBS
10 IIC (Protein Biology System IIC, Ciphergen), or a hybrid QqTOF mass spectrometer, QSTAR XL (Applied Biosystems / MDS Sciex) fitted with the SELDI interface (Ciphergen). For accurate molecular-weight measurements, on-chip, internal mass calibration was performed using insulin (5,733 Da), cytochrome c (12,361 Da) and myoglobin (16,951 Da) as calibrants.

Protein purification and identification

15 Selected EmCa samples were subject to chromatographic separation to yield purified proteins for identification. Five hundred micrograms of proteins from a whole tissue homogenate was first fractionated using SEC (BioSep 2000, Phenomenex) at 1 ml/min flow with phosphate buffer (pH 7.9) containing 0.05% (w/v) sodium azide. One-millilitre fractions were collected; the eluates were then concentrated to 50 µl with a silicon carbide-based spin
20 column (ProteoSpin, MDS Sciex). Five microlitres of a concentrate was desalted by C18 Zip-Tip and analyzed with MALDI-MS to locate the fractions containing the protein markers of interest in the EmCa sample. Two different approaches were developed and used to identify the target proteins. Some proteins were more amenable to identification with one and others with the second approach. The first approach used SDS PAGE technique to further purify the
25 target proteins. The fractions with the enriched proteins were diluted to 100 µl with freshly prepared DTT (5 mM final) in 150 mM Tris pH 8.5 buffer, and incubated at 60 °C for 1 h. Ten microlitres of the reaction mixture was desalted by C18 Zip-Tip and analyzed with MALDI-MS to assess the effect of DTT on the protein of interest. The remaining 90 µl was precipitated by acetone (80% (v/v) final), resuspended in SDS sample buffer, and the proteins were
30 resolved by SDS PAGE. Protein molecular-weight markers (New England Biolabs) and cytochrome C (C-2506 Sigma) were included to guide the excision of gel portions containing the protein of interest. Intact proteins were extracted from the gel by 50 µl extraction solution

(formic acid/acetonitrile/isopropanol/water in a ratio of 50/25/15/10) at room temperature for 4 h. The extracts were completely dried by SpeedVac and resuspended in 40 µl 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate. Half of the resuspended proteins was desalted by C18 Zip-Tip and analyzed with MALDI-MS, the other half was digested in solution with 100 ng trypsin (Promega). The identity of the target protein was determined using MS/MS ion search (ProID, Applied Biosystems). The second approach used nanoLC/MS/MS technology. After concentration using ProteoSpin, the fractions with the enriched target proteins were further cleaned up using C18 Zip-Tips. Four C18 Zip-Tips were used for each 45 µl of concentrated fractions. The sorbed proteins were eluted by 100 µl of 60% acetonitrile with 0.3% TFA. The eluates were completely dried by SpeedVac and resuspended in 100 µl of 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate. The proteins were then digested in solution with 100 ng trypsin (Promega). The resulted tryptic peptides were analyzed by MALDI-MS and online nanoLC/MS/MS. The identity of the target protein was determined using MS/MS ion search (ProID, Applied Biosystems).

NanoLC/MS/MS

The nanoLC system was from LC Packings (Amsterdam, The Netherlands) and consisted of a Famos autosampler and an Ultimate nanoLC system. It was interfaced to a second QSTAR Pulsar hybrid QqTOF mass spectrometer using a Protana NanoES ion source (Protana Engineering A/S, Odense, Denmark). The spray capillary was a PicoTip SilicaTip emitter with a 10 µm ID tip (New Objective, Woburn, MA, USA). The nanoLC column was a 75 µm ID x 150 mm length reverse-phase PepMap C18 nano capillary column (LC Packings, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) packed with 3 µm beads with 100 Å pores. One microliter of desalted sample was injected via the full-loop mode. Separation was performed using a binary mobile-phase gradient at a total flow rate of 100 nl/min. Eluent A consisted of 94.9% deionized water, 5.0% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid (pH ≈ 3). Eluent B consisted of 5.0% deionized water, 94.9% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid. The following binary gradient was used:

<i>Time (min)</i>	0	10	40	42	44	45	70	72
<i>% Eluent B</i>	5.0	5.0	30.0	80.0	80.0	5.0	5.0	Stop

The ion source conditions were a curtain-gas setting of 20 and an ionspray voltage in the range of 1800 - 3800 V that was optimized daily. In the Q0 region, the instrument

parameters were a declustering potential (DP) of 65 V and a focusing potential (FP) of 265 V. Nitrogen was used as the collision gas at a setting of CAD = 5 for both TOF-MS and MS/MS scans.

5 All LC-MS/MS data were acquired in information-dependent acquisition (IDA) mode in Analyst QS SP5 with Bioanalyst Extension 1.1 (Applied Biosystems / MDS Sciex). A TOF-MS survey scan with an m/z range of 400 - 1500 and 1 s scan time was followed by two product ion scans with an m/z range of 70 - 2000 and 2 s scan time. The collision energy (CE) was automatically controlled by the IDA CE Parameters script. The switching criteria were set to ions greater than $m/z = 400$ and smaller than $m/z = 1500$ with a charge state of 2 to 5 and an abundance of ≥ 10 counts/s. Former target ions were excluded for 60 s and ions within a 4 Th window were ignored. In addition, the IDA Extensions II script was set to 2 repetitions before dynamic exclusion and to select a precursor ion nearest to a threshold of 15 count/s every 4 cycles. These settings ensured examination of not only high abundance ions, but low abundance ones as well.

15 **Tissue microarray and immunohistochemical protein localization**

A 32-core TMA was prepared to confirm the presence of an identified protein marker (10,835 Th, see later sections), and to determine its localization. Following fixation in 10% buffered formalin, benign, hyperplastic and malignant endometrial tissues were histologically processed and embedded in paraffin blocks. A single 2-mm core of tissue was removed from the paraffin block using a Manual Tissue Arrayer (Beecher Instruments). The 26 endometrial study cases included 11 benign endometrium (five secretory, four proliferative, one atrophic and one menstrual), 13 malignant endometrium (12 adenocarcinomas and one carcinosarcoma), and two cases of atypical endometrial hyperplasia. Six other control tissues were also embedded into the TMA, including four non-endometrial carcinomas and 2 benign tumors (salivary gland pleomorphic adenoma and ovarian thecoma). Following MS identification, monoclonal mouse antibodies against the potential cancer marker were procured from two sources: Research Diagnostics, Inc. (Flanders, NJ), labeled as RDI, and US Biological (Swampscott, MA), labeled as USB. Sections were cut from the TMA. The antibodies were applied in an appropriate dilution determined through a pilot study and immunohistochemically visualized using a diaminobenzidine chromogen.

30 Interpretations of the two immunohistochemically stained TMA sections were conducted using a standardized method; microscopic reviews were conducted blinded to the

findings of the other TMA section. Positive staining (brown) for the potential marker was determined for three cellular components: macrophage/granulocyte, epithelium/carcinoma, and endometrial stroma and myometrium. Immunostaining of these three cell types was semi-quantitatively graded as: 0 (no immunostaining), 1+ (weak positivity and/or positivity in only occasional cells), 2+ (moderate positivity and/or positivity in more abundant cells), and 3+ (strong positivity and/or positivity in numerous cells).

Results and discussion

SELDI-MS details

The use of SELDI-MS profiling in discovering a protein marker, chaperonin 10, for EmCa is described above. Chaperonin 10 has a molecular weight of 10,843 Da. Performing SELDI-MS on the higher resolution QqTOF mass spectrometer (QSTAR XL) was revealing: chaperonin 10 frequently appeared as three instead of a single peak (Figure 25a). On the lower resolution PBS IIc TOF mass spectrometer, which is much more widely available and used, the peaks are unresolved. Incubating the tissue homogenate with hydrogen peroxide overnight reduced the abundance of chaperonin 10 while increased the abundance of the protein that is heavier by 16 Da (compare Figure 25b with 25c). Increasing the fluence of the MALDI laser (from 34.6 to 76.9 μJ) had the effect of increasing the abundance of the protein peak that is 18 Th lower than chaperonin 10 in m/z value. In addition, a new protein peak that is 36 Th lower in m/z value emerged (compare Figure 25d with 25e). Incubating with hydrogen peroxide enhanced oxidation of chaperonin 10, probably the lone methionine residue; as a result, the molecular weight of chaperonin 10 increased by 16 Da. Increasing the laser intensity probably promoted dehydration of chaperonin 10 within the MALDI source. The sources of the water were likely the five glutamic and eight aspartic acid residues. Laser-induced deamidation (-17 Th) could also occur, but was ruled out after careful and repeated measurements mass-calibrated with cytochrome c. Single measurements for chaperonin 10 on the QSTAR XL with external or internal calibrants carry a typical uncertainty of ± 2 Th.

As stated earlier, the aforementioned details were unresolved on the PBS IIc TOF mass spectrometer, which displayed only one broad hump. The poor resolution in this case has no negative consequence as all peaks are different forms of chaperonin 10. However, this deficiency in resolution (and mass accuracy) may be detrimental when the sample contains a second protein of similar molecular weight. Having screened in excess of 40 endometrial homogenates (see later), it was found that a significant fraction of EmCa homogenates carry a

protein that is lighter than chaperonin 10 by 8 Da. Figure 26 shows selected SELDI MS profiles, from four EmCa (designated by "C") and two normal endometria (designated by "N"), as collected on the PBS IIc TOF and the QSTAR XL QqTOF mass spectrometers. The pH of the washing buffer was 6.0. The PBS instrument exhibited better sensitivity than the QSTAR. However, the profiles generated by the former contain broad humps, while those by the latter exhibit considerable details (Figure 26b). In addition, the mass accuracy of the PBS is considerably inferior to that of the QSTAR. Sample C15 is the simplest of the four EmCa samples and contains only chaperonin 10, its oxidized (10,859 Th) and dehydrated (10,825 Th) forms (compare Figure 25). Sample C8 has a little chaperonin 10 and contains mostly this second protein (10,835 Th), its oxidized (10,851 Th) and dehydrated (10,817 Th) forms. Similarly, sample C6 has some chaperonin 10 admixed with the second protein. In sample C18, the relative abundance of chaperonin 10 and the unknown protein is approximately 1 to 1. The normal samples show traces of chaperonin 10. The possibility of having two proteins that differ by 8 Da in EmCa samples was confirmed by repeating some experiments, using pH 7.0 washing buffer. In the latter condition, the ProteinChip binds only the unknown protein (Figure 27). The abundances of chaperonin 10 and this second protein in nonmalignant and malignant endometrial tissue homogenates are summarized in Tables 7 and 8, respectively. As SELDI/MALDI analyses on the same sample exhibit considerable variation from shot to shot and from spot to spot, the scales adopted, from "0" (absence) to "5+" ($S/N \geq 10$ or higher) are intended to convey semiquantitative rather than quantitative information. For nonmalignant samples, chaperonin 10 and the second protein are absent or present in only very low abundance ("1+") in 22 out of 23 cases; the exception, however, is different for the two proteins. For the malignant samples, two out of 21 cases show absence of both chaperonin 10 and the second protein; in addition, two cases show absence of chaperonin 10 but high abundances of the second protein, while another two cases show high abundances of chaperonin 10 but absence of the second protein. The absence of the potential cancer markers in some malignant tissue homogenates may be due to nonoptimal MS conditions and/or absence of tumors in the tissue block homogenized and analyzed.

Identification of the unknown protein

The vast majority of SELDI-MS applications use spectral signatures from sera to differentiate normal and diseased states without actual protein identification [1-6,18-26]. This strategy has come under criticisms and the clinical effectiveness of serum proteomics is

currently being questioned [7-17]. The identification of chaperonin 10 in EmCa tissue homogenates as a marker for endometrial cancer is described above. The identification strategy was based on SEC, SDS PAGE isolation, protein extraction, trypsin digestion and MALDI-MS/MS identification. However, the preferred strategy is shotgun nanoLC/MS/MS after initial purification using SEC.

The unknown protein has a molecular weight of 10,835 Da. Using the TagIdent tool available at the ExPASy Website [41] with the following entries: molecular weight, $10,835 \pm 2$ Da ($\pm 0.02\%$); pI, 7 ± 5 ; and organism classification, human to search the Swiss-Prot database that contains 151,047 entries, returned only two proteins, calgranulin A (accession number, P05109) and small nuclear ribonuclear protein D homolog (accession number, Q9Y333). A sample was used that contained the 10,835 Da protein in abundance for SEC. This protein was found to have the highest concentration in SEC fraction 7. NanoLC/MS/MS of the tryptic peptides contained in this fraction identified a number of proteins (Table 9). The only protein that has the correct molecular weight is calgranulin A, 10,834 Da. The other proteins all have higher molecular weights (see later). Figure 28 shows MS/MS spectra of three tryptic peptides, (a) MLTELEK, (b) ALNSIIDVYHK and (c) GADVWFK, that unambiguously identify calgranulin A. The first two peptides constitute residues 1-18, the third peptide residues 50-56. The three peptides constitute a sequence coverage of 25 out of a total of 93 residues or 27%.

Calgranulin

Calgranulin A is a member of the S100 family of calcium-binding proteins [42]. It is also known as S100 calcium-binding protein A8, migration inhibitory factor-related protein 8 (MRP-8), cystic fibrosis antigen (CFAG), P8, leukocyte L1 complex light chain, and calprotectin L1L subunit. It has been reported as a specific protein for several diseases [43-64], but has not been implicated in EmCa. Calgranulin A can form homodimers as well as higher-order oligomers [65]. Calgranulin A has been found to be associated with a second protein in the S100 family, calgranulin B (13,242 Da) [45,47]. This heterodimer is thought to be involved in inflammation, including the transmigration process of leukocytes and transport of arachidonic acid to target cells [42,45]. In the present study, calgranulin B was also identified along with calgranulin A, albeit by only one peptide. The possibility that calgranulin A and B coexist as members of a larger unit is in accordance with the observation that calgranulin eluted early in SEC in fraction 7 along with other proteins of much higher

molecular weights (Table 9). However, calgranulin B does not appear to be retained on the ProteinChips under conditions that are favorable for calgranulin A. Whether calgranulin B is a potential marker for EmCa or not is currently uncertain and merits further investigations.

Tissue microarray and immunohistochemical localization of calgranulin A

5 A summary of the TMA immunohistochemical studies using two different monoclonal antibodies (RDI and USB) is shown in Table 10. There is great similarity/identity between the findings from the two immunohistochemical studies. Calgranulin A was localized to the malignant epithelium of endometrial adenocarcinoma and carcinosarcoma. Approximately half of these malignant endometrial tissues showed 1+ to 3+ immunostaining for calgranulin A
10 (Figure 29). The most striking positivity was noted in the squamous areas of three endometrioid carcinomas (Figure 30). Two of four non-endometrial carcinomas also exhibited immunostaining for calgranulin A in the malignant epithelium. Immunohistochemical staining for calgranulin A was absent in 9 of 10 benign endometrial cases. A single case of menstrual endometrium exhibited focal immunostaining (1+). Macrophages/granulocytes in benign
15 endometrium (Figure 31), malignant endometrium (Figure 29), and non-endometrial carcinomas showed discrete strong immunostaining of variable numbers of cells with immunostaining ranging from 1+ to 3+. No immunostaining for calgranulin A was noted in stroma or myometrium.

The MS results presented here show that elevated levels of calgranulin A were
20 detectable in about two-thirds of EmCa homogenate cases, with 14 of 21 cases demonstrating 2+ or greater abundance for this protein (Table 8). By contrast, only minor levels were observed in most nonmalignant endometrium, with 22 of 23 cases demonstrating 1+ or lower abundance (Table 7).

The TMA findings not only confirm the presence of calgranulin A, at least as assessed
25 by immunohistochemistry, but also indicate two cellular sources for the MS findings. In EmCa, the sources are both the malignant epithelium (carcinoma) and macrophage/granulocytes, whereas in nonmalignant endometrium, macrophages seem to be the predominant source, and only rarely benign (menstrual) endometrium (Table 10). The TMA analysis identified calgranulin A not only in a greater proportion of the epithelium in the EmCa
30 cases, but also with greater intensity, than in nonmalignant endometrial cases. Both cases of atypical hyperplasia showed 1+ immunostaining of the affected endometrial glands.

The demonstration of a nonmalignant origin of calgranulin A implies nonspecificity as a tumor marker, and suggests that the use of this protein *alone* as marker of disease is unlikely. Nevertheless, employment of calgranulin A, in combination with other protein markers (including chaperonin 10), may provide a sufficiently robust endometrial cancer diagnostic and/or screening panel. The utility of any panel will likely increase with the number of markers employed, and the sensitivity and specificity of individual markers. This study demonstrates the complementary nature of MS and TMA in identifying and localizing sources of potential cancer markers in this search, and a possible utility of TMA in selecting potential cancer markers for further study.

Conclusion

High mass accuracy and high resolution in the MS stage are crucial in SELDI MS. Using the QSTAR XL, two potential cancer markers were resolved and subsequently identified offline as chaperonin 10 and calgranulin A, that differ by 8 Da in mass. These two proteins were unresolved on the PBS IIc mass spectrometer. Two offline protein identification protocols were developed: the first was based on SEC, SDS PAGE, protein extraction, trypsin digestion and MALDI-MS/MS; the second on SEC and shotgun nanoLC/MS/MS. Analyses on a cohort of 44 endometrial homogenates showed 22 out of 23 nonmalignant samples had nondetectable to very low abundance of chaperonin 10 and calgranulin A; 17 of the 21 malignant samples had detectable to abundant levels of both proteins. Immunohistochemical staining of a tissue microarray of 32 samples showed that approximately half of malignant endometrial tissues exhibited positive staining for calgranulin A in the malignant epithelium, while 9 out of 10 benign tissues exhibited negative epithelial staining. In addition, macrophages/granulocytes in malignant as well as nonmalignant tissues showed positive staining. No immunostaining occurred in stroma or myometrium. Calgranulin A, in combination with chaperonin 10 and other proteins, eventually constitute a panel of markers to permit diagnosis and screening of endometrial cancer.

Table 1

	<i>Protein</i>	<i>Gene name</i>	<i>Swiss-Prot Acc. No.</i>	<i>Expression in EmCa</i>
5	Chaperonin 10	HSPE1	Q04984 [SEQ ID 1] NM_002157 and HSU07550 [SEQ ID 2]	Up
10	Calgranulin A	S100A8	P05109 [SEQ ID 3] NM_002964 and BT00378 [SEQ ID 4]	Up
15	Calgranulin B	S100A9	P06702 [SEQ ID 5] X06233 [SEQ ID 6]	Up
	Polymeric-immunoglobulin Receptor [precursor]	PIGR	P01833 or Q81ZY7 [SEQ ID 7] NM_002644 [SEQ ID 8]	Up
20	Phosphatidylethanolamine- binding protein (PEBP)	PBP	P30086 [SEQ ID 9] BC031102 [SEQ ID 10]	Up
25	Acidic leucine-rich nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member A	ANP32A	P39687 [SEQ ID 11] X75090 [SEQ ID 12]	Up
	Heat shock 70 kDa protein 6		HSPA6 P17066 [SEQ ID 13] NM-002155 [SEQ ID 14]	Up
30	Macrophage migration Inhibitory factor (MIF)	MIF	P14174 [SEQ ID 15] NM_002415 [SEQ ID 16]	Up
	Calgizzarin (S100C protein)	S100A11	P31949 [SEQ ID 17] NM_005620 [SEQ ID 18]	Up
35	Triosephosphate isomerase	TPI1	P00938 [SEQ ID 19] NM_000365 [SEQ ID 20]	Up
40	Alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor		gi/1703025 ITHU {SEQ ID NO. 25,26}	Under
	Creatine kinase, B chain (B-CK)		gi/125294 12277 [SEQ ID NO. 27, 28]	Under
45	Pyruvate kinase, M1 or M2 isozyme		gi/20178296; gi/125604; KPY1_HUMAN (P14618) [SEQ ID NO. 29, 30]	Up
50	Transgelin (smooth muscle protein 22-alpha)		gi/3123283 Q01995 [SEQ ID NO. 31, 32]	Under
55	Heterologous nuclear ribonucleoprotein D0	(hnRNP)D0	ROD_HUMAN (Q14103) [SEQ ID NO.33, 34]	Up

Table 2
The identification of Chaperonin 10 by mass spectrometry and Western blotting techniques in non-malignant endometrial tissue homogeneates.

Case	Histopathologic Classification	MS results (relative intensity)	Western Blotting Results (relative intensity)
1	Proliferative	+	o
2	Proliferative	+	o
3	Secretory	+	o
4	Atrophic	+	+
5	Benign polyp	o	o
6	Atrophic	+	+
7	Secretory	o	o
8	Disordered proliferative endometrium	o	+
9	Secretory	o	+
10	Disordered proliferative	o	+
11	Secretory	o	+
12	Secretory	+	+
13	Secretory	o	+
14	Secretory	+	o
15	Atrophic	o	o
16	Secretory	+	+
17	Menstrual	+	+
18	Secretory	+	+
19	Proliferative	+	o
20	Proliferative	+	+
21	Menstrual	o	o
22	Atrophic	o	o
23	Atrophic	++	+

Table 3

The identification of Chaperonin 10 by mass spectrometry and Western blotting techniques in malignant endometrial tissue homogeneates.

Case	Histopathologic Classification	MS results (relative intensity)	Western Blotting Results (relative intensity)
24	Em AdCa 1/3	++	++
25	Em AdCa 1/3	O	+
26	MMMT	+++++	+++++
27	Em AdCa	++	++
28	MMMT*	+	o
29	Em AdCa 2/3	+	+++
30	Em AdCa 2/3	+	++++
31	Ser AdCa	+	+++++
32	Em AdCa 1/3	+++++	+++++
33	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	O	++++
34	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	+	+++
35	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	O	+
36	Em AdCa 1/3	+++++	++++
37	Em AdCa 1/3	++++	+++
38	Em AdCa 1/3	+++	+++
39	Muc AdCa 1/3	++	o
40	Em AdCa 1/3	+++	+++
41	Em AdCa 1/3	+++	++
42	Em AdCa - Ser AdCa	+++++	+++++
43	Em** AdCa 1/3	o	o
44	Em AdCa 2/3	++++	++++

5 *Mirror section showed minimal tumor.

**Mirror image showed necrotic tumor only.

Em AdCa = Endometrioid adenocarcinoma

MMMT = Malignant Mixed Mullerian Tumor

Muc AdCa = Mucinous adenocarcinoma

10 n.k. = not known

Ser AdCa = Serous adenocarcinoma

Table 4: Differentially expressed proteins quantified by iTRAQ. S: P is the ratio of secretory phase relative to the proliferative phase, C1: P and C2: P are the ratios of cancer samples 1 and 2 relative to the proliferative phase, respectively.

accession id	name	S: P (# SD)	C1: S: P (# SD)	C2: S: P (# SD)
gil461730	10 kDa heat shock protein, mitochondrial (Hsp10) (10 kDa chaperonin) (CPN10)	1.06 ± 0.12	2.71 ± 0.52	2.23 ± 0.29
gil1703025	Alpha-1-antitrypsin precursor	1.25 ± 0.39	0.34 ± 0.07	0.44 ± 0.16
gil125294	Creatine kinase, B chain (B-CK)	0.96 ± 0.04	0.38 ± 0.16	0.52 ± 0.06
gil20178296 or gil125604	Pyruvate kinase, M1 or M2 isozyme	1.03 ± 0.11	2.75 ± 0.03	2.02 ± 0.08
gil3123283	Transgelin (Smooth muscle protein 22-alpha)	1.46 ± 0.26	0.26 ± 0.04	0.45 ± 0.05

Table 5: Differentially expressed proteins quantified using cICAT. Singleton H signifies extreme Overexpression in the cancer sample relative to the normal proliferative control. Standard deviations were calculated from all three sample pairs.

Accession #	Name	Singleton H ^a
S111_HUMAN (P31949)	Calgizzarin (S100C protein) (MLN 70).	
ROD_HUMAN (Q14103)	Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein D0	4.62 (± 0.39)
MIF_HUMAN (P14174)	Macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF)	2.74 (± 0.92)
PEBP_HUMAN (P30086)	Phosphatidylethanolamine-binding protein (PEBP)	3.72 (± 1.03)
KPY1_HUMAN (P14618)	Pyruvate kinase, M1 isozyme (EC 2.7.1.40)	4.61 (± 1.40)

a: Calculation of SD is not possible

TABLE 6: Proteins Identified and Secretory / Proliferative Expression Levels

Accession #	Description	Average H:L ratio	SD	Frequency
143T_HUMAN (P27348)	14-3-3 protein tau (14-3-3 protein theta)	0.81		1
RS12_ORENI (O13019)	40S ribosomal protein S12.	0.52		1
RS21_HUMAN (P35265)	40S ribosomal protein S21.	NQ		1
HPPD_MYCGR (O42764)	4-hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (EC 1.13.11.27)	Singleton L		1
RL36_VIBCH (P78001)	50S ribosomal protein L36.	0.84		1
ACTA_HUMAN (P03996) or ACTS_HUMAN (P02568)	Actin, aortic smooth muscle or Actin alpha skeletal muscle	1.86		1
ACTB_HUMAN (P02570)	Actin, cytoplasmic	0.93	0.04	3
SAH1_XENLA (P51893)	Adenosylhomocysteinase 1 (EC 3.3.1.1)	0.70		1
AFAM_HUMAN (P43652)	Afamin precursor (Alpha-albumin) (Alpha-Alb).	NQ		1
ADHL_HUMAN(P117 66)	Alcohol dehydrogenase class III L chain	0.67		1
DHA1_HUMAN (P00352)	Aldehyde dehydrogenase 1A1 (EC 1.2.1.3)	0.60		1
A1AG_HUMAN (P02763)	Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein 1 precursor (AGP 1)	1.1	0.5	3
A2HS_HUMAN (P02765)	Alpha-2-HS-glycoprotein precursor (Fetuin-A)	0.82	0.54	2
ALU5_HUMAN (P39192)	Alu subfamily	1.1		1
AOP2_HUMAN (P30041)	Antioxidant protein 2 (1-Cys peroxiredoxin)	NQ		1
TRAI_AGRT5 (P33907)	Autoinducer synthesis protein traI.	0.55		1
APOH_HUMAN (P02749)	Beta-2-glycoprotein I precursor (Apolipoprotein H)	0.58		1
ARK1_HUMAN (P25098)	Beta-adrenergic receptor kinase 1 (EC 2.7.1.126)	Singleton L		1
BPEA_HUMAN (O94833)	Bullous pemphigoid antigen 1, isoforms 6/9/10	0.99		1

CLP1_HUMAN (P51911)	Calponin H1, smooth muscle (Basic calponin)	1.8		1
KAP3_HUMAN (P31323)	cAMP-dependent protein kinase type II-beta	Singleton L		
CABA_MOUSE (Q99020)	CARG-binding factor-A (CBF-A).	0.97	0.33	3
CATB_HUMAN (P07858)	Cathepsin B precursor (EC 3.4.22.1) (Cathepsin B1)	0.88	0.70	2
CB32_YEAST (P40969)	Centromere DNA-binding protein complex CBF3 subunit	NQ		1
BPHB_BURCE (P47227)	Cis-2,3-dihydrobiphenyl-2,3-diol dehydrogenase (EC	Singleton L		
CLH_BOVIN (P49951)	Clathrin heavy chain.	0.62		1
COF1_HUMAN (P23528)	Cofilin, non-muscle isoform (18 kDa phosphoprotein)	0.95	0.15	3
CO3_HUMAN (P01024)	Complement C3 precursor	1.1	0.1	2
CFAH_HUMAN (P08603)	Complement factor H precursor (H factor 1).	NQ		1
AXO1_CHICK (P28685)	Contactin 2 precursor (Axonin-1).	0.85		1
KCRB_HUMAN (P12277)	Creatine kinase, B chain (EC 2.7.3.2) (B-CK).	6.0		1
CRBH_HUMAN (P82279)	Crumbs protein homolog 1 precursor.	NQ		1
PYRG_STAAM (Q99SD1)	CTP synthase (EC 6.3.4.2) (UTP--ammonia ligase) (C	Singleton H		
CYSR_HUMAN (P21291)	Cysteine-rich protein 1 (CRP1) (CRP).	4.4		1
DDX4_HUMAN (Q9NQI0)	DEAD-box protein 4 (VASA homolog).	Singleton H		
DEST_HUMAN (P18282)	Dextrin (Actin-depolymerizing factor) (ADF).	2.4		1
EF2_HUMAN (P13639)	Elongation factor 2	0.60		1
XYNA_PIRSP (Q12667)	Endo-1,4-beta-xylanase A precursor (EC 3.2.1.8) (1	0.32		1
ENOA_HUMAN (P06733) or MPB1_HUMAN (P22712)	Enolase (EC 4.2.1.11) (2-phosphoglycerate dehydrat.) or c-myc promoter binding protein (MBP-1)	2.6	1.9	

ENV_SIVM1 ^a (P05885)	Envelope polyprotein GP160 precursor	Singleton L		3
LEM2_CANFA (P33730)	E-selectin precursor (Endothelial leukocyte adhesion)	Singleton H		1
FIBG_HUMAN (P02679)	Fibrinogen gamma chain precursor	1.2		1
FLNA_HUMAN (P21333)	Filamin A (Alpha-filamin) (Filamin 1)	1.6	0.8	3
ALFA_HUMAN (P04075)	Fructose-bisphosphate aldolase A (EC 4.1.2.13) (Mu)	1.2	0.2	2
G25P_HUMAN (P25763) or RAC1_HUMAN (P15154) or RHOJ_HUMAN (Q9H4E5)	G25K GTP binding protein (CDC 42 homolog) or Ras related C3 botulinum toxin substrate 1 or 2 or 3 or Rho-related GTP-binding protein Rho G or RhoJ	NQ		1
LEG1_CRIGR (P48538)	Galectin-1 (Beta-galactoside-binding lectin L-14-I)	0.67	0.52	3
GELS_HUMAN (P06396)	Gelsolin (Actin-depolymerizing factor) (ADF)	1.4		2
NMZ1_HUMAN (Q05586)	Glutamate [NMDA] receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor	Singleton H		3
GTP_HUMAN (P09211)	Glutathione S-transferase P (EC 2.5.1.18)	1.3	0.4	3
G3P2_HUMAN ^b (P04406)	Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase	1.0	0.0	3
PAEP_HUMAN (P09466)	Glycodelin precursor (GD) (Pregnancy-associated en)	Singleton H		1
HPT1_HUMAN (P00737)	Haptoglobin-1 precursor.	2.2	1.6	2
HS70_HUMAN (08107)	Heat shock cognate 71 kDa protein.	1.3	1.1	3
HS9A_HUMAN (P07900)	Heat Shock Protein HSP90-alpha	NQ		1
HBB_HUMAN (P02023)	Hemoglobin beta chain.	0.60	0.45	3
HEMO_HUMAN (P02790)	Hemopexin precursor (Beta-1B-glycoprotein).	1.1	0.3	3
ROD_HUMAN (Q14103)	Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein D0 (hnRNP D0)	1.0	0.2	3
ROK_HUMAN (Q07244)	Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein K (hnRNP K)	0.68		1

HNT1_HUMAN (P49773)	Histidine triad nucleotide binding protein 1	1.4		1
YF48_HUMAN (Q9HCM4)	Hypothetical protein KIAA1548	0.85		1
Y885_MYCTU (Q10546)	Hypothetical protein Rv0885.	NQ		1
GC1_HUMAN (P01857)	Ig gamma-1 chain C region.	0.76	0.23	3
GC2_HUMAN (P01859) or GC4_HUMAN (P01861)	Ig gamma-2 chain C region. Or Ig gamma-4 chain C region	1.0	0.5	3
GC3_HUMAN (P01860)	Ig gamma-3 chain C region	0.85	0.22	3
KAC_HUMAN (P01834)	Ig kappa chain C region.	0.88	0.37	3
HUMAN (P01876) or (P01877)	Ig alpha - 1 chain C region or Ig alpha-2 chain C region	1.4		1
IDI2_RICCN ^c (Q92HM7)	Isopentenyl-diphosphate delta-isomerase (EC 5.3.3.	Singleton H		3
TRFL_MOUSE (P08071)	Lactotransferrin precursor (Lactoferrin).	Singleton H		1
LGUL_HUMAN (Q04760)	Lactoylglutathione lyase (EC 4.4.1.5) (Methylglyox	1.0	0.2	2
CSR3_HUMAN (P50461)	LIM domain protein, cardiac (Muscle LIM protein) (4.2		1
LDH_HUMAN (P00338) or (P07195)	L-lactate dehydrogenase (EC 1.1.1.27) (LDH).	1.4	0.3	3
MIF_HUMAN (P14174)	Macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF)	1.2	0.7	3
MSRE_MOUSE (P30204)	Macrophage scavenger receptor types I and II	Singleton H		1
MDHM_HUMAN (P40926)	Malate dehydrogenase, mitochondrial precursor	NQ		2
MSP1_PLAF3 (P19598)	Merozoite surface protein 1 precursor	Singleton L		1
MU5A_HUMAN (P98088)	Mucin 5AC (Mucin 5 subtype AC, tracheobronchial)	NQ		1
MYH9_HUMAN (P35579) or MYHA_HUMAN (P35580)	Myosin heavy chain non muscle type A or B	0.29		1

KML2_RABIT (P07313)	Myosin light chain kinase 2	Singleton H		3
NIR_NEUCR (P38681)	Nitrite reductase [NAD(P)H] (EC 1.7.1.4).	1.3		1
NOG3_BRARE (Q9YHV3)	Noggin 3 precursor.	1.3		1
NDKA_HUMAN (P15531) or NDKB_HUMAN (P22392)	Nucleotide diphosphate kinase A or B	1.2		1
CYPH_HUMAN (P05092)	Peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase A (EC 5.2.1.8)	1.2	0.2	3
PEBP_BOVIN (P13696)	Phosphatidylethanolamine-binding protein (PEBP) (B	1.0	0.2	2
PGK_HUMAN (P00559)	Phosphoglycerate kinase (EC 2.7.2.3).	0.99		1
PMG1_HUMAN (P18669)	Phosphoglycerate mutase 1 (EC 5.4.2.1) (EC 5.4.2.4	0.73		1
POL_RSVP ^d (P03354)	POL polypeptin	Singleton H		2
PIGR_HUMAN (P01833)	Polymeric-immunoglobulin receptor precursor (Poly-	1.1		1
AR34_DROME (Q9VIM5)	Probable ARP2/3 complex 34 kDa subunit (P34-ARC).	3.5		1
AMPA_CAMJE (Q9PP04)	Probable cytosol aminopeptidase (EC 3.4.11.1) (Leu	0.93		1
PRO1_HUMAN (P07737)	Profilin I	1.1		1
PROP_HUMAN (P27918)	Properdin precursor (Factor P).	Singleton H		1
PRTH_PORGI (P46071)	Protease prtH (EC 3.4.22.-).	Singleton L		1
PSA5_HUMAN (P28066)	Proteasome subunit alpha type 5 (EC 3.4.25.1) (Pro	2.1		1
VN02_VACCC (P20641)	Protein N2.	Singleton L		1
FRT1_HUMAN (Q92837)	Proto-oncogene FRAT1	Singleton H		3
O22C_DROME (P81911)	Putative odorant receptor 22c.	0.90	0.31	3
KPY1_HUMAN (P14618)	Pyruvate kinase, M1 isozyme (EC 2.7.1.40) (Pyruvat	1.2	0.4	3

CUT1_SCHPO (P18296)	Separin (EC 3.4.22.-).	NQ		1
TRFE_HUMAN (P02787)	Serotransferrin precursor (Transferrin) (Siderophi	1.3	0.4	3
ALBU_HUMAN (P02768)	Serum albumin precursor.	1.1	0.3	3
STC_DROME (P40798)	Shuttle craft protein.	1.1		1
SLI1_HUMAN (Q13642)	Skeletal muscle LIM protein 1	2.0		1
PCP1_SCHPO (Q92351)	Spindle pole body protein pcp1.	Singleton H		1
SODC_HUMAN (P00441)	Superoxide dismutase [Cu-Zn]	0.92	0.33	3
THIO_HUMAN (P10599)	Thioredoxin.	0.87		1
TPIS_HUMAN (P00938)	Triosephosphate isomerase (EC 5.3.1.1) (TIM).	1.1	0.5	3
TPM1_HUMAN (P09493)	Tropomyosin 1 alpha chain (Alpha- tropomyosin).	2.3	0.7	2
TPM4_HUMAN (P07226) or TPM2_HUMAN(P0795 1)	Tropomyosin alpha 4 chain or beta 2 chain	0.75		1
TBA_HUMAN (P05209)	Tubulin alpha chain.	1.2	0.5	3
TBB_HUMAN (P07437 or P05217))	Tubulin beta chain (Fragment).	0.77	0.25	3
PTK7_HUMAN (Q13308)	Tyrosine-protein kinase like 7 precursor	0.35		1
SPK1_DUGTI (P42687)	Tyrosine-protein kinase SPK-1 (EC 2.7.1.112).	Singleton L		1
VSI1_TRYBB (P26326)	Variant surface glycoprotein ILTAT 1.21 precursor	Singleton L		1
PGCV_MACNE (Q28858)	Versican core protein	4.3		1
VIME_HUMAN (P08670)	Vimentin (Fragment).	1.6	2.2	3
VINC_HUMAN (P18206)	Vinculin (Metavinculin).	3.1		2
VTDB_HUMAN (P02774)	Vitamin D-binding protein precursor (DBP) (Group-s	1.3	0.4	2

WDR1_HUMAN (O75083)	WD-repeat protein 1 (Actin interacting protein 1)	1.6	1.0	2
Z363_HUMAN (Q96PM5)	Zinc finger protein 363	Singleton L		1

Note: Frequency is the number of sample pairs in which the protein is observed

NQ = Not quantified

Singleton L = Only observed in Proliferative phase

Singleton H = Only observed in Secretory phase

^a : Subsequently identified by Mascot as Clostridium putative phosphatidylserine decarboxylase proenzyme (gi: 28209853)

^b : Internal standard to which other proteins' peak areas are normalized

^c : *Rickettsia conorii* protein

^d : Subsequently identified by Mascot as unlabeled serum albumin

Table 7. Protein abundances in nonmalignant endometrial tissue homogenates.

Case	Histopathologic Classification	Chaperonin 10 (relative abundance) [†]	Second protein [‡] (relative abundance) [†]
1	Proliferative	1+	0
2	Proliferative	1+	0
3	Secretory	1+	0
4	Atrophic	1+	0
5	Benign polyp	0	0
6	Atrophic	1+	1+
7	Secretory	0	1+
8	Disordered proliferative	0	0
9	Secretory	0	1+
10	Disordered proliferative	0	1+
11	Secretory	0	1+
12	Secretory	1+	0
13	Secretory / menstrual	0	5+*
14	Secretory	1+	0
15	Atrophic	0	1+
16	Secretory	1+	0
17	Menstrual	1+	1+
18	Secretory	1+	0
19	Proliferative	1+	0
20	Proliferative	1+	0
21	Menstrual	0	0
22	Atrophic	0	1+
23	Atrophic	2+	1+

[†] 0 = absence, 1+ = S/N 2-3, 2+ = S/N 3-5, 3+ = S/N 5-7, 4+ = S/N 7-10, 5+ = S/N ≥10.

[‡] calgranulin A.

* cervical cancer present several centimeters away.

5

Table 8. Protein abundances in malignant endometrial tissue homogenates.

Case	Histopathologic Classification	Chaperonin 10 (relative abundance) [†]	Second protein [‡] (relative abundance) [†]
24	Em AdCa 1/3	2+	1+
25	Em AdCa 1/3	0	5+
26	MMMT	5+	1+
27	Em AdCa	2+	5+
28	MMMT	1+	4+
29	Em AdCa 2/3	1+	3+
30	Em AdCa 2/3	1+	4+
31	Ser AdCa	1+	3+
32	Em AdCa 1/3	5+	2+
33	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	0	0
34	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	1+	3+
35	Em AdCa Grade n.k.	0	0
36	Em AdCa 1/3	5+	0
37	Em AdCa 1/3	4+	2+
38	Em AdCa 1/3	3+	5+
39	Muc AdCa 1/3	2+	3+
40	Em AdCa 1/3	2+	2+
41	Em AdCa 1/3	3+	1+
42	Em AdCa – Ser AdCa	5+	0
43	Em AdCa 1/3	0	5+
44	Em AdCa 2/3	4+	4+

[†] 0 = absence, + = S/N 2-3, 2+ = S/N 3-5, 3+ = S/N 5-7, 4+ = S/N 7-10, 5+ = S/N ≥10.

[‡] calgranulin A.

- 5 Em AdCa = Endometrioid adenocarcinoma
 MMT = Malignant Mixed Mullerian Tumor
 Muc AdCa = Mucinous adenocarcinoma
 n.k. = not known
 Ser AdCa = Serous adenocarcinoma

10

Table 9. Proteins in SEC fraction 7 identified by nanoLC/MS/MS

	Name	Confidence ^a	Averaged mol. weight (Da)
	Calgranulin A	99	10,834
5	Calgranulin B	99	13,242
	Heat shock protein 10	99	10,800
	Hemoglobin alpha chain	90	15,126
	Hemoglobin beta chain	99	15,867
	Putative nucleoside diphosphate kinase	75	15,529
10	Nucleoside diphosphate kinase A	75	17,149
	Nucleoside diphosphate kinase B	75	17,298
	Cofilin, non-muscle isoform	90	18,502
	Cofilin, muscle isoform	90	18,736
	Translationally controlled tumor protein	90	19,595
15	Peroxiredoxin 1	99	22,110
	Peroxiredoxin 2	99	21,892
	Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin	99	22,588
	Glutathione S-transferase P	99	23,224
	Triosephosphate isomerase	90	26,538
20	Peroxiredoxin 4	90	30,540
	NADPH dehydrogenase	90	30,867
	Ig gamma-3 chain C region	75	32,331
	Ig gamma-2 chain C region	75	35,884
	Ig gamma-4 chain C region	75	35,940
25	Ig gamma-1 chain C region	75	36,106
	C-myc promoter-binding protein	99	37,087
	Hetero. nuclear ribonucleoproteins A2	99	37,429
	Cathepsin B precursor	99	37,807
	Beta enolase	75	46,855
30	Alpha enolase	99	47,037
	Gamma enolase	75	47,137
	Alpha enolase, lung specific	99	49,477
	Serum albumin precursor	99	69,366
	Polymeric-immunoglobulin receptor	75	83,313
35	precursor		
	Cone cGMP-specific 3',5'-cyclic phosphodiesterase	75	99,102

40 ^a "Confidence" value in ProID: the highest possible score is 99.

Table 10. Immunohistochemical identification of calgranulinA in tissue microarray using two monoclonal mouse antibodies (RDI & USB)

5	Histologic Classification	Macrophage/ Granulocytic		Epithelium/ Carcinoma		Stroma/ Myometrium	
		RDI	USB	RDI	USB	RDI	USB
10	Benign endometrium, n = 10†	0 (1)	0 (0)	0 (9)	0 (9)	0 (10)	0 (10)
		1+ (6)	1+ (10)	1+ (1)	1+ (1)	1+ (0)	1+ (0)
		2+ (3)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)
		3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)
15	Atypical endometrial hyperplasia, n = 2	1+ (2)	1+ (2)	1+ (2)	1+ (2)	0 (2)	0 (2)
20	EmCa, n = 13†	0 (1)	0 (1)	0 (6)	0 (7)	0 (12)	0 (13)
		1+ (7)	1+ (8)	1+ (4)	1+ (2)	1+ (0)	1+ (0)
		2+ (3)	2+ (3)	2+ (2)	2+ (2)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)
		3+ (1)	3+ (1)	3+ (0)	3+ (2)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)
25	Non-endometrial carcinomas, n = 4	0 (0)	0 (1)	0 (2)	0 (2)	0 (4)	0 (4)
		1+ (1)	1+ (1)	1+ (1)	1+ (1)	1+ (0)	1+ (0)
		2+ (3)	2+ (2)	2+ (1)	2+ (1)	2+ (0)	2+ (0)
		3+ (0)	3+ (1)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)	3+ (0)
30	Benign non-endometrial neoplasms, n = 2	0 (0)	0 (1)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

- 35 () = Number of samples
0 = No immunostaining
1+ = Positivity in occasional or few cells
2+ = Positivity in more abundant cells
3+ = Strong positivity in numerous cells
40 † = In TMA- RDI, one core of EmCa was not displayed
‡ = 1 of 11 benign endometrial cores (secretory) did not display in either TMA.

While the present invention has been described with reference to what are presently considered to be the preferred examples, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the disclosed examples. To the contrary, the invention is intended to cover various
5 modifications and equivalent arrangements included within the spirit and scope of the appended claims.

All publications, patents and patent applications are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference in its entirety.

10 Below full citations are set out for the references referred to in the specification.

Full Citations For References Referred To In The Specification

Example 1

- 5 [1] Buckley CH: Normal endometrium and non-proliferative conditions of the endometrium. In Obstetrical and Gynaecological Pathology. Fox H, Wells M. Eds. Churchill-Livingstone. 5th Ed. London, 2003, Pgs. 391 – 442.
- [2] Andersen JS, Mann M (2000) FEBS Lett 480: 25-31.
- [3] Yao X, Freas A, Ramirez J, Demirev PA, Fenselau C (2001) Anal Chem 73: 2836-2842.
- [4] Geng M, Ji J, Regnier F (2000) J Chromatogr A 870: 295-313.
- 10 [5] Münchbach M, Quadroni M, Miotto G, James P (2000) Anal Chem 72: 4047-4057.
- [6] Gygi SP, Rist B, Gerber SA, Turecek F, Gelb MH, Aebersold R (1999) Nat Biotechnol 17: 994-999.
- [7] Goshe MB, Conrads TP, Panisko EA, Angell NH, Veenstra TD, Smith RD (2001) Anal Chem 73: 2578-2586.
- [8] Williamson B, Marchese J, Juhasz P, Hatten S, Patterson D, Graber A, Khainovski N, Romeo A, Martin S
15 (2002) Proceedings of the 50th ASMS Conference on Mass Spectrometry and Allied Topics, Orlando.
- [9] Arcuri F, Ricci C, Ietta F, Cintonino M, Tripodi SA, Cetin I, Garzia E, Schatz F, Kleini P, Santopietro R, Paulesu L (2001) Biol Reprod 64: 1200 – 1205.
- [10] Canadian Cancer Statistics 2003. Canadian Cancer Society . 2003. 7-28-0003.
Ref Type: Electronic Citation
- 20 [11] Cancer Facts and Figures. American Cancer Society . 2003. 7-25-0003.
Ref Type: Electronic Citation
- [12] Rose PG: Endometrial carcinoma. N Engl J Med 1996, 335:640-649.
- [13] Agboola OO, Grunfeld E, Coyle D, Perry GA: Costs and benefits of routine follow-up after curative treatment for endometrial cancer. CMAJ 1997, 157:879-886.
- 25 [14] Duffy MJ: Clinical uses of tumor markers: a critical review. Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci 2001, 38:225-262.
- [15] Chambers G, Lawrie L, Cash P, Murray GI: Proteomics: a new approach to the study of disease. J Pathol 2000, 192:280-288.
- [16] Peng J, Gygi SP: Proteomics: the move to mixtures. J Mass Spectrom 2001, 36:1083-1091.
- [17] Wu W, Hu W, Kavanagh JJ: Proteomics in cancer research. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2002, 12:409-423.
- 30 [18] Bryant-Greenwood PK, Petricoin 3rd EF, Abati A, Liotta L: High-Throughput Proteomic Analysis of Microdissected Cytological Specimens Yields Distinct Expression Profiles of Follicular vs Papillary Thyroid Carcinomas. Mod Pathol 2000, 13:30A.
- [19] Jones MB, Krutzsch H, Shu H, Zhao Y, Liotta LA, Kohn EC, Petricoin EF, III: Proteomic analysis and identification of new biomarkers and therapeutic targets for invasive ovarian cancer. Proteomics 2002, 2:76-84.
- 35 [20] Knezevic V, Leethanakul C, Bichsel VE, Worth JM, Prabhu VV, Gutkind JS, Liotta LA, Munson PJ, Petricoin EF, III, Krizman DB: Proteomic profiling of the cancer microenvironment by antibody arrays. Proteomics 2001, 1:1271-1278.

- [21] Paweletz CP, Gillespie JW, Ornstein DK, Simone NL, Brown MR, Cole KA, Wang Q-H, Huang J, Hu N, Yip T-T, Rich WE, Kohn EC, Linehan WM, Weber T, Taylor P, Emmert-Buck MR, Liotta LA, Petricoin EF, III: Rapid Protein Display Profiling of Cancer Progression Directly From Human Tissue Using a Protein Biochip. *Drug Dev Res* 2000, 49:34-42.
- 5 [22] Petricoin EF, Ardekani AM, Hitt BA, Levine PJ, Fusaro VA, Steinberg SM, Mills GB, Simone C, Fishman DA, Kohn EC, Liotta LA: Use of proteomic patterns in serum to identify ovarian cancer. *Lancet* 2002, 359:572-577.
- [23] Vlahou A, Schellhammer PF, Mendrinos S, Patel K, Kondylis FI, Gong L, Nasim S, Wright JG, Jr.: Development of a novel proteomic approach for the detection of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder in urine. *Am J Pathol* 2001, 158:1491-1502.
- 10 [24] Wright Jr GL, Cazares LH, Leung S-M, Nasim S, Adam B-L, Yip T-T, Schellhammer PF, Gong L, Vlahou A: Proteinchip® surface enhanced laser desorption/ionization (SELDI) mass spectrometry: a novel protein biochip technology for detection of prostate cancer biomarkers in complex protein mixtures. *Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases* 1999, 2:264-276.
- 15 [25] Wulfkuhle JD, McLean KC, Paweletz CP, Sgroi DC, Trock BJ, Steeg PS, Petricoin EF, III: New approaches to proteomic analysis of breast cancer. *Proteomics* 2001, 1:1205-1215.
- [26] Blaustein's Pathology of the Female Genital Tract. New York, Springer-Verlag, 2002.
- [27] Cavanagh AC, Morton H: The purification of early-pregnancy factor to homogeneity from human platelets and identification as chaperonin 10. *Eur J Biochem* 1994, 222:551-560.
- 20 [28] Inoue M: Current molecular aspects of the carcinogenesis of the uterine endometrium. *Int J Gynecol Cancer* 2001, 11:339-348.
- [29] Mutter GL, Baak JP, Fitzgerald JT, Gray R, Neuberg D, Kust GA, Gentleman R, Gullans SR, Wei LJ, Wilcox M: Global expression changes of constitutive and hormonally regulated genes during endometrial neoplastic transformation. *Gynecol Oncol* 2001, 83:177-185.
- 25 [30] Wulfkuhle JD, Liotta LA, Petricoin EF: Proteomic applications for the early detection of cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2003, 3:267-275.
- [31] Walch A, Komminoth P, Hutzler P, Aubele M, Hofler H, Werner M: Microdissection of tissue sections: application to the molecular genetic characterisation of premalignant lesions. *Pathobiology* 2000, 68:9-17.
- [32] Sugiyama Y, Sugiyama K, Hirai Y, Akiyama F, Hasumi K: Microdissection is essential for gene expression profiling of clinically resected cancer tissues. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2002, 117:109-116.
- 30 [33] Batorfi J, Ye B, Mok SC, Cseh I, Berkowitz RS, Fulop V: Protein profiling of complete mole and normal placenta using ProteinChip analysis on laser capture microdissected cells. *Gynecol Oncol* 2003, 88:424-428.
- 35 [34] Jr GW, Cazares LH, Leung SM, Nasim S, Adam BL, Yip TT, Schellhammer PF, Gong L, Vlahou A: Proteinchip(R) surface enhanced laser desorption/ionization (SELDI) mass spectrometry: a novel protein biochip technology for detection of prostate cancer biomarkers in complex protein mixtures. *Prostate Cancer Prostatic Dis* 1999, 2:264-276.

- [35] von Eggeling F, Davies H, Lomas L, Fiedler W, Junker K, Claussen U, Ernst G: Tissue-specific microdissection coupled with ProteinChip array technologies: applications in cancer research. *BioTechniques* 2000, 29:1066-1070.
- 5 [36] Somodevilla-Torres MJ, Hillyard NC, Morton H, Alewood D, Halliday JA, Alewood PF, Vesey DA, Walsh MD, Cavanagh AC: Preparation and characterization of polyclonal antibodies against human chaperonin 10. *Cell Stress Chaperones* 2000, 5:14-20.
- [37] Cornford PA, Dodson AR, Parsons KF, Desmond AD, Woolfenden A, Fordham M, Neoptolemos JP, Ke Y, Foster CS: Heat shock protein expression independently predicts clinical outcome in prostate cancer. *Cancer Res* 2000, 60:7099-7105.
- 10 [38] Quinn KA, Morton H: Effect of monoclonal antibodies to early pregnancy factor (EPF) on the in vivo growth of transplantable murine tumours. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* 1992, 34:265-271.
- [39] Kato S, Kato M, Hirano A, Takikawa M, Ohama E: The immunohistochemical expression of stress-response protein (srp) 60 in human brain tumours: relationship of srp 60 to the other five srps, proliferating cell nuclear antigen and p53 protein. *Histol Histopathol* 2001, 16:809-820.
- 15 [40] Tabibzadeh S, Kong QF, Satyaswaroop PG, Babaknia A: Heat shock proteins in human endometrium throughout the menstrual cycle. *Hum Reprod* 1996, 11:633-640.
- [41] Ota H, Igarashi S, Hatazawa J, Tanaka T: Distribution of heat shock proteins in eutopic and ectopic endometrium in endometriosis and adenomyosis. *Fertil Steril* 1997, 68:23-28.
- 20 [42] Athanasas-Platsis S, Quinn KA, Wong TY, Rolfe BE, Cavanagh AC, Morton H: Passive immunization of pregnant mice against early pregnancy factor causes loss of embryonic viability. *J Reprod Fertil* 1989, 87:495-502.
- [43] Athanasas-Platsis S, Morton H, Dunlison GF, Kaye PL: Antibodies to early pregnancy factor retard embryonic development in mice in vivo. *J Reprod Fertil* 1991, 92:443-451.
- 25 [44] Athanasas-Platsis S, Corcoran CM, Kaye PL, Cavanagh AC, Morton H: Early pregnancy factor is required at two important stages of embryonic development in the mouse. *Am J Reprod Immunol* 2000, 43:223-233.
- [45] Noonan FP, Halliday WJ, Morton H, Clunie GJ: Early pregnancy factor is immunosuppressive. *Nature* 1979, 278:649-651.
- 30 [46] Quinn KA, Cavanagh AC, Hillyard NC, McKay DA, Morton H: Early pregnancy factor in liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy in rats: relationship with chaperonin 10. *Hepatology* 1994, 20:1294-1302.
- [47] Quinn KA: Active immunization with EPF suppresses the formation of immune ascites in BALB/c mice. *Immunol Cell Biol* 1991, 69 (Pt 1):1-6.

Publications referenced in Example 4

- 1) National Cancer Institute of Canada: Canadian Cancer Statistics 2003, Toronto, Canada, 2003 [Serial online] April 2003; Available from: URL: http://www.bc.cancer.ca/vgn/images/portal/cit_776/61/38/56158640niw_stats_en.pdf
- 5 2) Buckley, C.H.: Normal endometrium and non-proliferative conditions of the endometrium. In *Obstetrical and Gynaecological Pathology*, 5th Ed., Fox, H., Wells, M., Eds. Churchill-Livingstone, London, 2003, pp. 391 – 442.
- 3) DeSouza, L.; Diehl, G.; Yang, E.C.C.; Guo, J.; Rodrigues, M.J.; Romaschin, A.D.; Colgan, T.J.; Siu, K.W.M. Proteomic Analysis of the Proliferative and Secretory Phases of the Human Endometrium: Protein Identification and Differential Protein Expression. *Proteomics*. 2004, in press.
- 10 4) Yang, E.C.C.; Guo, J.; Diehl, G.; DeSouza, L.; Rodrigues, M.J.; Romaschin, A.D.; Colgan, T.J.; Siu, K.W.M. Expression Profiling of Endometrial Malignancies Reveals a New Tumor Marker: Chaperonin 10. *J. Proteome Res.* 2004 3, 636-643.
- 5) Guo, J.; Yang, E.C.C.; DeSouza, L.; Diehl, G.; Rodrigues, M.J.; Romaschin, A.D.; Colgan, T.J.; Siu, K.W.M. A Strategy for High-Resolution and Protein Identification in Surface- Enhanced Laser Desorption / Ionization (SELDI) Mass Spectrometry: Calgranulin A and Chaperonin 10 as Protein Markers for Endometrial Carcinoma. *Proteomics*, accepted.
- 15 6) Gygi, S.P.; Rist, B.; Gerber, S.A.; Turecek, F.; Gelb, M.H.; Aebersold, R. Quantitative analysis of complex protein mixtures using isotope - coded affinity tags. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 1999, 17, 994 – 999.
- 20 7) Li, J.; Steen, H.; Gygi, S.P. Protein profiling with cleavable isotope-coded affinity tag (cICAT) reagents. *Mol. Cell. Proteomics* 2003, 2, 1198 – 1204.
- 8) Cappello, F.; Bellafiore, M.; David, S.; Anzalone, R.; Zummo, G. Ten kilodalton heat shock protein (HSP10) is overexpressed during carcinogenesis of large bowel and uterine exocervix. *Cancer Lett.* 2003, 196, 35 – 81.
- 25 9) Fan, X.; Yan, L.; Jia, S.; Ma, A.; Qiao, C. A study of early pregnancy factor activity in the sera of women with trophoblastic tumour. *Am. J. Reprod. Immunol.* 1999, 41, 204 – 208.
- 10) Kim, C.W.; Kim, J.I.; Park, S.H.; Han, J.Y.; Kim, J.K.; Chung, K.W.; Sun, H.S. Usefulness of plasma tumor M2-pyruvate kinase in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal cancer. *Korean J Gastroenterol.* 2003, 42, 387 – 393.
- 30 11) Hardt, P.D.; Toepler, M.; Ngoumou, B.; Rupp, J.; Kloer, H.U. Fecal pyruvate kinase concentrations (ELISA based on a combination of clone 1 and clone 3 antibodies) for gastric cancer screening. *Anticancer Res.* 2003, 23, 855 – 857.
- 12) Marshall, M.J.; Goldberg, D.M.; Neal, F.E.; Millar, D.R. Enzymes of glucose metabolism in carcinoma of the cervix and endometrium of the human uterus. *Br J Cancer.* 1978, 37, 990 – 1001.
- 35 13) Tanaka, M.; Adzuma, K.; Iwami, M.; Yoshimoto, K.; Monden, Y.; Itakura, M. Human calgizzarin; one colorectal cancer-related gene selected by a large scale random cDNA sequencing and northern blot analysis. *Cancer Lett.* 1995, 89, 195 – 200.

- 14) Chaurand, P.; DaGue, B.B.; Pearsall, R.S.; Threadgill, D.W.; Caprioli, R.M. Profiling proteins from azoxymethane-induced colon tumors at the molecular level by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry. *Proteomics* 2001, 1, 1320 – 1326.
- 5 15) Blaxall, B.C.; Dwyer-Nield, L.D.; Bauer, A.K.; Bohlmeier, T.J.; Malkinson, A.M.; Port, J.D. Differential expression and localization of the mRNA binding proteins, AU-rich element mRNA binding protein (AUF1) and Hu antigen R (HuR), in neoplastic lung tissue. *Mol. Carcinog.* 2000, 28, 76 – 83.
- 16) Gouble, A.; Grazide, S.; Meggetto, F.; Mercier, P.; Delsol, G.; Morello, D. A new player in oncogenesis: AUF1/hnRNP overexpression leads to tumorigenesis in transgenic mice. *Cancer Res.* 2002, 62, 1489 – 1495.
- 10 17) Nishihira, J.; Ishibashi, T.; Fukushima, T.; Sun, B.; Sato, Y.; Todo, S. Macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF): Its potential role in tumor growth and tumor-associated angiogenesis. *Ann. New York Acad. Sci.* 2003, 995, 171 – 182.
- 18) Ren, Y.; Tsui, H.T.; Poon, R.T.; Ng, I.O.; Li, Z.; Chen, Y.; Jiang, G.; Lau, C.; Yu, W.C.; Bacher, M.; Fan, S.T. Macrophage migration inhibitory factor: roles in regulating tumor cell migration and expression of angiogenic factors in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer.* 2003, 107, 22 – 29.
- 15 19) Campa, M.J.; Wang, M.Z.; Howard, B.; Fitzgerald, M.C.; Patz, E.F. Jr. Protein expression profiling identifies macrophage migration inhibitory factor and cyclophilin a as potential molecular targets in non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Res.* 2003, 63, 1652 – 1656.
- 20 20) Markert, J.M.; Fuller, C.M.; Gillespie, G.Y.; Bubien, J.K.; McLean, L.A.; Hong, R.L.; Lee, K.; Gullans, S.R.; Mapstone, T.B.; Benos, D.J. Differential gene expression profiling in human brain tumors. *Physiol. Genomics.* 2001, 555, 21 – 33.
- 21) Bacher, M.; Schrader, J.; Thompson, N.; Kuschela, K.; Gemsa, D.; Waeber, G.; Schlegel, J. Up-regulation of macrophage migration inhibitory factor gene and protein expression in glial tumor cells during hypoxic and hypoglycemic stress indicates a critical role for angiogenesis in glioblastoma multiforme. *Am. J. Pathol.* 2003, 162, 11 – 17.
- 25 22) Mahutte, N.G.; Matalliotakis, I.M.; Goumenou, A.G.; Koumantakis, G.E.; Vassiliadis, S.; Arici, A. Elevations in peritoneal fluid macrophage migration inhibitory factor are independent of the depth of invasion or stage of endometriosis. *Fertil. Steril.* 2004, 82, 97 – 101.
- 30 23) Rossel, M.; Brambilla, E.; Billaud, M.; Vuitton, D.A.; Blanc-Jouvan, F.; Biichle, S.; Revillard, J.P. Nonspecific increased serum levels of secretory component in lung tumors: relationship to the gene expression of the transmembrane receptor form. *Am. J. Respir. Cell. Mol. Biol.* 1993, 9, 341 – 346.
- 24) Rossel, M.; Billerey, C.; Bittard, H.; Ksiazek, P.; Alber, D.; Revillard, J.P.; Vuitton, D.A. Alterations in polymeric immunoglobulin receptor expression and secretory component levels in bladder carcinoma. *Urol. Res.* 1991, 19, 361 – 366.
- 35 25) Sun, Z.; Yang, P. Role of imbalance between neutrophil elastase and alpha 1-antitrypsin in cancer development and progression. *Lancet Oncol.* 2004, 5, 182 – 190.
- 26) Ryu, J.W.; Kim, H.J.; Lee, Y.S.; Myong, N.H.; Hwang, C.H.; Lee, G.S.; Yom, H.C. The proteomics approach to find biomarkers in gastric cancer. *J. Korean Med. Sci.* 2003, 18, 505 – 509.

- 27) Nejari, M.; Berthet, V.; Rigot, V.; Laforest, S.; Jacquier, M.F.; Seidah, N.G.; Remy, L.; Bruyneel, E.; Scoazec, J.Y.; Marvaldi, J.; Luis, J. Inhibition of proprotein convertases enhances cell migration and metastases development of human colon carcinoma cells in a rat model. *Am. J. Pathol.* 2004, 164, 1925 – 1933.
- 5 28) Choi, H.; Park, C.S.; Kim, B.G.; Cho, J.W.; Park, J.B.; Bae, Y.S.; Bae, D.S. Creatine kinase B is a target molecule of reactive oxygen species in cervical cancer. *Mol. Cells.* 2001, 12, 412 – 417.
- 29) Joseph, J.; Cardesa, A.; Carreras, J. Creatine kinase activity and isoenzymes in lung, colon and liver carcinomas. *Br. J. Cancer.* 1997, 7776, 600 – 605.
- 10 30) Shields, J.M.; Rogers-Graham, K.; Der, C.J. Loss of transgelin in breast and colon tumors and in RIE-1 cells by Ras deregulation of gene expression through Raf-independent pathways. *J. Biol. Chem.* 2002, 277, 9790 – 9799.
- 31) Chang, J.W.; Jeon, H.B.; Lee, J.H.; Yoo, J.S.; Chun, J.S.; Kim, J.H.; Yoo, Y.J. Augmented expression of peroxiredoxin I in lung cancer. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2001, 289, 507 – 512.
- 15 32) Klade, C.S.; Voss, T.; Krystek, E.; Ahorn, H.; Zatloukal, K.; Pummer, K.; Adolf, G.R. Identification of tumor antigens in renal cell carcinoma by serological proteome analysis. *Proteomics* 2001, 1, 890 – 898.
- 33) Chen, G.; Gharib, T.G.; Huang, C.C.; Thomas, D.G.; Shedden, K.A.; Taylor, J.M.; Kardia, S.L.; Misek, D.E.; Giordano, T.J.; Iannetoni, M.D.; Orringer, M.B.; Hanash, S.M.; Beer, D.G. Proteomic analysis of lung adenocarcinoma: identification of a highly expressed set of proteins in tumors. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 2002, 8, 2298 – 2305.
- 20 34) Lichtenfels R, Kellner R, Atkins D, Bukur J, Ackermann A, Beck J, Brenner W, Melchior S, Seliger B. Identification of metabolic enzymes in renal cell carcinoma utilizing PROTEOMEX analyses. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 2003, 1646, 21 – 31.
- 35) Crnogorac-Jurcevic, T.; Efthimiou, E.; Nielsen, T.; Loader, J.; Terris, B.; Stamp, G.; Baron, A.; Scarpa, A.; Lemoine, N.R. Expression profiling of microdissected pancreatic adenocarcinomas. *Oncogene* 2002, 21, 4587 – 4594.
- 25 36) Kuramitsu, Y.; Fujimoto, M.; Tanaka, T.; Ohata, J.; Nakamura, K. Differential expression of phosphatidylethanol-amine-binding protein in rat hepatoma cell lines: analyses of tumor necrosis factor-alpha-resistant cKDH-8/11 and -sensitive KDH-8/YK cells by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. *Electrophoresis* 2000, 21, 660 – 664.
- 30 37) Srivastava, S.; Verma, M.; Henson, D.E. Biomarkers for early detection of colon cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 2001, 7, 1118-1126.
- 38) Vlahou, A.; Schellhammer, P.F.; Mendrinos, S.; Patel, K.; Kondylis, F.I.; Gong, L.; Nasim, S.; Wright, J.G., Jr. Development of a novel proteomic approach for the detection of transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder in urine. *Am. J. Pathol.* 2001, 158, 1491-1502.
- 35 39) Bundred, N.J. Prognostic and predictive factors in breast cancer. *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 2001, 27, 137-142.

Publications referred to in Example 5

- [1] Buckley, C.H.: Normal endometrium and non-proliferative conditions of the endometrium. In *Obstetrical and Gynaecological Pathology*, 5th Ed., Fox, H., Wells, M., Eds. Churchill-Livingstone, London, 2003, pp. 391 – 442.
- 5 [2] Kao, L.C., Tulac, S., Lobo, S., Imani, B., Yang, J.P., Germeyer, A., Osteen, K., Taylor, R.N., Lessey, B.A., Guidice, L.C., *Endocrinology* 2002, 143, 2119 – 2138.
- [3] Hathout, Y., Riordan, K., Gehrmann, M., Fenselau, C., *J. Prot. Res.* 2002, 1, 435 – 442.
- [4] Rautajoki, K., Nyman, T.A., Lahesmaa, R., *Proteomics* 2004, 4, 84 – 92.
- [5] Andersen, J.S., Mann, M., *FEBS Lett.* 2000, 480, 25 – 31.
- 10 [6] Yao, X., Freas, A., Ramirez, J., Demirev, P.A., Fenselau, C., *Anal. Chem.* 2001, 73, 2836 – 2842.
- [7] Geng, M., Ji, J., Regnier, F., *J. Chromatogr. A* 2000, 870, 295 – 313.
- [8] Münchbach, M., Quadroni, M., Miotto, G., James, P., *Anal. Chem.* 2000, 72, 4047 – 4057.
- [9] Gygi, S.P., Rist, B., Gerber, S.A., Turecek, F., Gelb, M.H., Aebersold, R., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 1999, 17, 994 – 999.
- 15 [10] Goshe, M.B., Conrads, T.P., Panisko, E.A., Angell, N.H., Veenstra, T.D., Smith, R.D., *Anal. Chem.* 2001, 73, 2578 – 2586.
- [11] Williamson, B., Marchese, J., Juhasz, P., Hatten, S., Patterson, D., Graber, A., Khainovski, N., Romeo, A., Martin, S. *Proc. of the 50th ASMS Conference on Mass Spectrometry and Allied Topics*, Orlando, FL, June 2 – 6, 2002.
- [12] Bigonnesse, F., Labelle, Y., Akoum, A., *Fertility and Sterility* 2001, 75, 79 – 87.
- 20 [13] Fujiwaki, R., Iida, K., Nakayama, K., Kanasaki, H., Ozaki, T., Hata, K., Sakai, E., Miyazaki, K., *Virchows Arch.* 2003, 443, 672 – 677.
- [14] von Wolff, M., Ursel, S., Hahn, U., Steldinger, R., Strowitzki, T., *J. Clin. Endocrin. Met.* 2003, 88, 3885 – 3892.
- [15] Duchon, M.R., *Diabetes* 2004, 53, Suppl. 1, S96 – S102.
- 25 [16] Freemantle, S.J., Portland, H.B., Ewings, K., Dmitrovsky, F., DiPetrillo, K., Spinella, M.J., Dmitrovsky, E., *Gene* 2002, 291, 17 – 27.
- [17] Jonkers, J., Korswagen, H.C., Acton, D., Breuer, M., Berns, A., *EMBO J.* 1997, 16, 441 – 450.
- [18] Saitoh, T., Mine, T., Katoh, M., *Int. J. Oncol.* 2002, 20, 785 – 795
- [19] Hongisto, V., Smeds, N., Brecht, S., Herdegen, T., Courtney, M.J., Coffey, E.T., *Mol. Cell Biol.* 2003, 23, 6027 – 6036.
- 30 [20] Maldonado, V., Castilla, J.A., Martinez, L., Herruzo, A., Concha, A., Fontes, J., Mendoza, N., Garcia-Pena, M.L., Mendoza, J.L., Magan, R., Ortiz, A., Gonzalez, E., *J. Assist. Reprod. Genet.* 2003, 20, 474 – 481.
- [21] Richardson, M.R., Taylor, D.A., Casey, M.L., MacDonald, P.C., Stull, J.T. *In Vitro Cell Dev. Biol.* 1987, 23, 21 – 28.
- 35 [22] Carson, D.D., Lagow, E., Thathiah, A., Al-Shami, R., Farach-Carson, M.C., Vernon, M., Yuan, L., Fritz, M.A., Lessey, B. *Mol. Hum. Reprod.* 2002, 8, 871 – 879.
- [23] Arcuri, F., Ricci, C., Ietta, F., Cintonino, M., Tripodi, S.A., Cetin, I., Garzia, E., Schatz, F., Klemi, P., Santopietro, R., Paulesu, L., *Biol. Reprod.* 2001, 64, 1200 – 1205.
- [24] Jokimaa, V., Oksjoki, S., Kujari, H., Vuorio, E., Anttila, L., *Mol. Hum. Reprod.* 2001, 7, 73 – 78.
- 40 [25] Barnette, K.G., Sarkar, M.A., Glover, D.D., Li, P., Boyd, C., Lalka, D., *Gynecol. Obstet. Invest.* 1999, 47, 114 – 119.
- [26] Herrmann, U., Jr., Degiampietro, P., Peheim, E., Bachmann, C., *Arch. Gynecol.* 1987, 240, 233 – 240.
- [27] Meier, U., Beier-Hellwig, K., Klug, J., Linder, D., Beier, H.M., *Hum. Reprod.* 1995, 10, 1305 – 1310.
- [28] Berkova, N., Lemay, A., Dresser, D.W., Fontaine, J.-Y., Kerizit, J., Goupil, S., *Mol. Hum. Reprod.* 2001, 7, 747 – 754.
- 45 [29] Li, C., Hong, Y., Tan, Y.-X., Zhou, H., Ai, J.-H., Li, S.-J., Zhang, L., Xia, Q.-C., Wu, J.-R., Wang, H.-Y., Zeng, R., *Mol. Cell Proteomics* 2004, 3, 399 – 409.

Publications referred to in Example 6

- 50 References
1. Issaq, H.J., Conrads, T.P., Prieto, D.A., Tirumalai, R., Veenstra, T.D., *Anal. Chem.* 2003, 75, 149A – 155A.
2. Petricoin III, E.F., Ardekani, A.M., Hitt, B.A., Levine, P., Fusaro, V.A., Steinberg, S., Mills, G.B., Simcoe, C., Fishman, D.A., Kohn, D.C., Liotta, L.A., *Lancet* 2002, 359, 572 – 575.
3. Petricoin III, E.F., Ornstein, D.K., Pawletz, C.P., Ardekani, A., Hackett, P.S., Hitt, B.A., Valassco, A., Trucco, C., Wiegand, L., Wood, K., Simone, C.V., Leving, P.J., Linehan, W.M., Emmert-Buck, M.R., Steinberg, S.M., Kohn, E.C., Liotta, L.A. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 2002, 94, 1576 – 1578.
- 55 4. Wulfkühle, J.D., Liotta, L.A., Petricoin III, E.F. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 2003, 3, 267 – 275.

5. Kozak, K.R., Amneus, M.W., Pusey, S.M., Su, F., Luong, M.N., Luong, S.A., Reddy, S.T., Farias-Eisner, R., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 2003, 100, 12343 - 12348.
6. Zhu, W., Wang, X., Ma, Y., Rao, M., Glimm, J., Kovach, J.S., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 2003, 100, 14666 - 14671.
- 5 7. Diamandis, E.P., *Lancet* 2002, 360, 170.
8. Diamandis, E.P., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 2003, 95, 489 - 490.
9. Diamandis, E.P., *Clin. Chem.* 2003, 49, 1271 - 1278.
10. Sorace, J.M., Zhan, B. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2003, 4, 24.
11. Cottingham, K., *Anal. Chem.* 2003, 75, 472A - 476A.
- 10 12. Marshall, J., Kupchak, P., Zhu, W., Yantha, J., Vrees, T., Furesz, S., Jacks, K., Smith, C., Kireeva, I., Zhang, R., Takahashi, M., Stanton, E., Jackowski, G., *J. Proteome Res.* 2003, 2, 361 - 372.
13. Diamandis, E.P., *Mol. Cell Proteomics* 2004, 3, 367-378.
14. Baggerly, K.A., Morris, J.S., Coombes, K.R. *Bioinformatics* 2004, 20, 777 - 785.
15. Check, E., *Nature* 2004, 429, 496 - 497.
16. Marshall, J., Jankowski, A., Furesz, S., Kireeva, I., Barker, L., Dombrovsky, M., Zhu, W., Jacks, K., Ingratta, L., Bruin, J., Kristensen, E., Zhang, R., Stanton, E., Takahashi, M., Jackowski, G. *J. Proteome Res.* 2004, 3, 364 - 382.
17. Wagner, L., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 2004, 96, 500 - 501.
18. Wu, W., Hu, W., Kavanagh, J.J., *Int. J. Gynecol. Cancer* 2002, 12, 409 - 423.
- 20 19. Bryant-Greenwood, P.K., Petricoin III, E.F., Abati, A., Liotta, L., *Mod. Pathol.* 2000, 13, 30A.
20. Jones, M.B., Krutzsch, H., Shu, H., Zhao, Y., Liotta, L.A., Kohn, E.C., Petricoin III, E.F., *Proteomics* 2002, 2, 76 - 84.
21. Knezevic, V., Leethanakul, C., Bichsel, V.E., Worth, J.M., Prabhu, V.V., Gutkind, J.S., Liotta, L.A., Munson, P.J., Petricoin III, E.F., Krizman, D.B. *Proteomics* 2001, 1, 1271 - 1278.
- 25 22. Paweletz, C.P., Gillespie, J.W., Ornstein, D.K., Simone, N.L., Brown, M.R., Cole, K.A., Wang, Q.-H., Huang, J., Hu, N., Yip, T.-T., Rich, W.E., Kohn, E.C., Linehan, W.M., Weber, T., Taylor, P., Emmert-Buck, M.R., Liotta, L.A., Petricoin III, E.F., *Drug Dev. Res.* 2000, 49, 34 - 42.
23. Vlahou, A., Schellhammer, P.F., Mendrinos, S., Patel, K., Kondylis, F.I., Gong, L., Nasim, S., Wright Jr., J.G., *Am. J. Pathol.* 2001, 158, 1491 - 1502.
- 30 24. Wright Jr., G.L., Cazares, L.H., Leung, S.-M., Nasim, S., Adam, B.-L., Yip, T.-T., Schellhammer, P.F., Gong, L., Vlahou, A., *Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases* 1999, 2, 264 - 276.
25. Wulfkühle, J.D., McLean, K.C., Paweletz, C.P., Sgroi, D.C., Trock, B.J., Steeg, P.S., Petricoin III, E.F., *Proteomics*, 2001, 1, 1205 - 1215.
26. He, Q.-Y., Chen, J., Kung, H.F., Yuen, A.P., Chiu, J.F., *Proteomics* 2004, 4, 271 - 278.
- 35 27. Zhang, Z., Bast Jr., R.C., Fung, E.T., Yu, Y., Li, J., Rosenzweig, J. *Proc. AACR Abstract No. 5739*, 2003.
28. Ye, B., Cramer, D.W., Skates, S.J., Gygi, S.P., Pratomo, V., Fu, L., Hornick, N.K., Licklider, L.J., Schorge, J.O., Berkowitz, R.S., Mok, S.C., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 2003, 9, 2904 - 2911.
29. Chan, D. *HUPO 2nd Annual & IUBIMB XIX World Congress*, Montreal, Quebec, October 8 - 11, 2003.
- 40 30. Yang, E.C.C., Guo, J., Diehl, G., DeSouza, L., Rodrigues, M.J., Romaschin, A.D., Colgan, T.J., Siu, K.W.M. *J. Proteome Res.* 2004, 3, 636 - 643.
31. Guo, J., Yang, E.C.C., DeSouza, L., Rodrigues, M.J., Romaschin, A.D., Colgan, T.J., Siu, K.W.M., *Proc. 52nd American Society for Mass Spectrometry Conference*, Nashville, Tennessee, May 23 - 27, 2004.
32. Creasman, W.T., *Endometrial Carcinoma* Available from: URL: <http://www.emedicine.com/med/topic674.htm>
- 45 33. National Cancer Institute of Canada, *Canadian Cancer Statistics 2003*, Toronto, Canada, 2003 Available from: URL: http://www.bc.cancer.ca/vgn/images/portal/cit_776/61/38/56158640niw_stats_en.pdf
34. American Cancer Society, *Statistics* Available from: URL: http://www.cancer.org/docroot/STT/stt_0.asp
35. Bernstein, L., Deapen, D., Cerhan, J.R., Schwartz, S.M., *J. Natl Cancer Inst.* 1999, 91, 1654 - 1662.
36. Grady, G., Ernster V.L., *Endometrial cancer* In: Schottenfeld, D., Fraumeni Jr., J., Ed., *Cancer epidemiology and prevention* 2nd ed. New York, Saunders, 1996. p. 1058 - 1089.
- 50 37. *Endometrial cancer* Available from: URL: <http://health.allrefer.com/health/endometrial-cancer-info.html>
38. Rose, P.G., *New Engl. J. Med.* 1996, 335, 640 - 649.
39. *Uterine Cancer (Endometrial carcinoma)* Available from: URL: http://alwaysyourchoice.com/ayc/adult/womens/uterine_cancer.php
- 55 40. Kurman, R.J., Ed., *Blaustein's Pathology of the Female Genital Tract*, 5th ed. New York, Springer-Verlag, 2002.
41. ExPASy, URL: <http://ca.expasy.org/>

42. Odink, K., Cerletti, N., Bruggen, J., Clerc, G.R., Tarcsay, L., Zwadlo, G., Gerhards, G., Schlegel, R., Sorg, C., *Nature* 1987, 330, 80 - 82.
43. Stulik, J., Osterreicher, J., Koupilova, K., Knizek, J., Macela, A., Bures, J., Jandik, P., Langr, F., Dedic, K., Jungblut, P.R., *Electrophoresis* 1999, 20, 1047 - 1054.
- 5 44. Kerkhoff, C., Eue, I., Sorg, C., *Pathobiology* 1999, 67, 230 - 232.
45. Kerkhoff, C., Klempt, M., Sorg, C., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*. 1998, 1448, 200 - 211.
46. Schluesene, H.J., Kremsner, P.G., Meyermann, R., *Acta Neuropathol. (Berl.)* 1998, 96, 575 - 580.
47. Hunter, M.J., Chazin, W.J., *J. Biol. Chem.* 1998, 273, 12427 - 12435.
48. Bordmann, G., Burmeister, G., Saladin, S., Urassa, H., Mwankysye, S., Weiss, N., Tanner, M., *Clin. Diagn. Lab. Immunol.* 1997, 4, 435 - 439.
- 10 49. Lugerling, N., Stoll, R., Kucharzik, T., Burmeister, G., Sorg, C., Domschke, W., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 1995, 101, 249 - 253.
50. Fanjul, M., Renaud, W., Merten, M., Guy-Crotte, O., Hollande E., Figarella, C., *Am. J. Physio.* 1995, 268, C1241 - C1251.
- 15 51. Schmid, K.W., Lugerling, N., Stoll, R., Brinkbaumer, P., Winde, G., Domschke, W., Bocker, W., Sorg, C., *Hum. Pathol.* 1995, 26, 334 - 337.
52. Uchida, T., Fukawa, A., Uchida, M., Fujita, K., Saito, K., *J. Proteome Res.* 2002, 1, 495 - 499.
53. Lundy, F.T., Chalk, R., Lamey, P.-J., Shaw, C., Linden, G.J., *J. Pathol.* 2000, 192, 540 - 544.
54. Bhardwaj, R.S., Zotz, C., Zwadlo-Kkarwasser, G., Roth, J., Geobeler, M., Mahnke, K., Falk, M., Meinardus-Hager, G., Sorg, C., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 1992, 22, 1891 - 1897.
- 20 55. Burkhardt, K., Radespiel-Troger, M., Rupprecht, H.D., Goppelt-Strube, M., Riess, R., Renders, L., Hauser, I.A., Kunzendorf, U., *J. Am. Soc. Nephrol.* 2001, 12, 1947 - 1957.
56. Roth, J., Teigelkamp, S., Weike, M., Grun, L., Tummner, B., Sorg, C., *Immunobiology* 1992, 186, 304 - 314.
57. Munaron, L., Antoniotti, S., Pla, A.F., Lovisolo, D. *Curr. Med. Chem.* 2004, 11, 1533 - 1543.
- 25 58. Lin, J., Black, M., Tang, C., Zimmer, D., Rustandi, R.R., Weber, D.J., Carrier, F., *J. Biol. Chem.* 2001, 276, 35037 - 35041.
59. Lin, J., Yang, Q., Yan, Z., Markowitz, J., Wilder, P.T., Carrier, F., Weber, D.J. *J. Biol. Chem.* 2004, 279, 34071-34077.
60. Gebhardt, C., Breitenbach, U., Tuckermann, J.P., Dittrich, B.T., Richter, K.H., Angel, P. *Oncogene* 2002, 21, 4266 - 4276.
- 30 61. Kristinsson, J., Nygaard, K., Aadland, E., Barstad, S., Sauar, J., Hofstad, B., Stray, N., Stallemo, A., Haug, B., Ugstad, M., Ton, H., Fuglerud, P. *Digestion* 2001, 64, 104 - 110.
62. Tibble, J., Sigthorsson, G., Foster, R., Sherwood, R., Fagerhol, M., Bjarnason, I. *Gut* 2001, 49, 402 - 408.
63. Nacken, W., Roth, J., Sorg, C., Kerkhoff, C. *Microsc. Res. Tech.* 2003, 60, 569 - 580.
- 35 64. Donato, R. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 2001, 33, 637 - 668.
65. Hunter M.J., Chazin, W.J., *J. Biol. Chem.* 1998, 273, 12427 - 12435.

We Claim:

1. A method for detecting one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers associated with an endometrial disease or an endometrium phase in a subject comprising:
 - (a) obtaining a sample from a subject;
 - (b) detecting in proteins extracted from the sample one or more endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers that are associated with the disease or phase; and
 - (c) comparing the detected amount with an amount detected for a standard.
2. A method of detecting an endometrial disease in a subject, the method comprising comparing:
 - (a) levels of one or more endometrial markers associated with endometrial disease that are extracted from a sample from the subject; and
 - (b) normal levels of expression of the endometrial markers in a control sample, wherein a significant difference in levels of endometrial markers, relative to the corresponding normal levels, is indicative of endometrial disease.
3. A method as claimed in claim 1 or 2 comprising:
 - (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a subject with one or more binding agent that specifically binds to the endometrial markers or parts thereof; and
 - (b) detecting in the sample amounts of endometrial markers that bind to the binding agents, relative to a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of the endometrial disease in the subject.
4. A method as claimed in claim 3 wherein the binding agent is an antibody.
5. A method for screening a subject for endometrial cancer comprising (a) obtaining a biological sample from a subject; (b) detecting in proteins extracted from the sample the amount of one or more endometrial cancer markers; and (c) comparing the amount of endometrial cancer markers detected to a predetermined standard, where detection of a level of endometrial cancer markers different than that of a standard is indicative of endometrial cancer.
6. A method as claimed in any preceding claim wherein the sample is obtained from

tissues, extracts, cell cultures, cell lysates, lavage fluid, or physiological fluids.

7. A method as claimed in claim 6 wherein the sample is obtained from a tumor tissue.

8. A method as claimed in any preceding claim which further comprises detecting multiple cancer markers.

5 9. A method for determining the presence or absence of endometrial markers associated with an endometrial disease in a subject comprising detecting one or more polynucleotide encoding an endometrial marker in a sample from the subject and relating the detected amount to the presence of an endometrial disease.

10. A method as claimed in claim 9 wherein the polynucleotide detected is mRNA.

10 11. A method of claim 10 wherein the polynucleotide is detected by
(a) contacting the sample with oligonucleotides that hybridize to the polynucleotides; and
(b) detecting in the sample levels of nucleic acids that hybridize to the polynucleotides relative to a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and
15 therefrom determining the presence or absence of an endometrial disease in the subject.

12. A method as claimed in claim 11 wherein the mRNA is detected using an amplification reaction.

13. A method as claimed in claim 12 wherein the amplification reaction is a polymerase
20 chain reaction employing oligonucleotide primers that hybridize to the polynucleotides, or complements of such polynucleotides.

14. A method as claimed in claim 13 wherein the mRNA is detected using a hybridization technique employing oligonucleotide probes that hybridize to the polynucleotides or complements of such polynucleotides.

25 15. A method as claimed in claim 13 wherein the mRNA is detected by (a) isolating mRNA from the sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and primers that hybridize to the polynucleotides, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding one or
30 more endometrial cancer markers; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar primers.

16. A method for diagnosing and monitoring endometrial cancer in a subject comprising isolating nucleic acids in a sample from the subject; and detecting nucleic acids encoding endometrial cancer markers in the sample wherein the presence of higher or lower levels of nucleic acids encoding endometrial cancer markers in the sample compared to a standard or control is indicative of disease or prognosis.

17. A method for monitoring the progression of endometrial cancer in a subject, the method comprising: (a) detecting in a sample from the subject at a first time point, one or more endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers; (b) repeating step (a) at a subsequent point in time; and (c) comparing levels detected in steps (a) and (b), and thereby monitoring the progression of endometrial cancer.

18. A method for determining in a subject whether endometrial cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize in the future, the method comprising comparing (a) levels of one or more endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, in a subject sample; and (b) normal levels or non-metastatic levels of the endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, in a control sample wherein a significant difference between the levels of expression in the subject sample and the normal levels or non-metastatic levels is an indication that the endometrial cancer has metastasized.

19. A method for assessing the aggressiveness or indolence of endometrial cancer comprising comparing: (a) levels of expression of one or endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, in a subject sample; and (b) normal levels of expression of the endometrial cancer markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers, in a control sample, wherein a significant difference between the levels in the subject sample and normal levels is an indication that the cancer is aggressive or indolent.

20. A diagnostic composition comprising an agent that binds to an endometrial cancer marker or hybridizes to a polynucleotide encoding such marker.

21. A method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting endometrial cancer in a subject, the method comprising comparing: (a) levels of one or more endometrial cancer markers, in a first sample obtained from a subject and exposed to the test agent, wherein the endometrial cancer markers, and (b) levels of the endometrial cancer markers in a second sample obtained from the subject, wherein the sample is not exposed to the test agent, wherein a significant difference in the levels of

expression of the endometrial cancer markers in the first sample, relative to the second sample, is an indication that the test agent is potentially efficacious for inhibiting endometrial cancer in the subject.

22. A method of assessing the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting endometrial cancer in a subject, the method comprising comparing: (a) levels of one or more endometrial cancer markers in a first sample obtained from the subject; and (b) levels of the endometrial cancer markers in a second sample obtained from the subject following therapy, wherein a significant difference in the levels of expression of the endometrial cancer markers in the second sample, relative to the first sample, is an indication that the therapy is efficacious for inhibiting endometrial cancer in the subject.

23. A method of selecting an agent for inhibiting endometrial cancer in a subject the method comprising (a) obtaining a sample comprising cancer cells from the subject; (b) separately exposing aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents; (c) comparing levels of one or more endometrial cancer markers in each of the aliquots; and (d) selecting one of the test agents which alters the levels of endometrial cancer markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.

24. A method of inhibiting endometrial cancer in a subject, the method comprising (a) obtaining a sample comprising cancer cells from the subject; (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents; (c) comparing levels of one or more endometrial cancer markers in each of the aliquots; and (d) administering to the subject at least one of the test agents which alters the levels of endometrial cancer markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.

25. A method of assessing the endometrial cancer cell carcinogenic potential of a test compound, the method comprising: (a) maintaining separate aliquots of endometrial cancer cells in the presence and absence of the test compound; and (b) comparing expression of one or more endometrial cancer markers, in each of the aliquots, and wherein a significant difference in levels of endometrial cancer markers in the aliquot maintained in the presence of the test compound, relative to the aliquot maintained in the absence of the test compound, is an indication that the test compound possesses endometrial cancer cell carcinogenic potential.

26. An *in vivo* method for imaging an endometrial disease comprising:

- (a) injecting a subject with one or more agent that binds to an endometrial marker, the agent carrying a label for imaging the endometrial marker;
- (b) allowing the agent to incubate *in vivo* and bind to an endometrial marker; and
- (c) detecting the presence of the label localized to the endometrial cancer.

5 27. A method as claimed in claim 26 wherein the agent is an antibody that specifically reacts with an endometrial marker.

28. A method of any preceding claim wherein the endometrial markers are one or more of the proteins listed in Table 1.

10 29. A method of determining uterine endometrial receptivity by first obtaining a serum, uterine fluid or endometrial biopsy sample from a subject and detecting the presence of an endometrial marker associated with a certain endometrium phase, wherein the presence or absence of an endometrial marker as compared to controls indicates uterine receptivity.

15 30. A method of claim 29 wherein the endometrium phase is the secretory or proliferative phase.

20 31. A method of monitoring the effects of ovarian hyperstimulation and/or ovulation induction protocols on uterine receptivity which comprises: (a) obtaining a serum, uterine or fluid or endometrial biopsy sample from a subject receiving the treatments; and (b) detecting the presence of an endometrial marker present in the endometrium at the time of fertilization, early embryogenesis, and implantation; wherein presence or absence of an endometrial marker indicates receptivity.

32. A method of determining a probability of successful implantation with an ovarian stimulation *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer procedure, comprising:

25 (a) determining a level of an endometrial marker in a sample obtained from a subject who has undergone an ovarian stimulation *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer procedure; and

(b) determining a probability of successful implantation based on the subject's determined endometrial marker level;

30 wherein a significantly different endometrial marker level relative to a standard level is associated with a decreased or increased probability of successful implantation.

33. A method of any of claim 29 to 32 wherein the endometrial marker is glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1, a tryptic fragment thereof, and/or macrophage migration

inhibitory factor.

- 34. A method of contraception by interrupting the cyclic presence of an endometrial marker, in particular glutamate receptor subunit zeta 1, a tryptic fragment thereof, and/or macrophage migration inhibitory factor.
- 5 35. A kit for carrying out a method as claimed in any preceding claim.
- 36. A kit for determining the presence of an endometrial disease in a subject, comprising a known amount of one or more binding agent that specifically binds to an endometrial marker wherein the binding agent comprises a detectable substance, or it binds directly or indirectly to a detectable substance.
- 10 37. A kit for determining the presence of endometrial disease in a subject, comprising a known amount of an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a polynucleotide encoding an endometrial marker wherein the oligonucleotide is directly or indirectly labeled with a detectable substance.

15

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

Methods for detecting endometrial diseases or an endometrium phase in a subject are described comprising measuring endometrial markers or polynucleotides encoding the markers in a
5 sample from the subject. The invention also provides localization or imaging methods for endometrial diseases, and kits for carrying out the methods of the invention. The invention also contemplates therapeutic applications for endometrial diseases employing endometrial markers, polynucleotides encoding the markers, and/or binding agents for the markers.

10

Figure 1

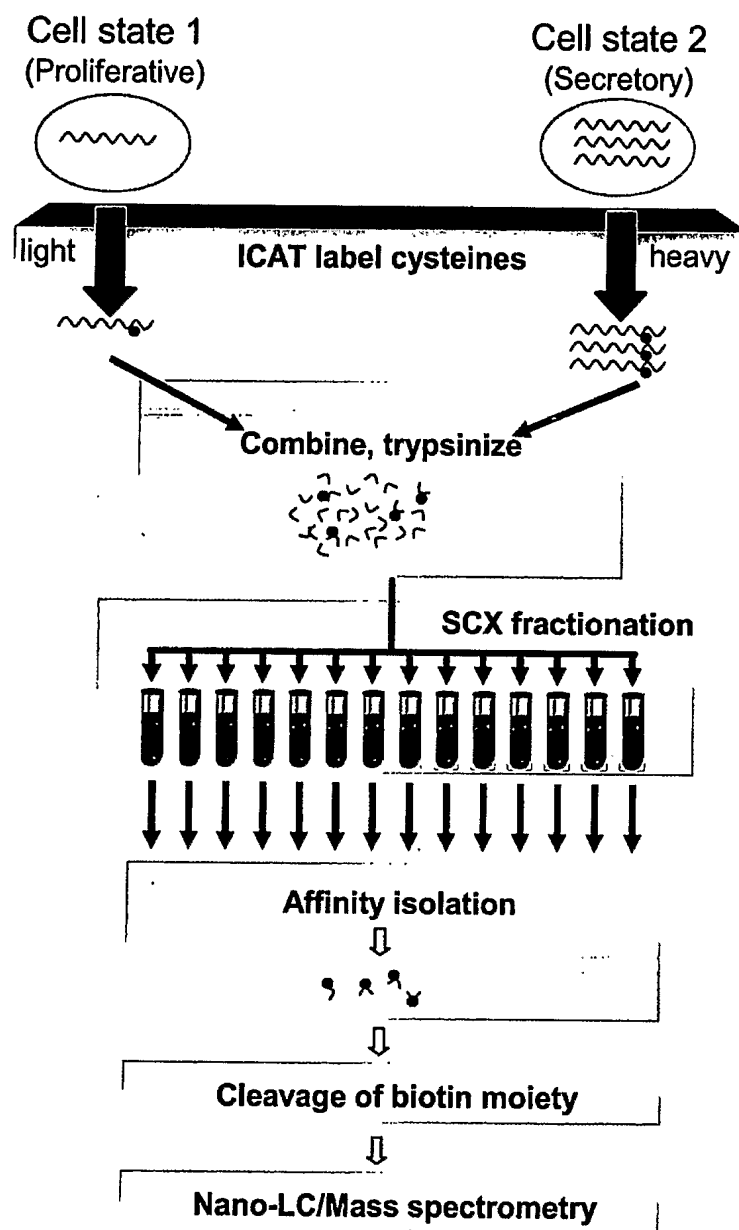
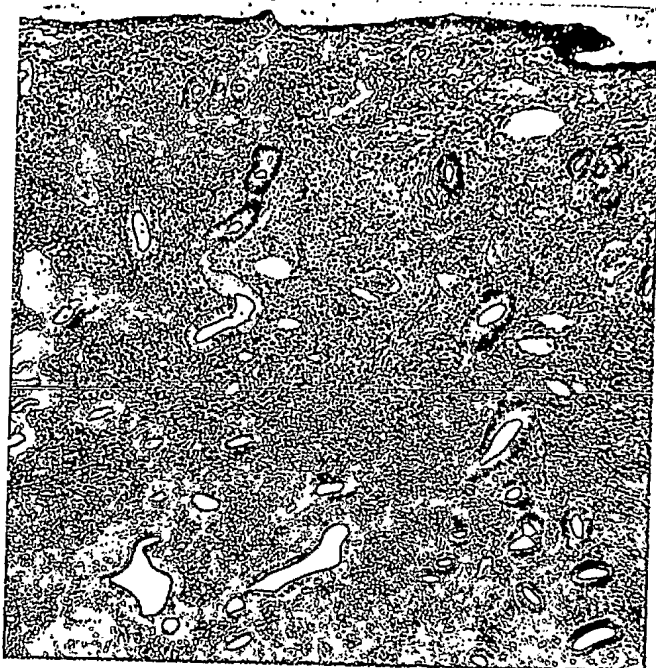


Figure 2

A



B



Figure 3

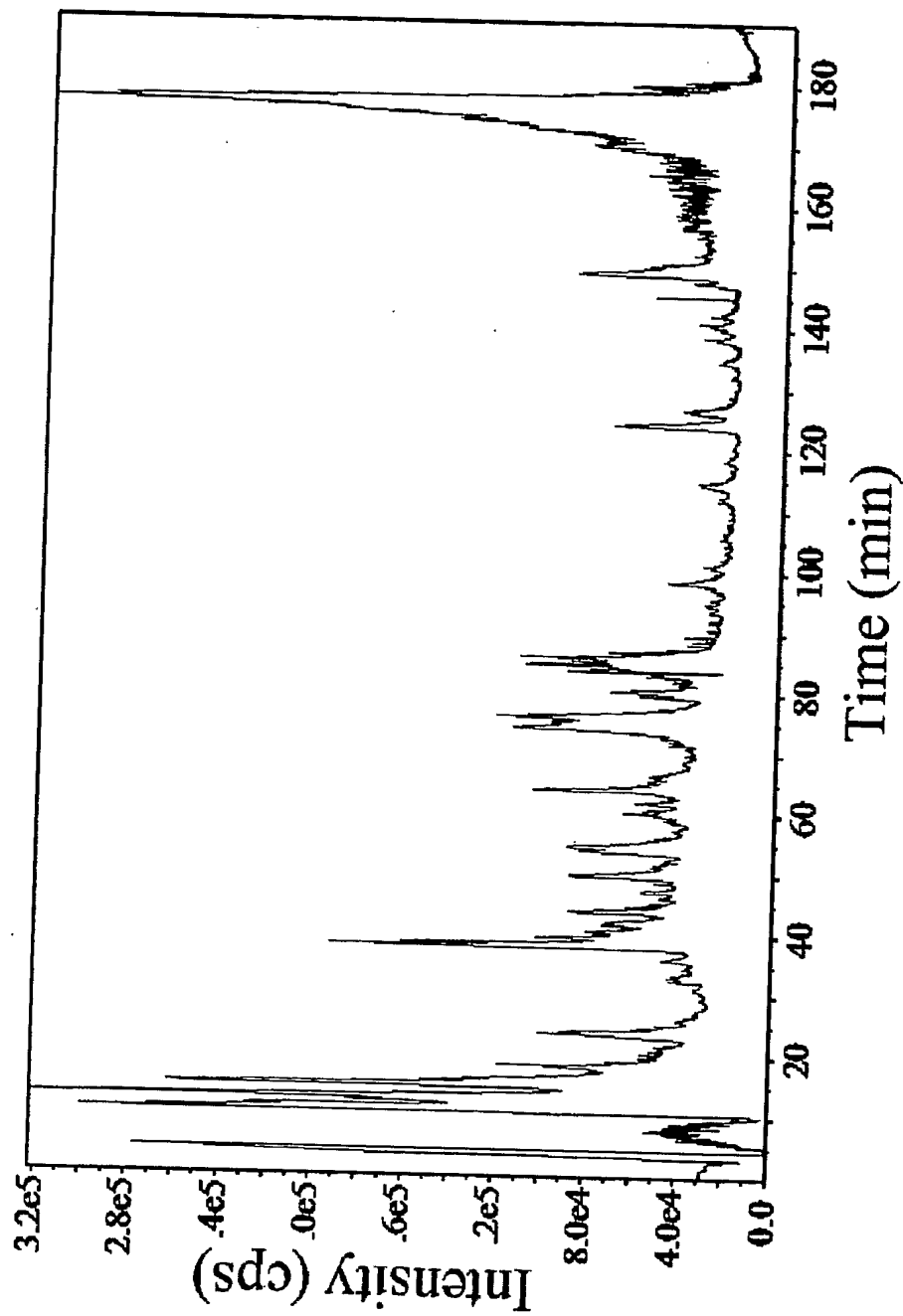


Figure 4

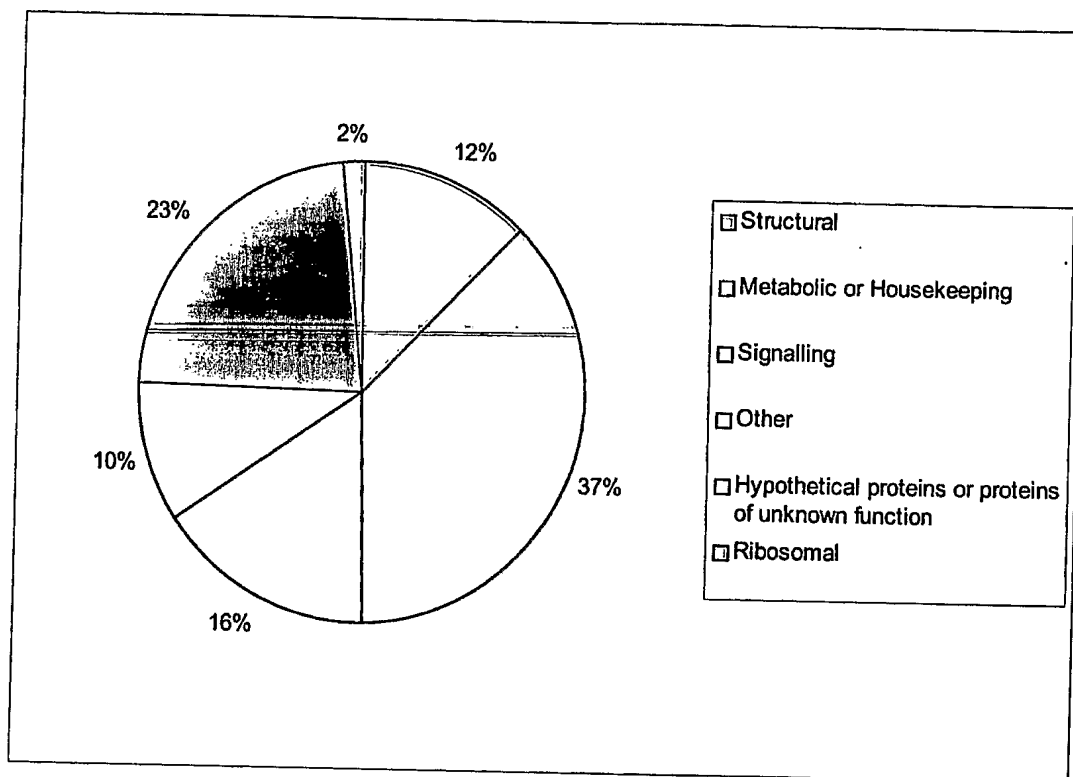
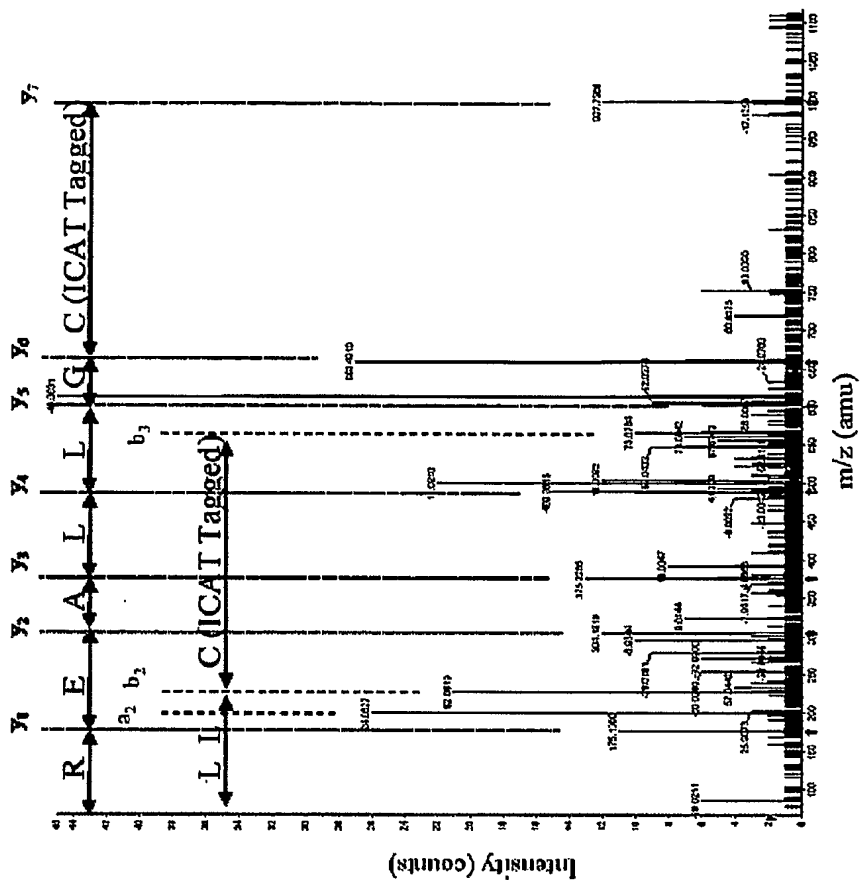


Figure 6



B

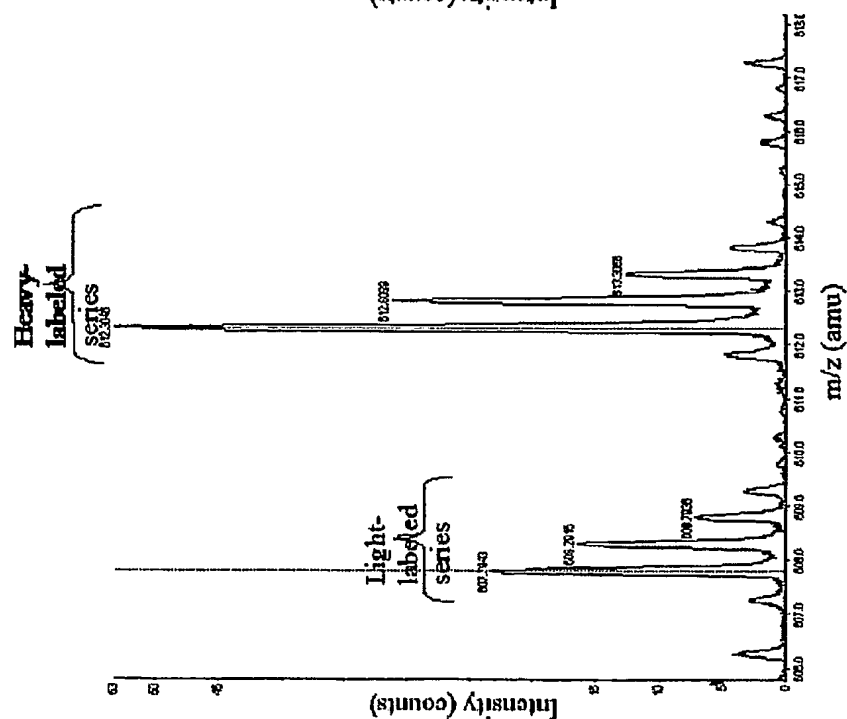


Figure 7

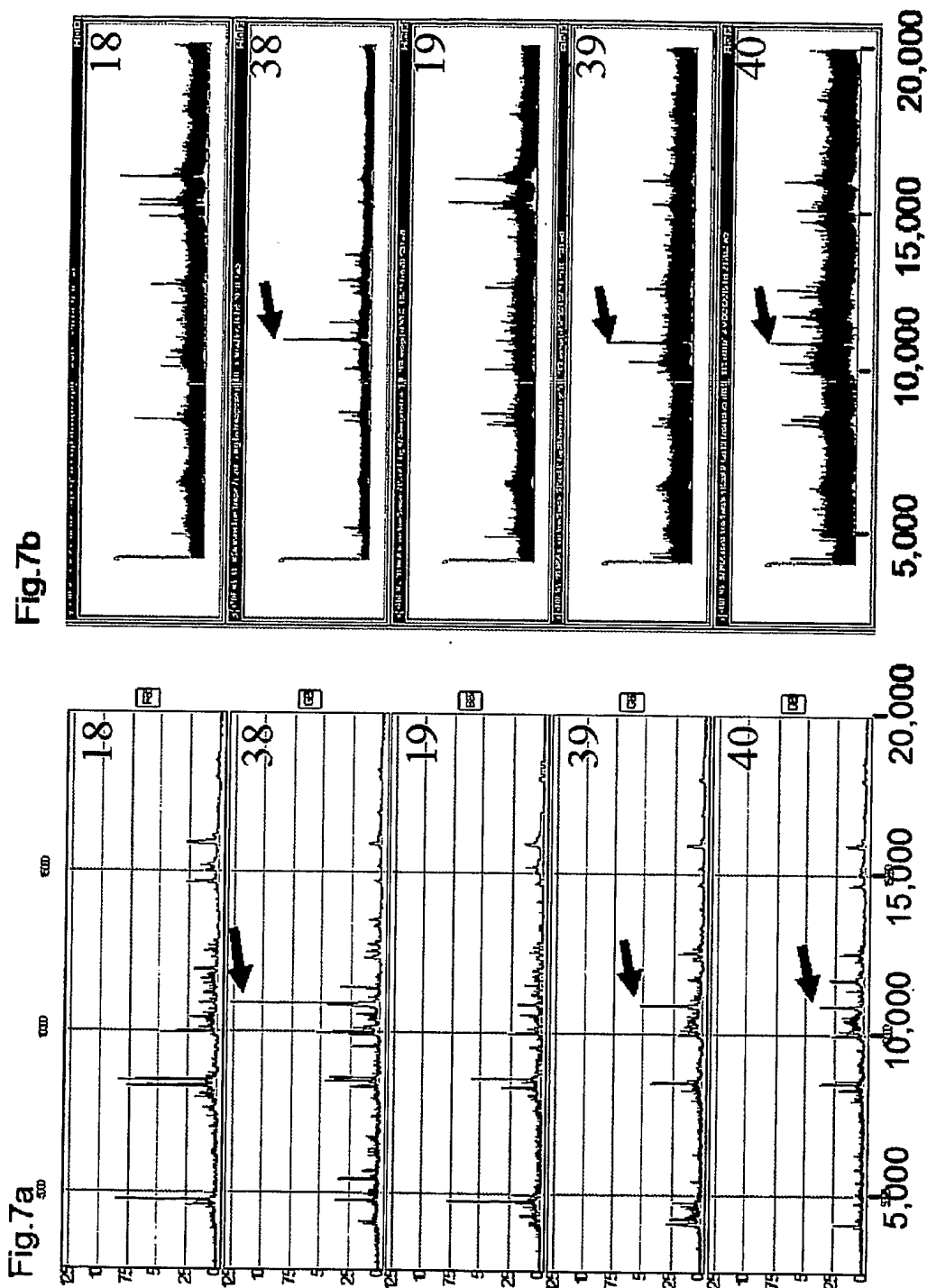


Figure 8A

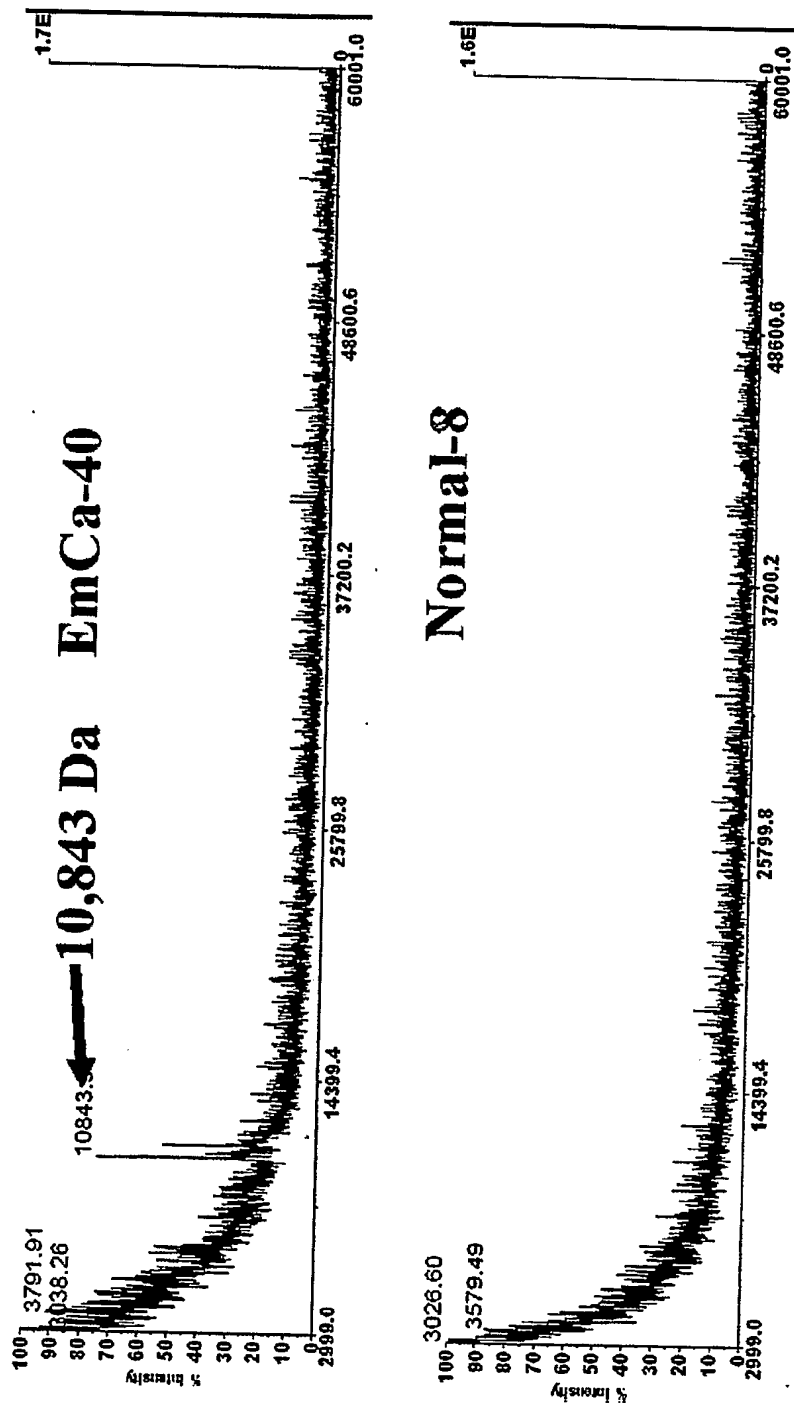


Figure 8B

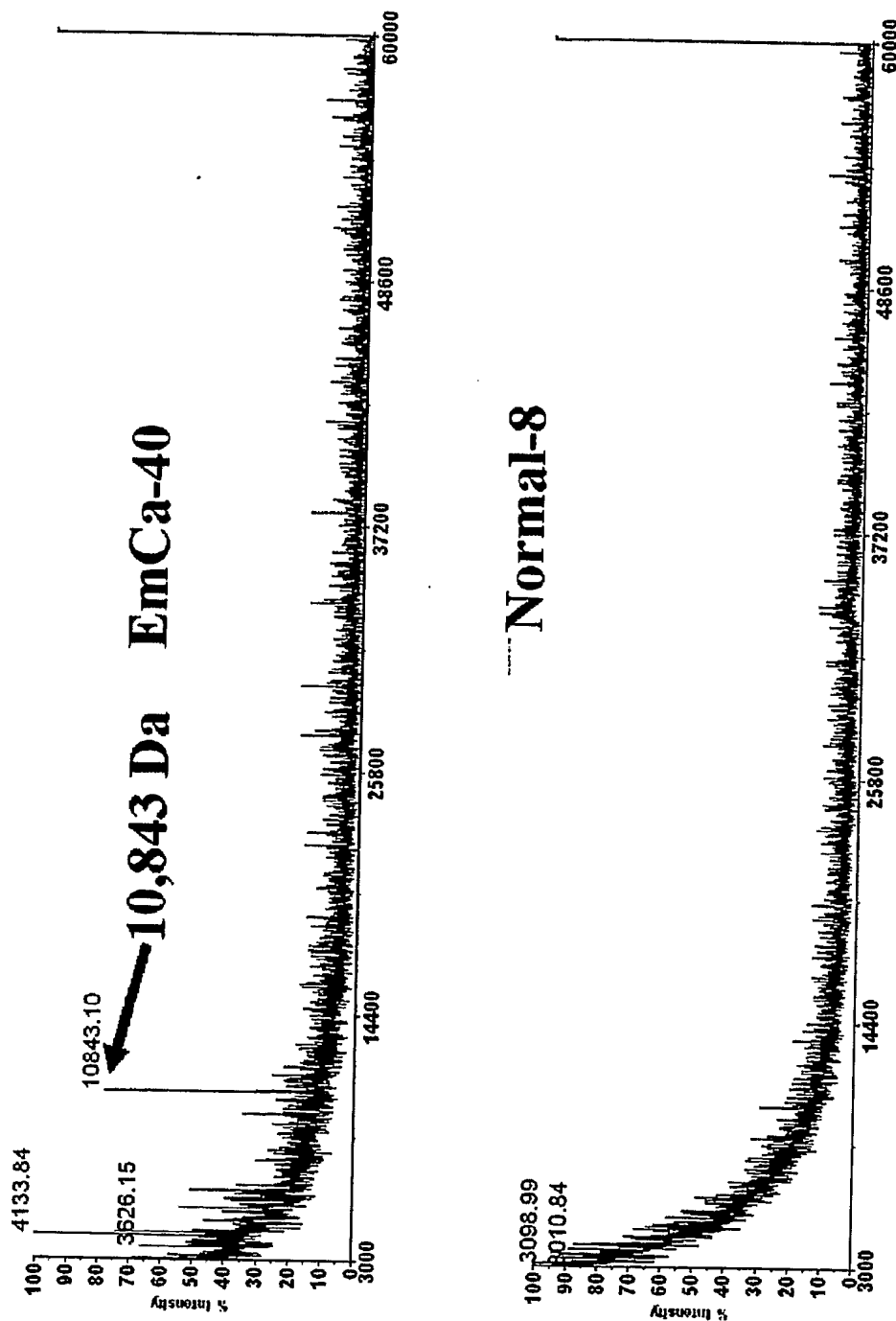


Figure 8C

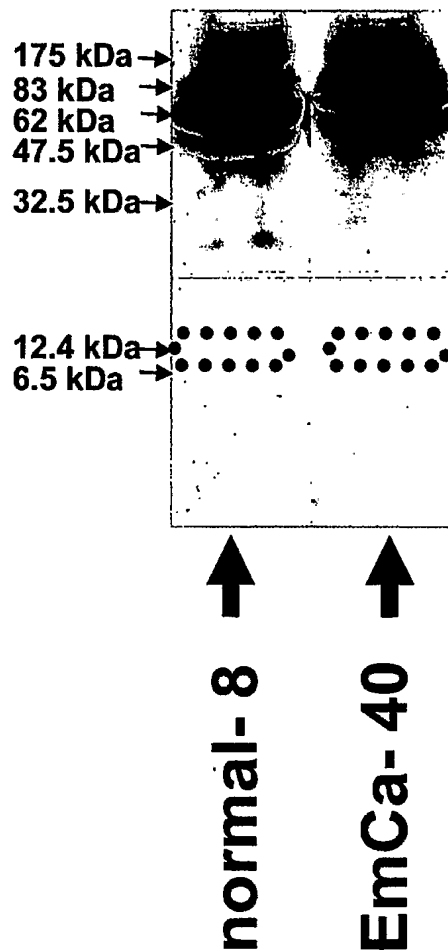


Figure 8D

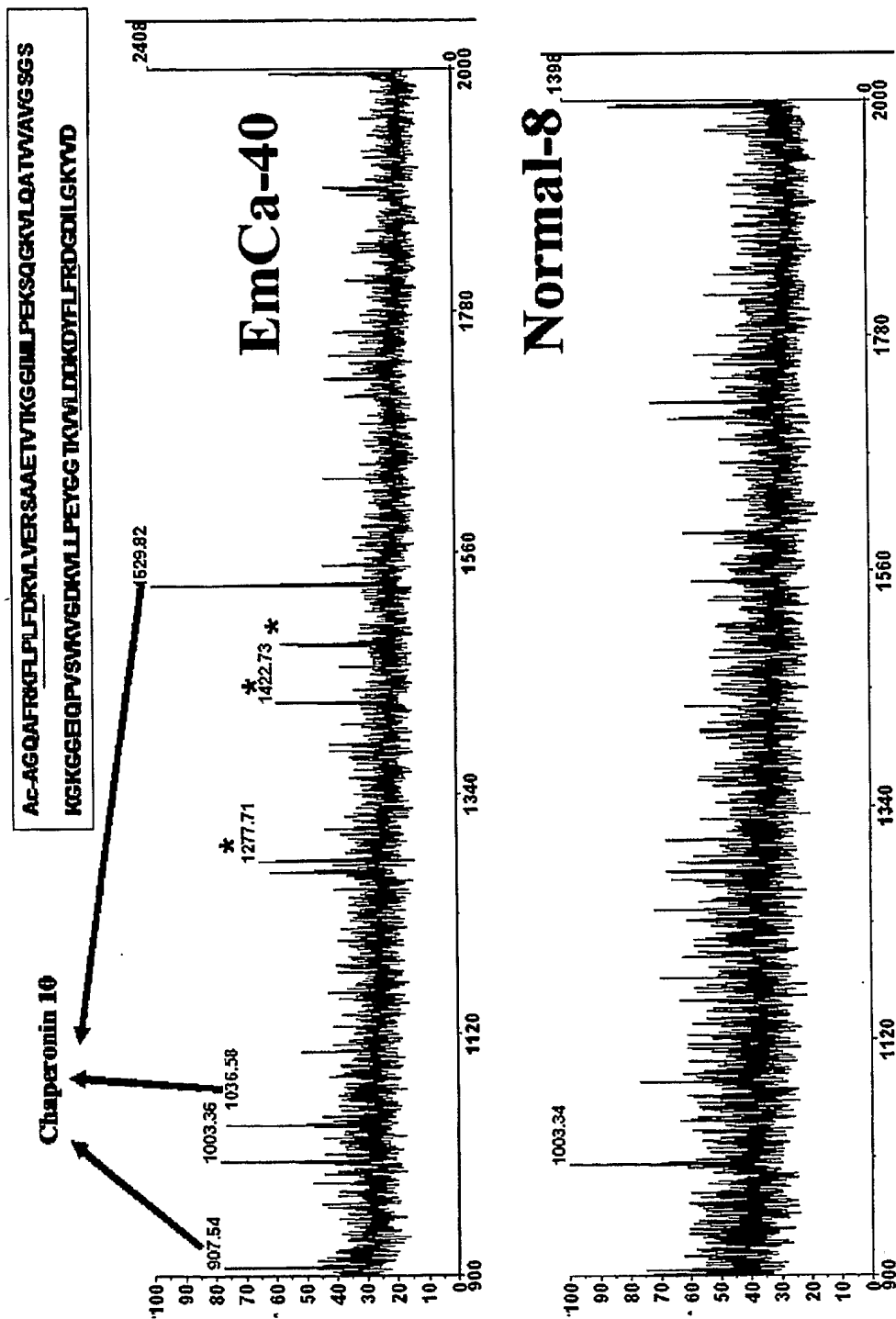


Figure 8E

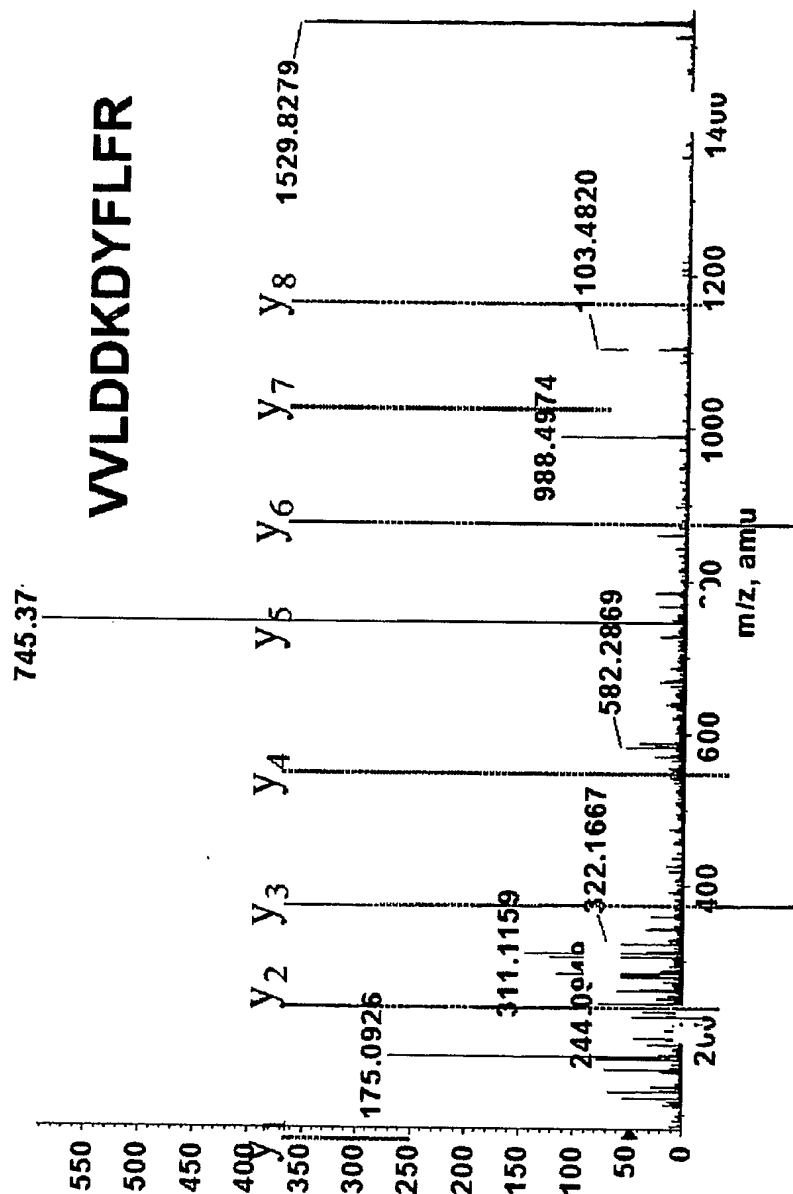


Figure 9

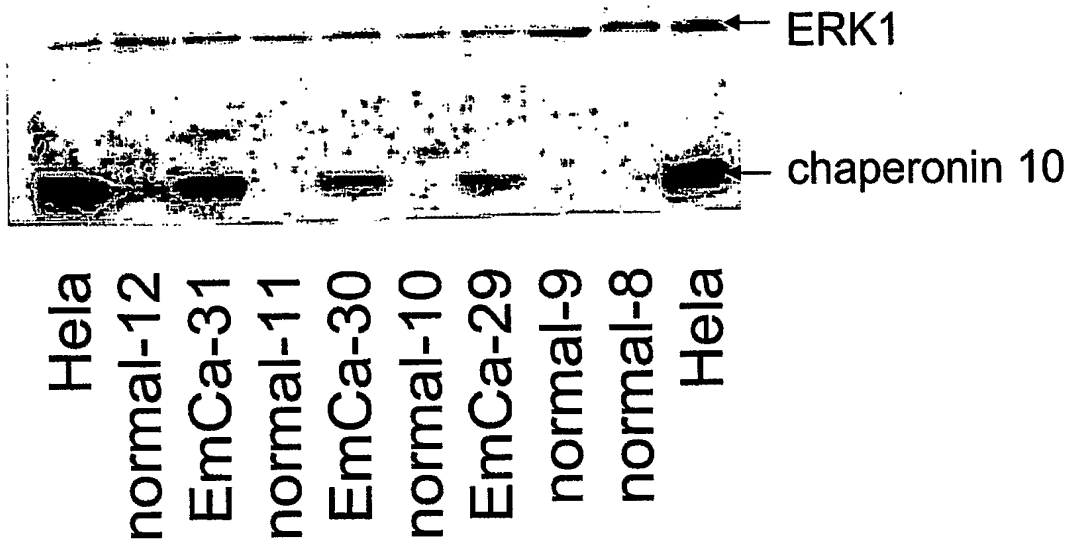


Figure 10

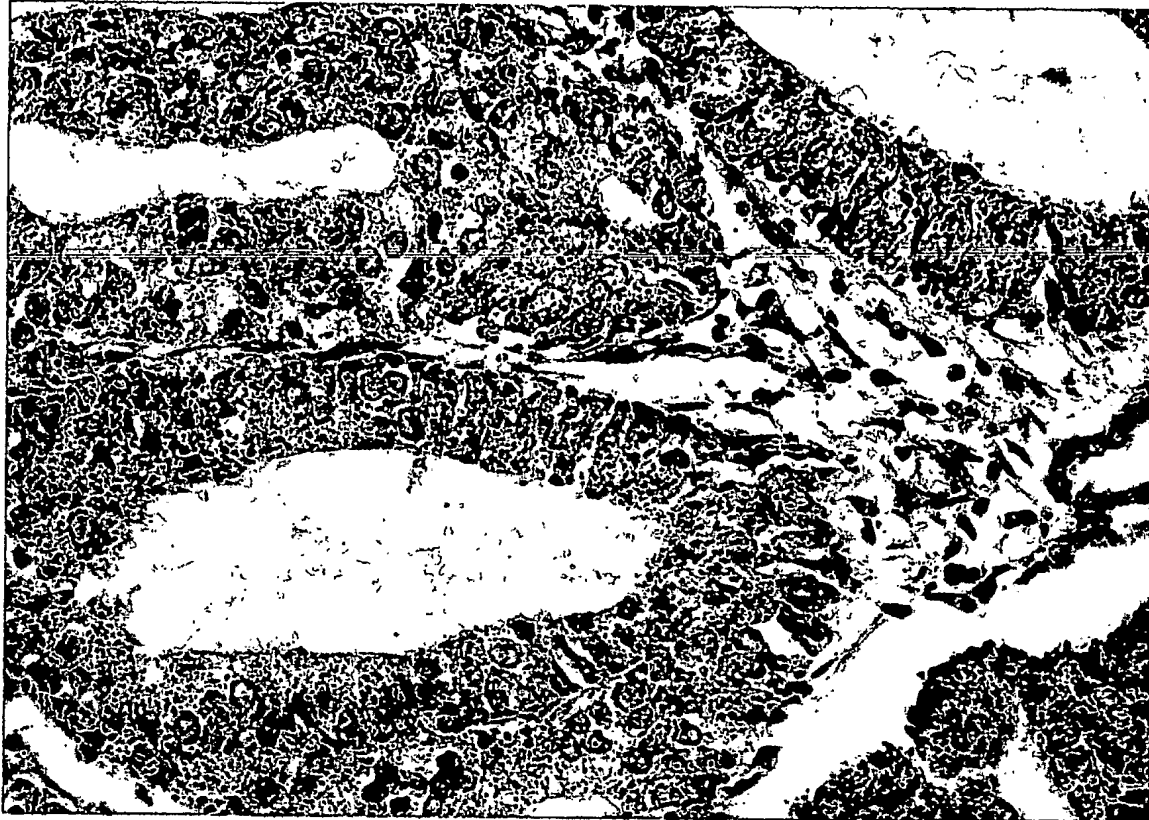


Figure 11

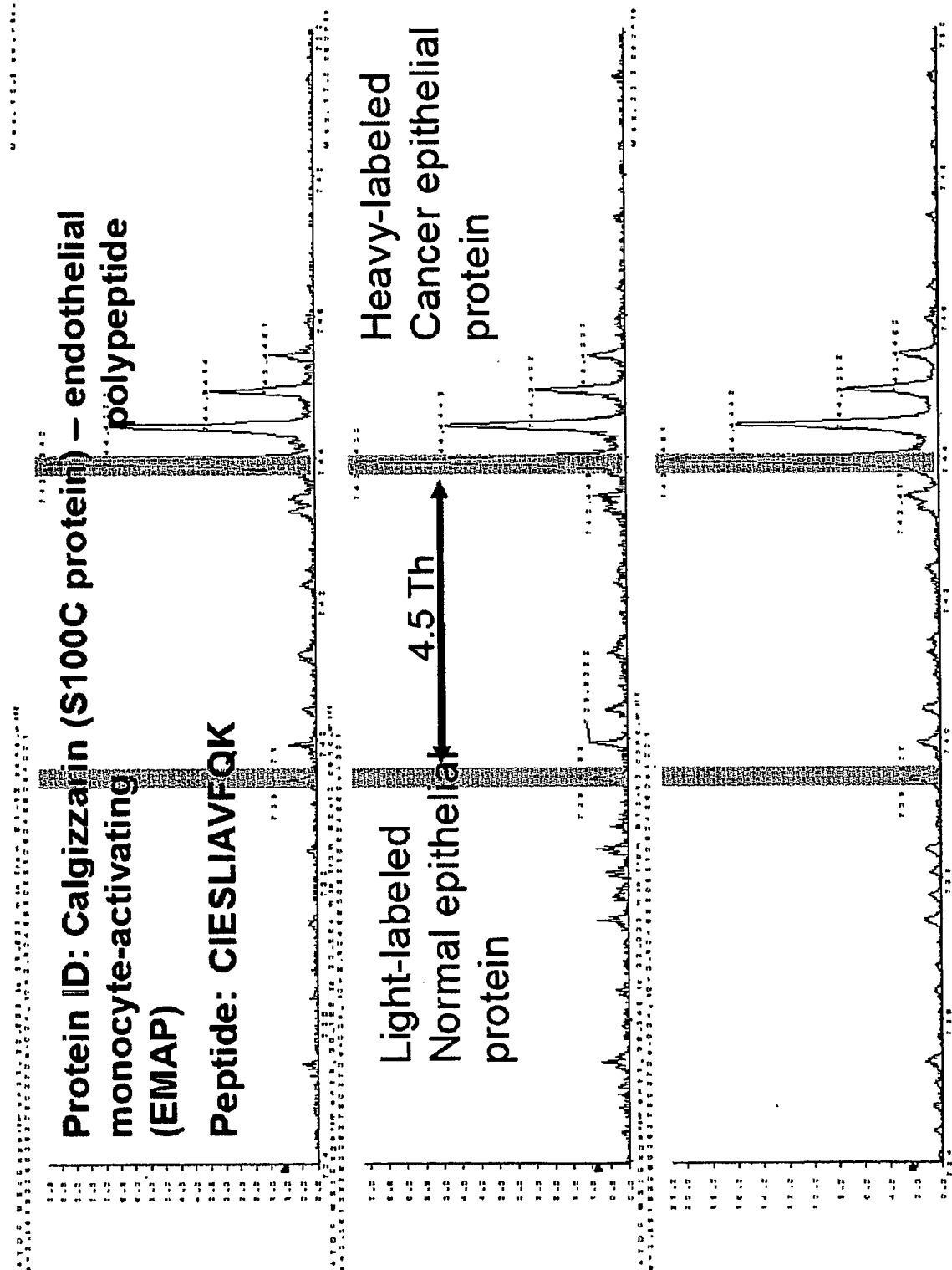


Figure 12

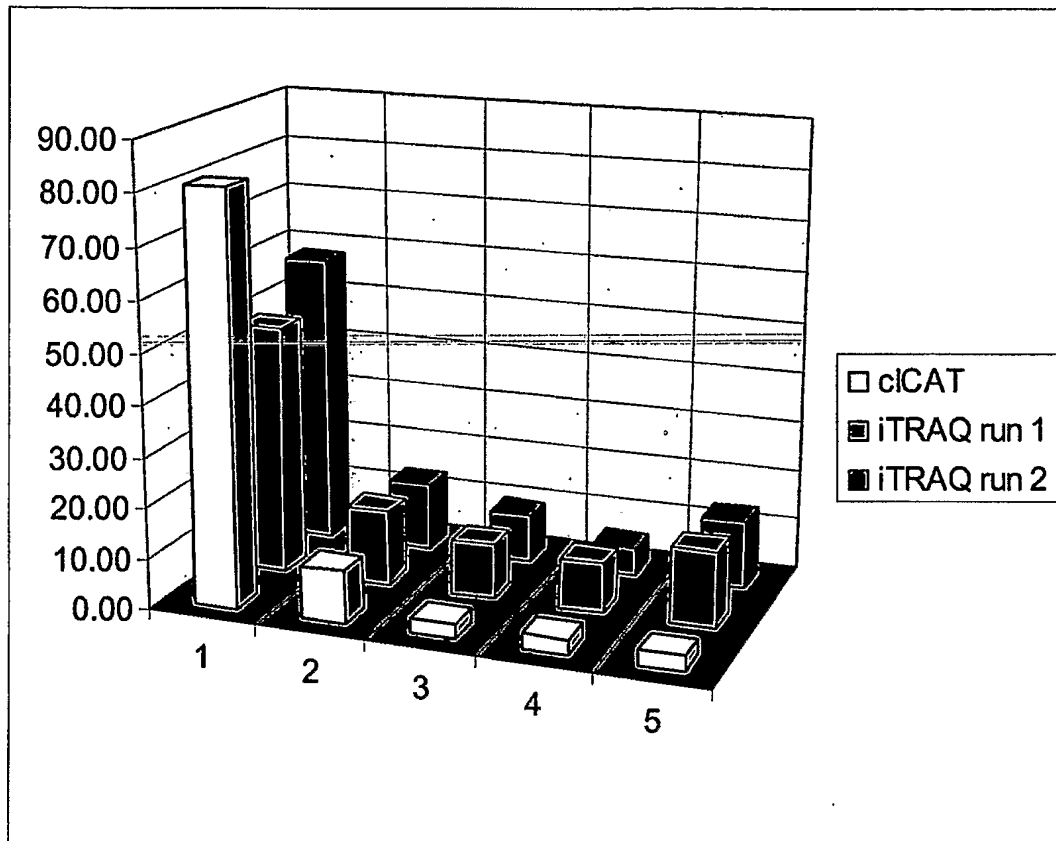


Figure 13

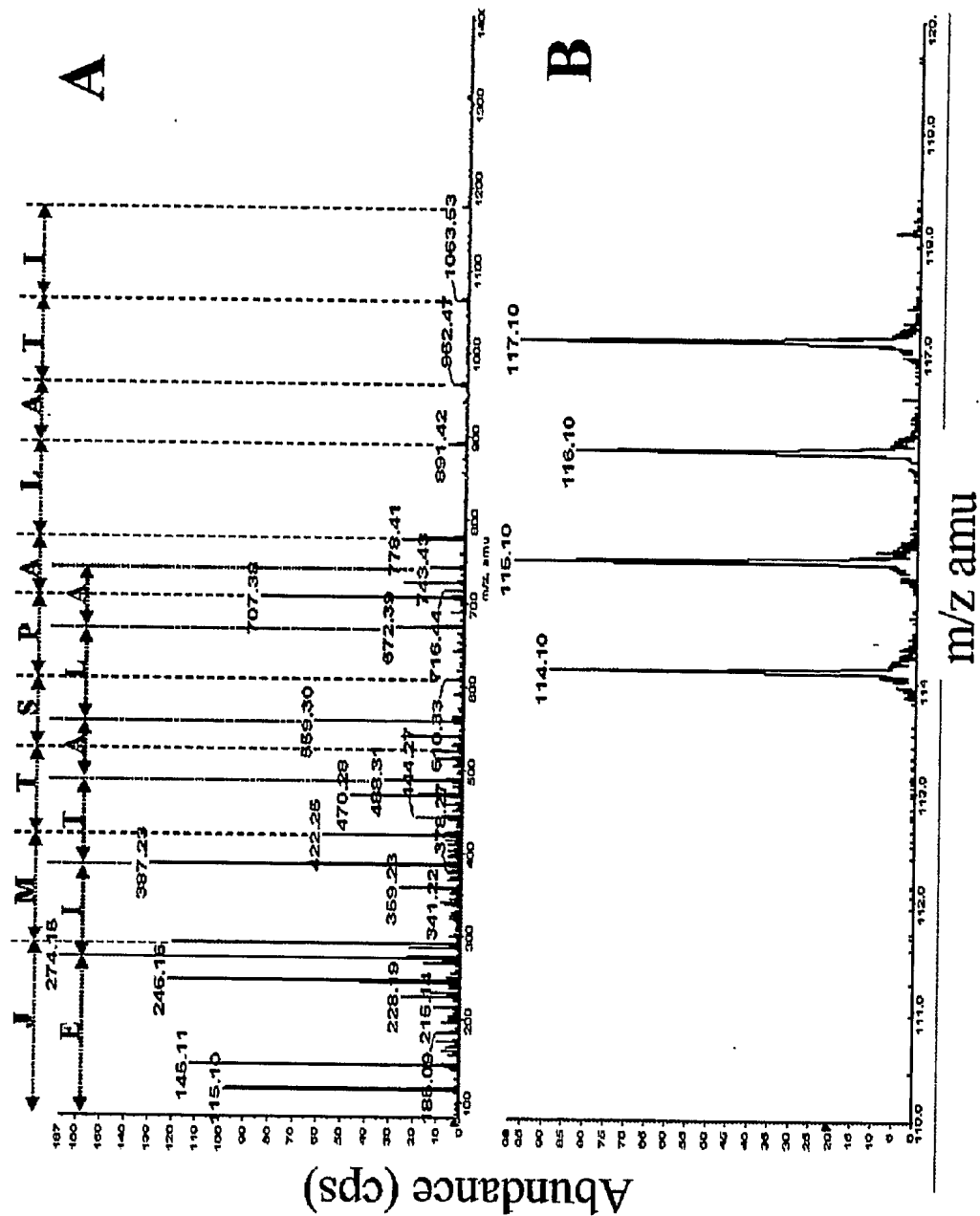


Figure 14

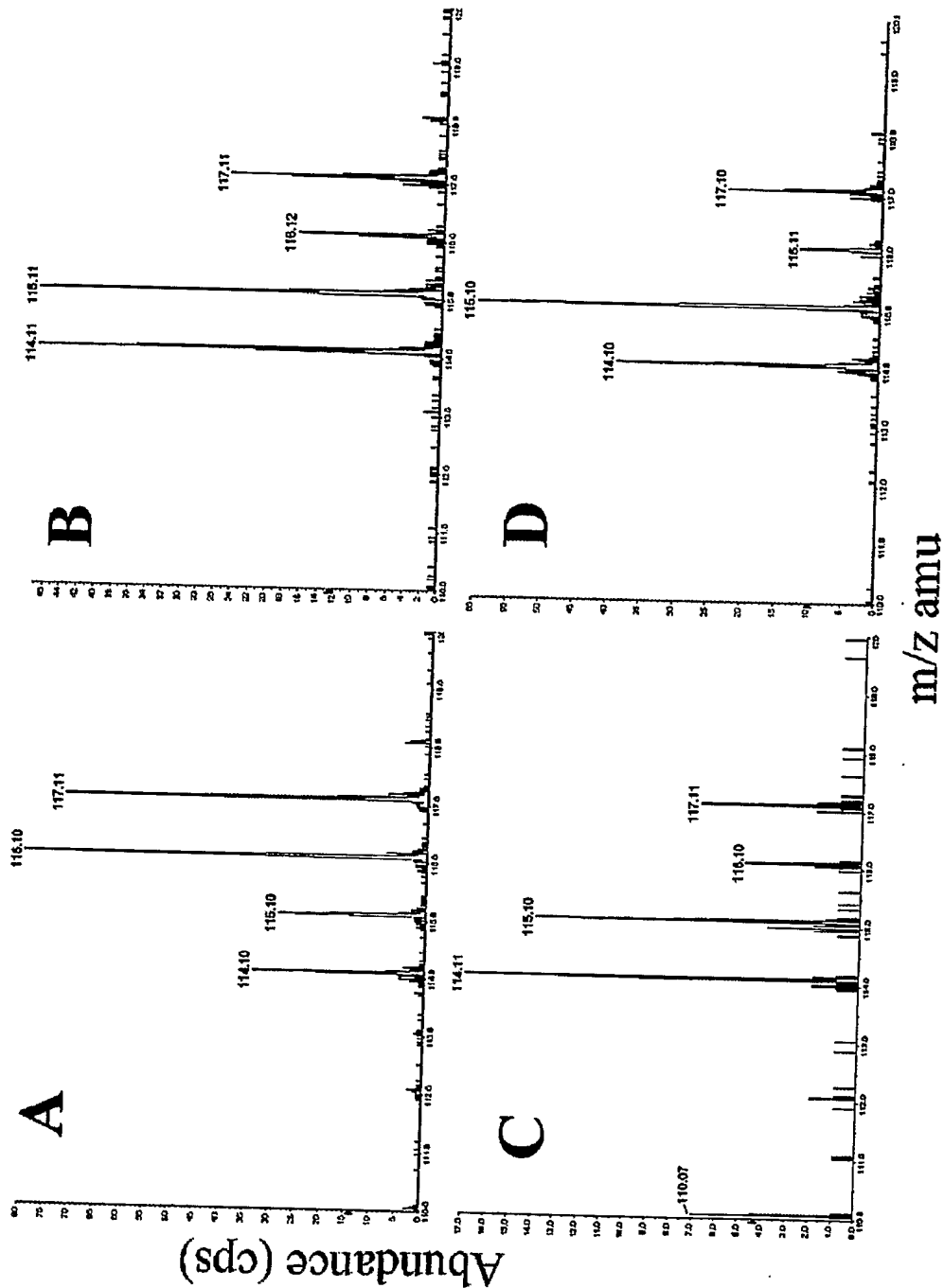


Figure 15

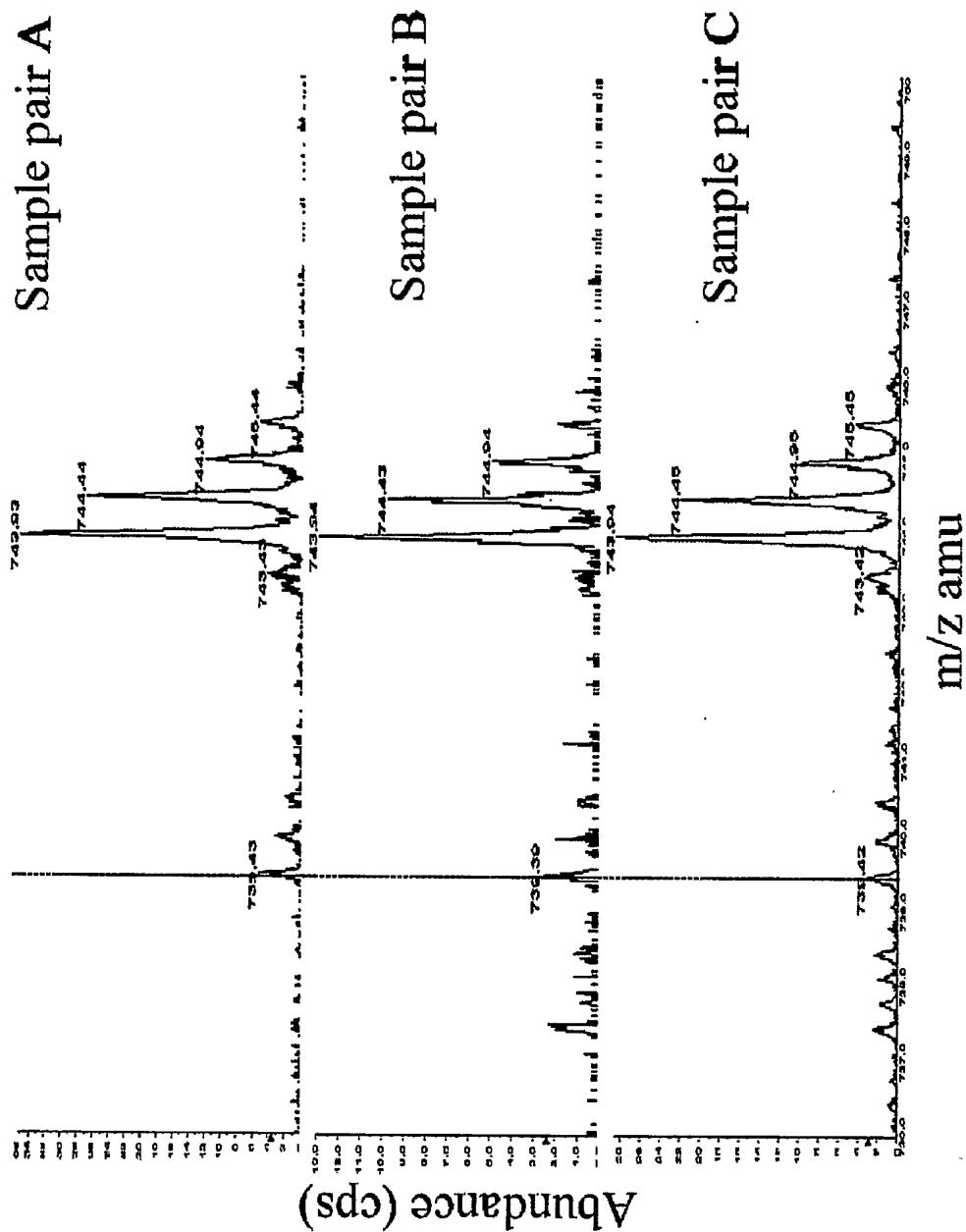
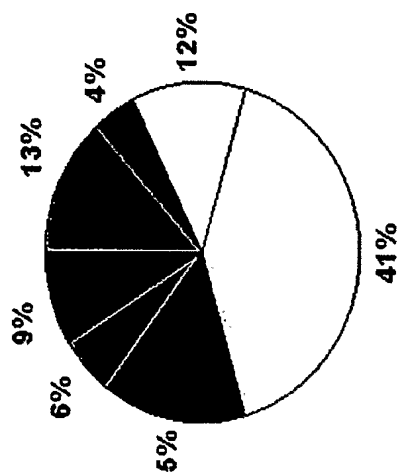
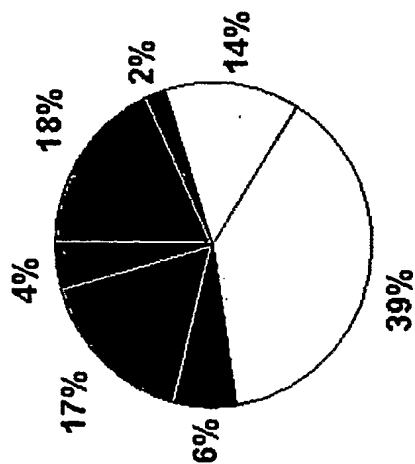


Figure 16



B

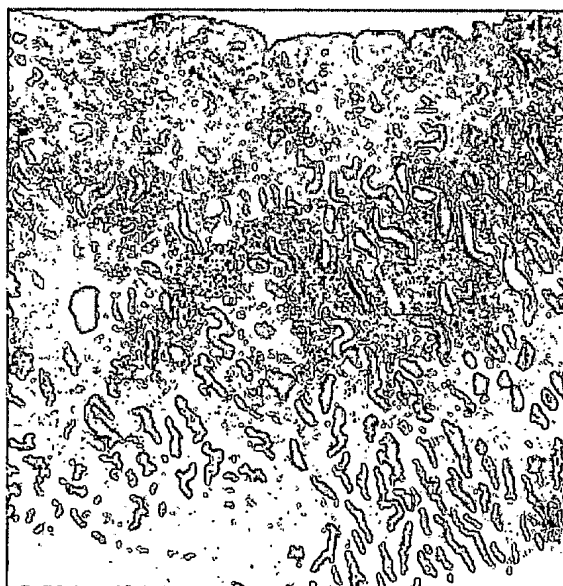


A

Figure 17



(a)



(b)

Figure 18

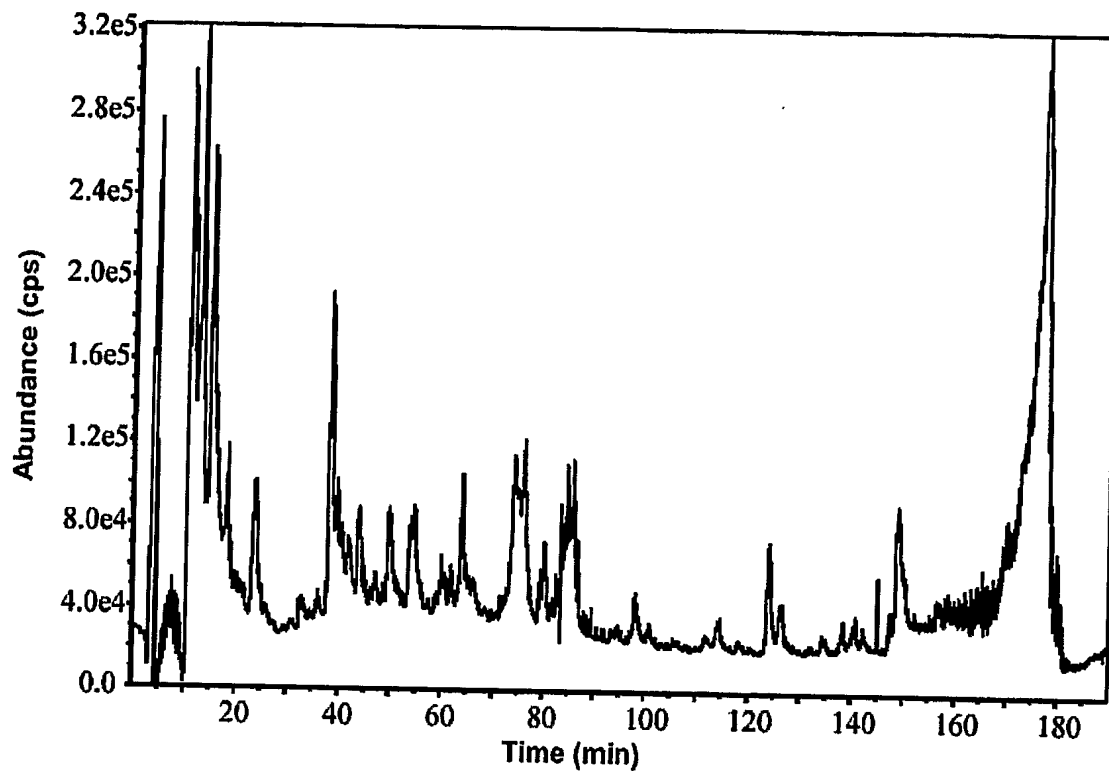


Figure 19

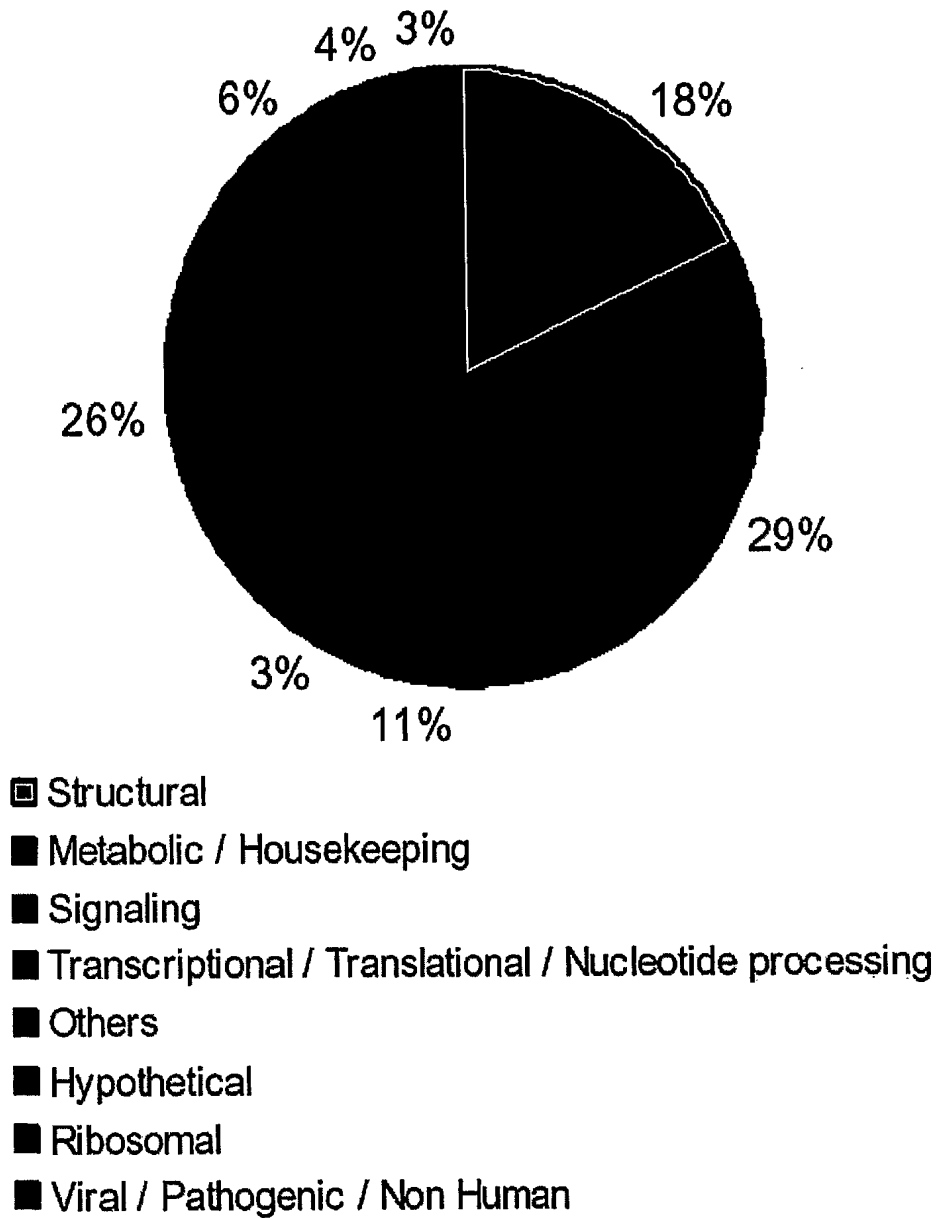


Figure 20

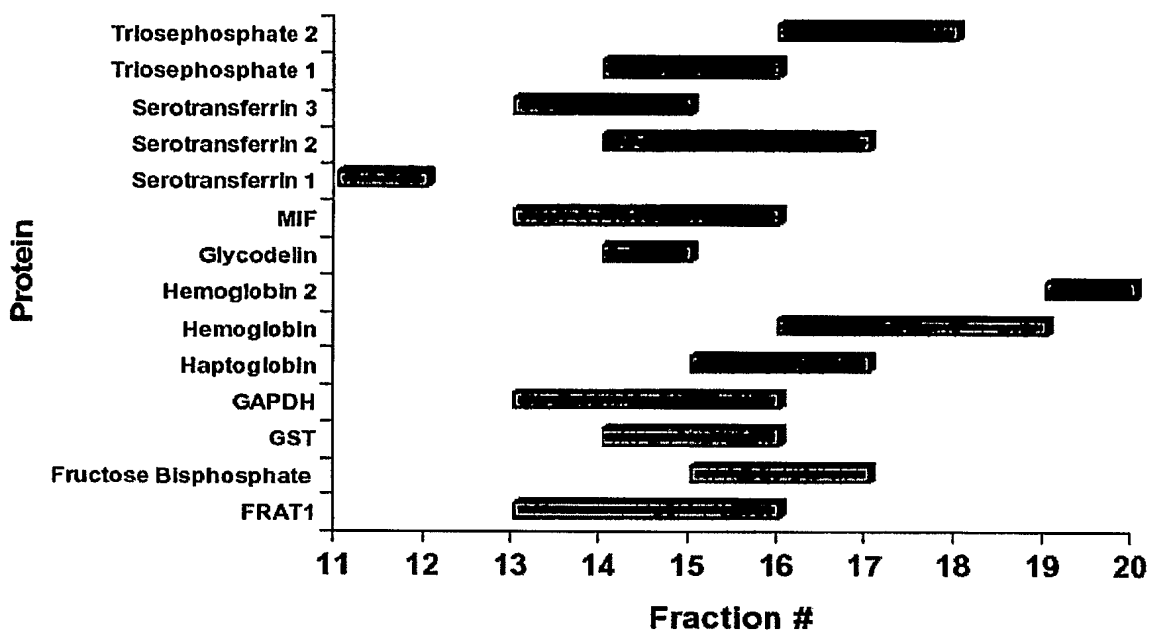


Figure 21

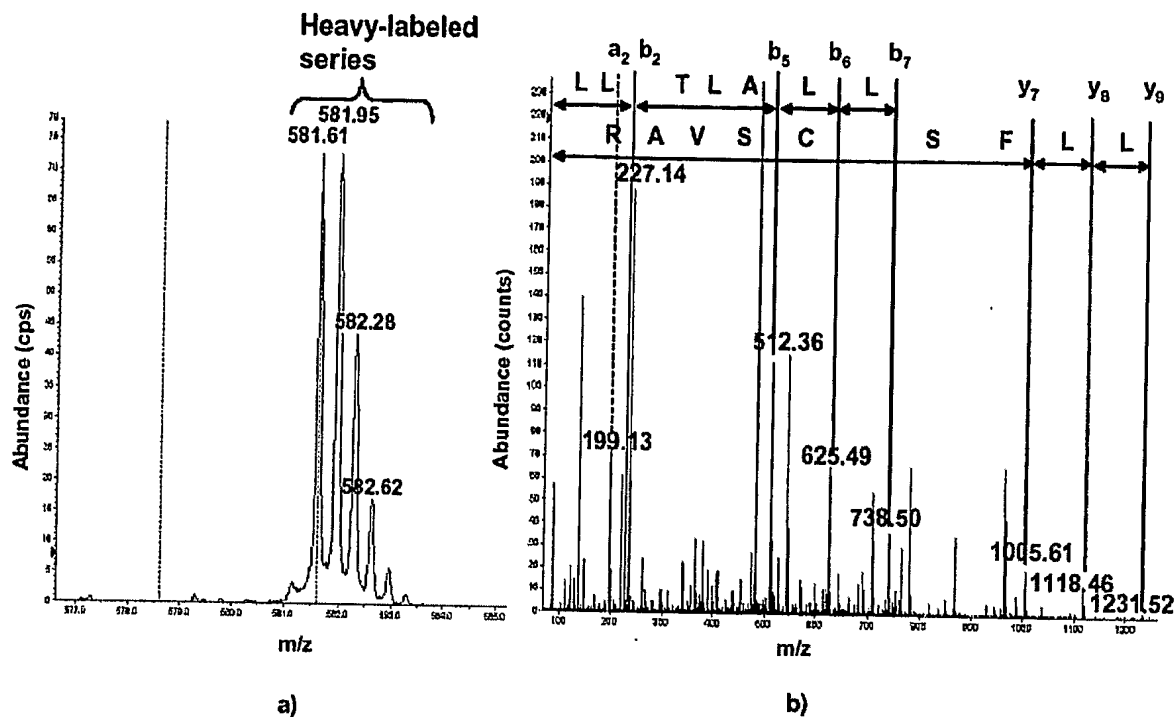


Figure 22

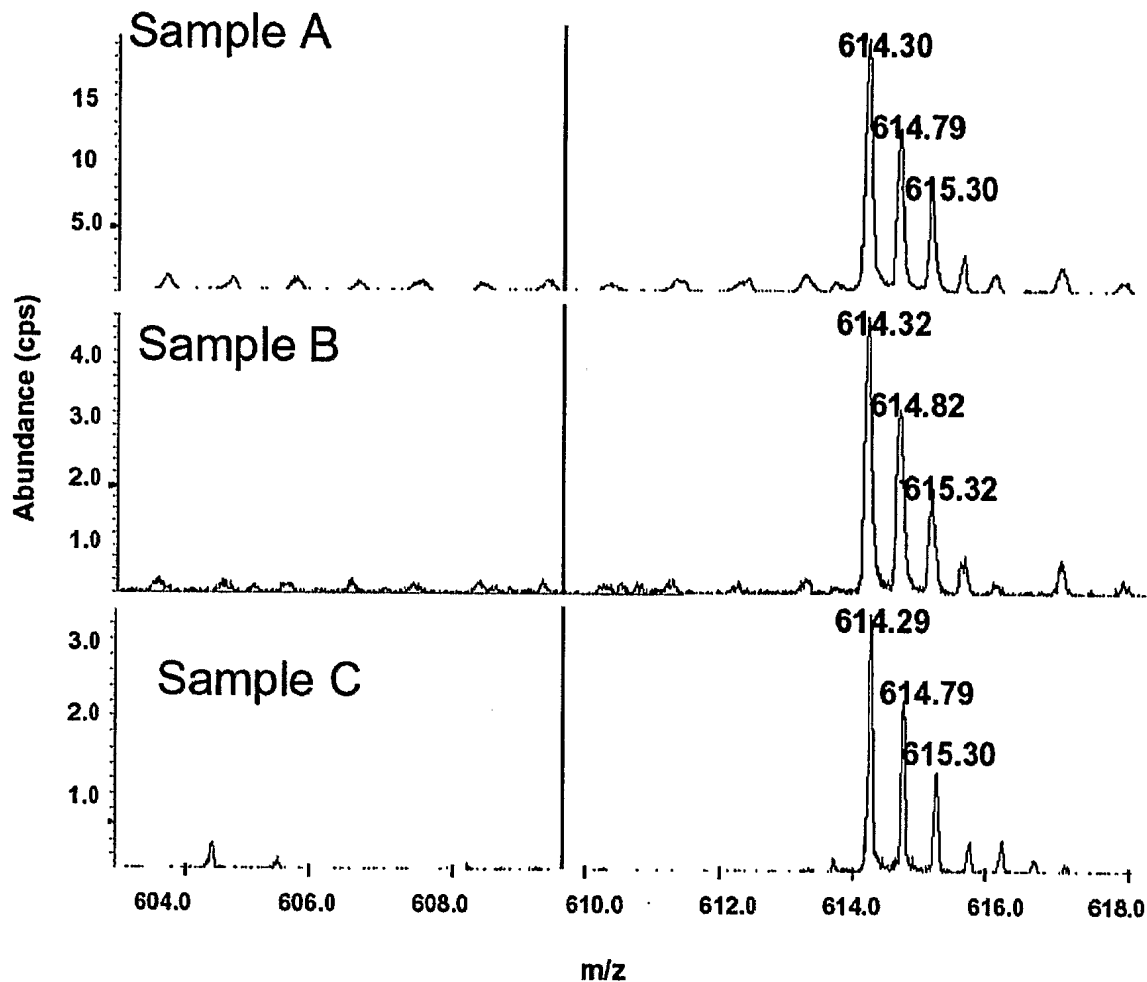


Figure 23

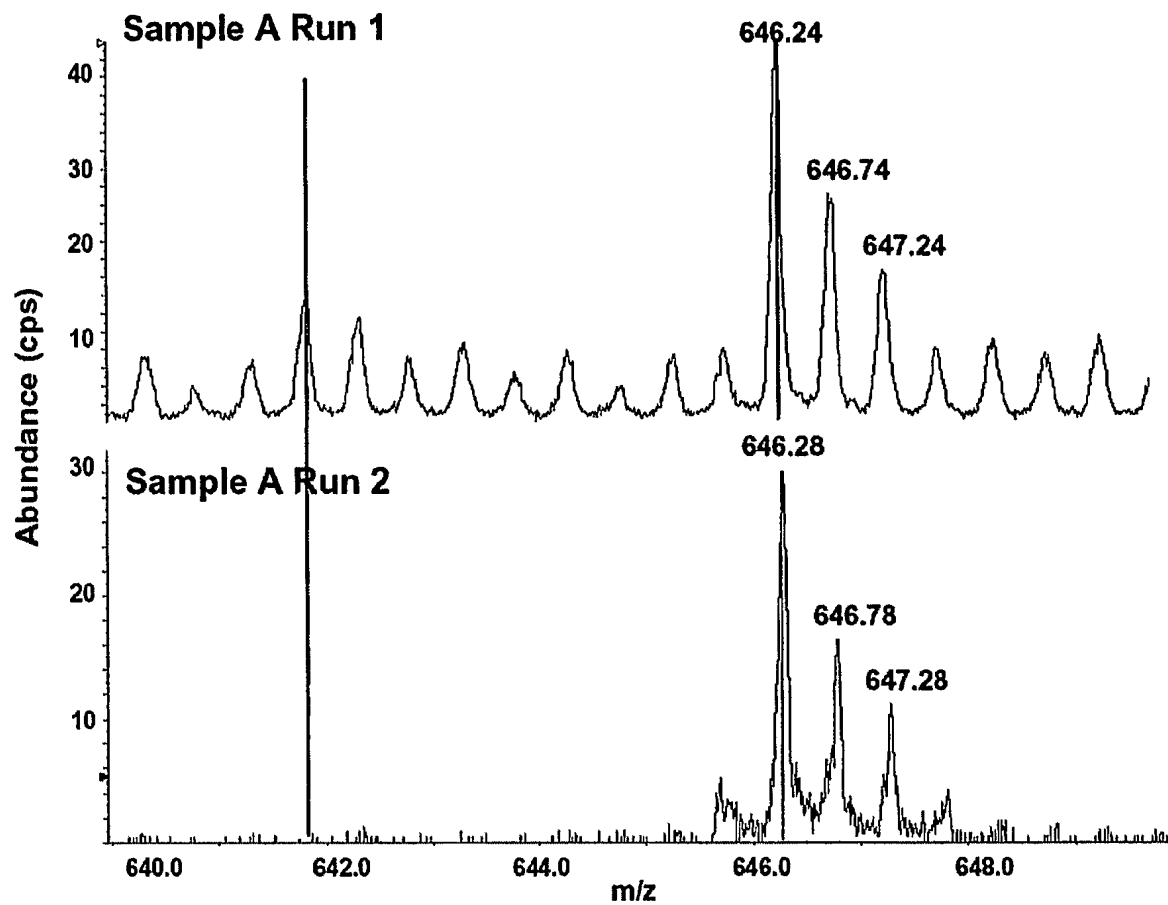


Figure 24

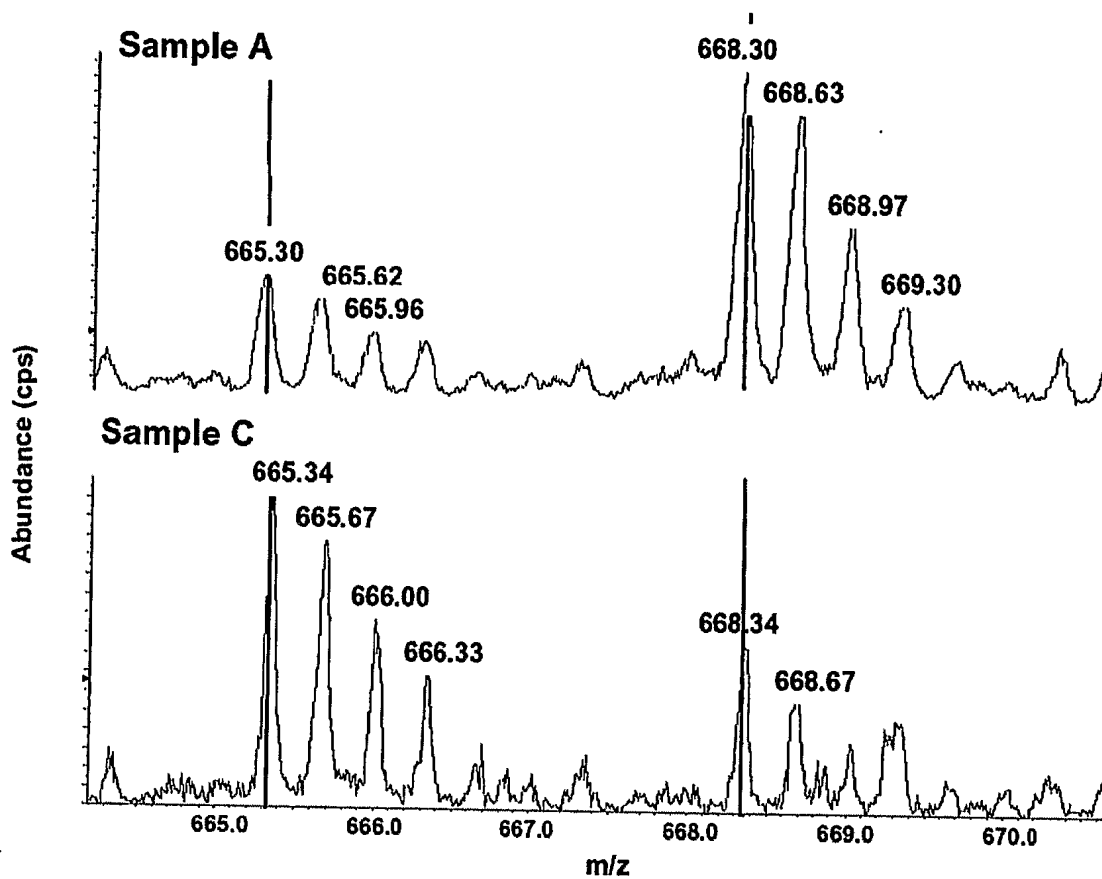


Figure 25

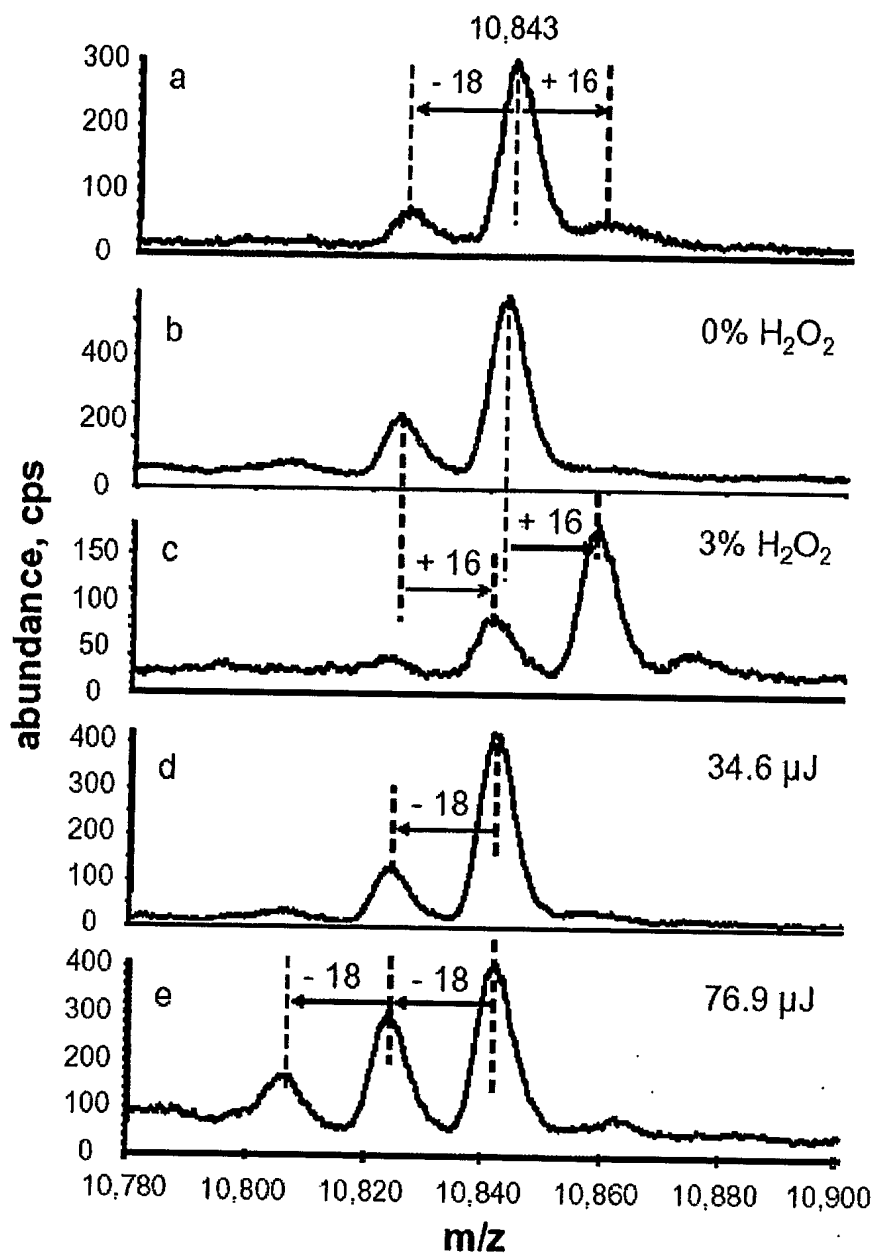


Figure 26A

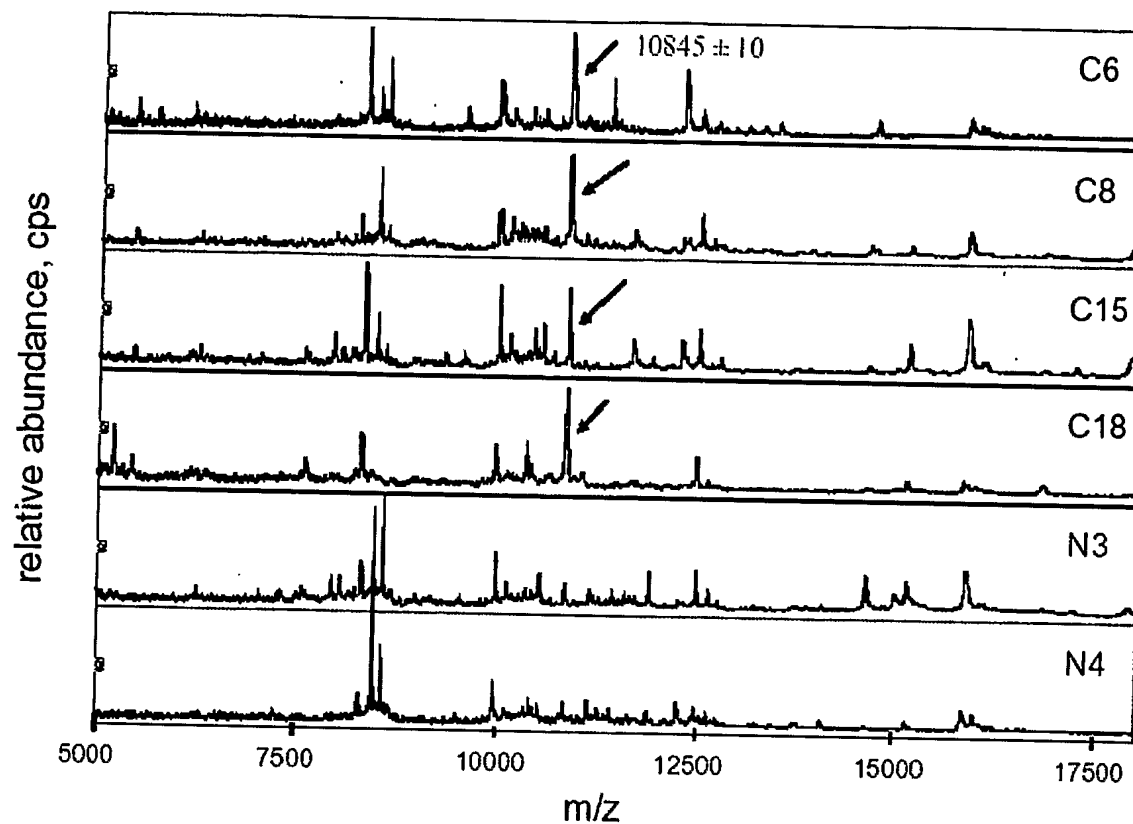


Figure 26B

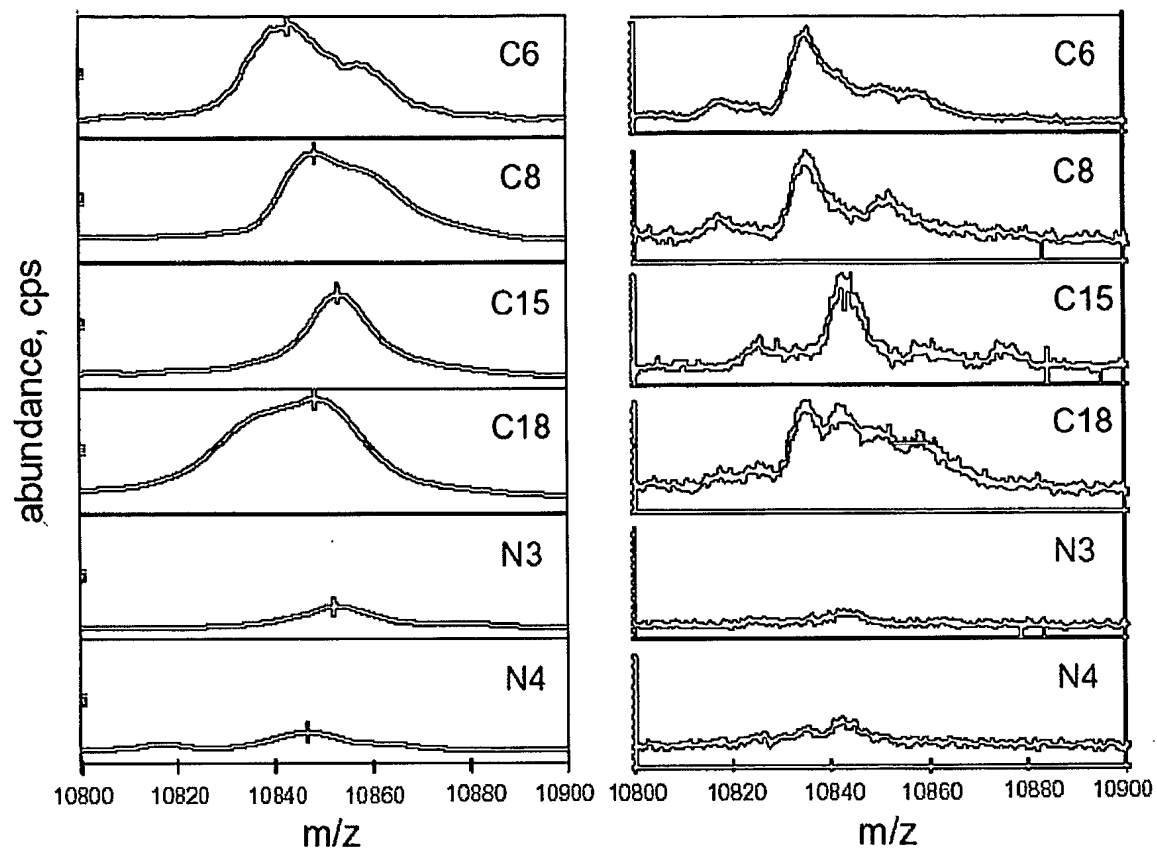


Figure 27

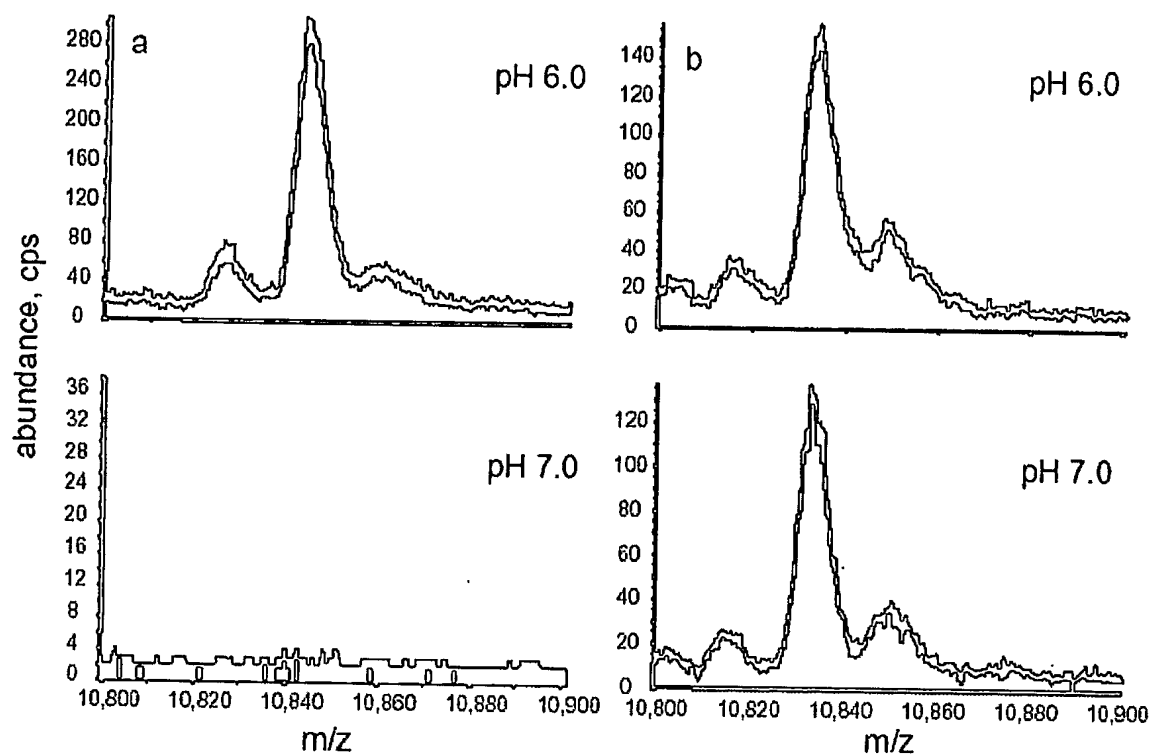


Figure 28A

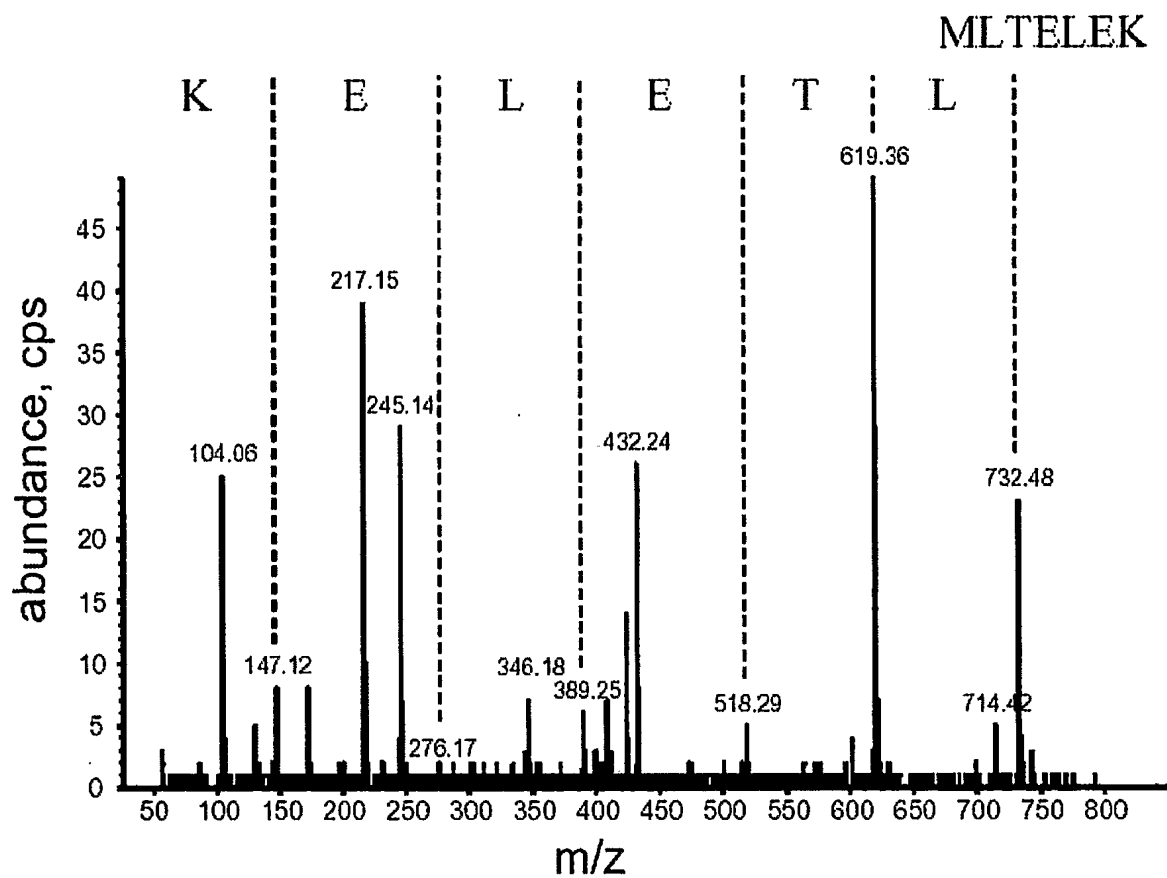


Figure 28B

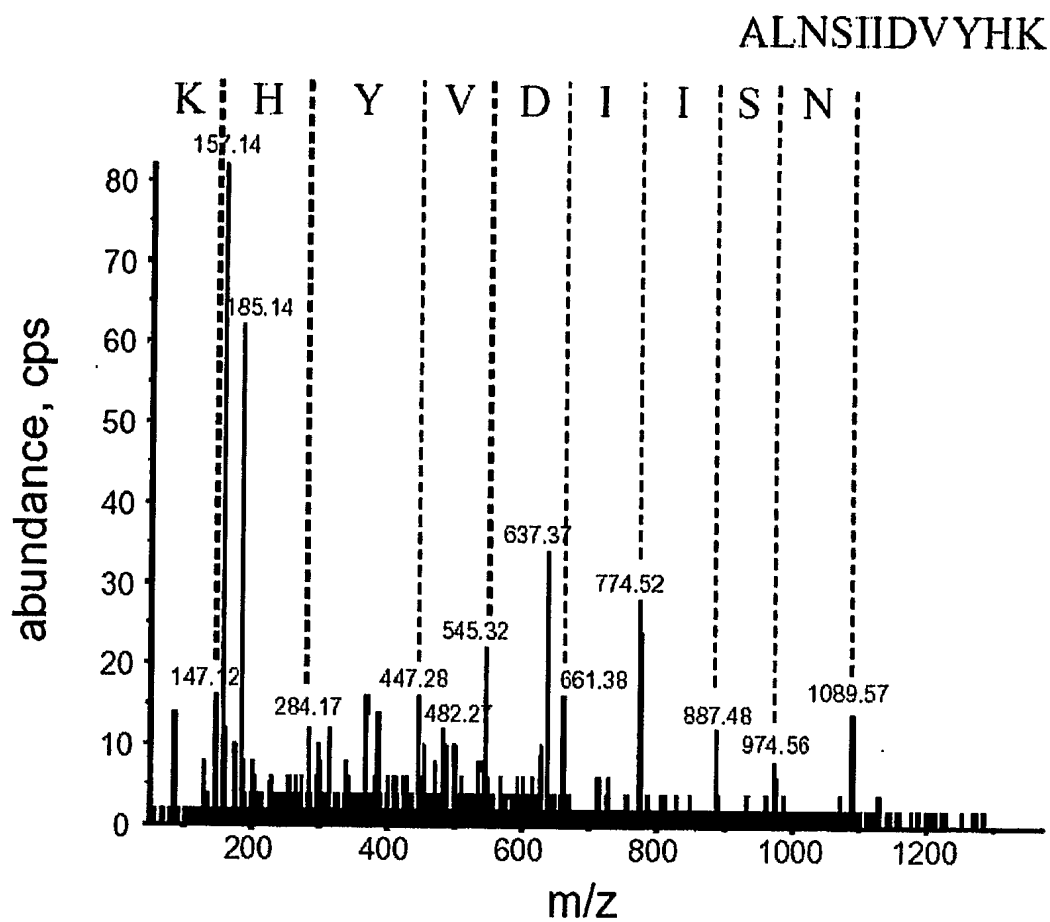


Figure 28C

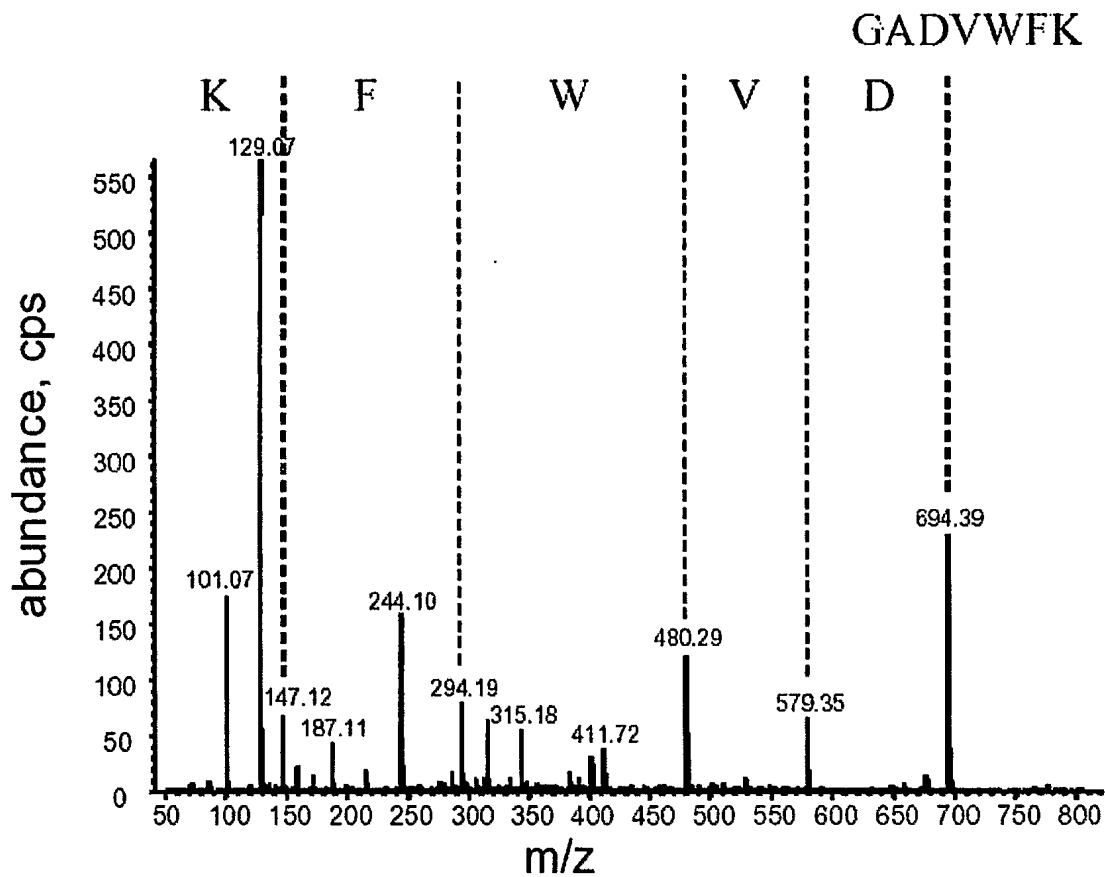


Figure 29A

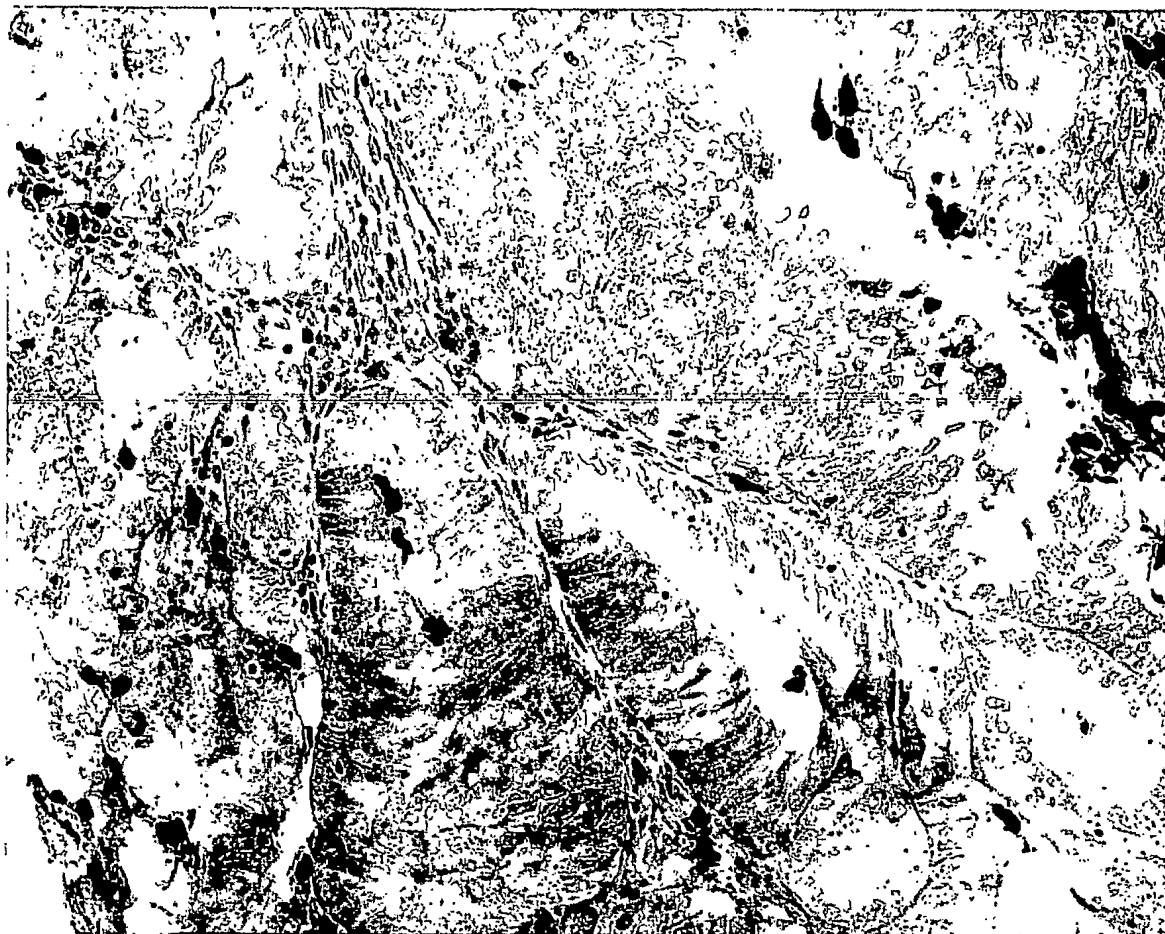


Figure 29B

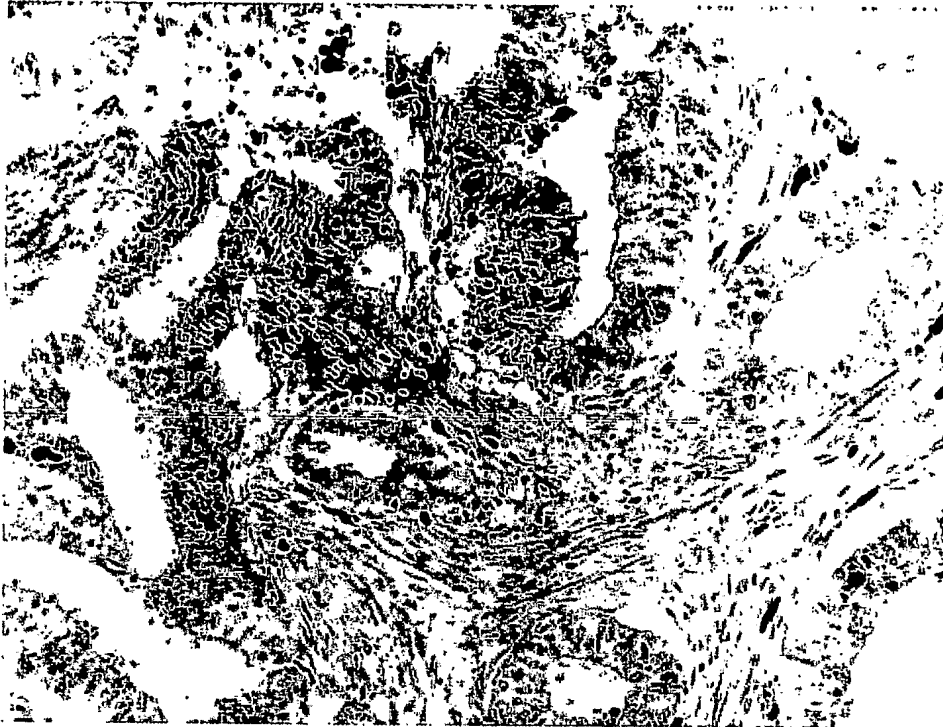


Figure 30

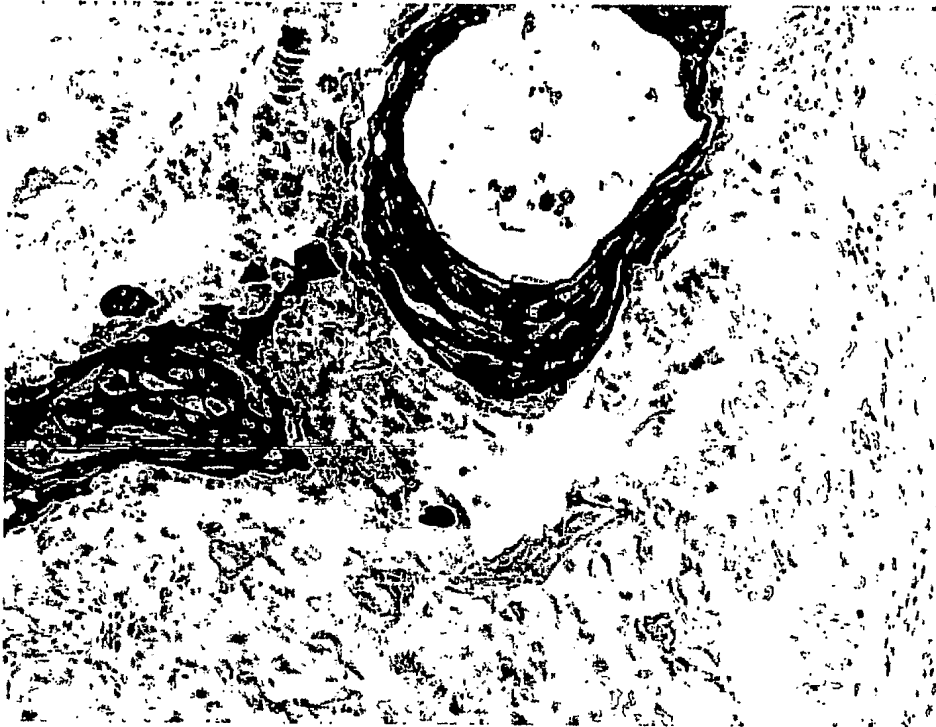
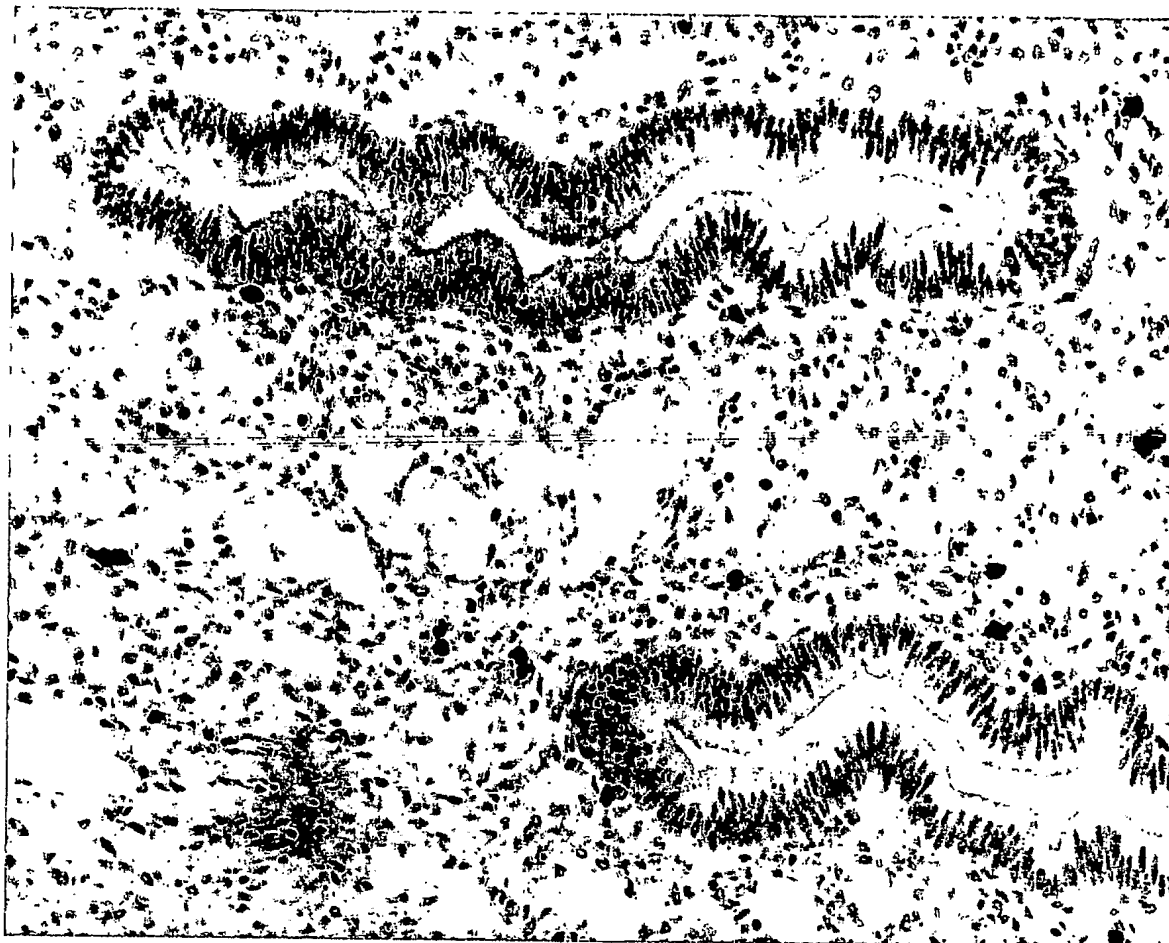


Figure 31



Sequence Listing

SEQ ID NO. 1

5 Chaperonin 10

Q04984

10 1 magqafrkfl plfdrvlver saaetvtkgg imlpeksqgk vlqatvvavg sgskgkggei
61 qpvsvkvgdk vllpeyggtk vvlddkdyfl frdgdilgky vd

SEQ ID NO. 2

15 NM_002157 and HSU07550

1 gctacactag agcagagtac gagtctgagg cggagggaggt aatggcagga caagcggttta
61 gaaagtttct tccactcttt gaccgagtat tgggtgaaag gaggctgct gaaactgtaa
121 ccaaaggagg cattatgctt ccagaaaaat ctcaaggaaa agtattgcaa gcaacagtag
20 181 tcgctgttgg atcggttctt aaaggaaaagg gtggagagat tcaaccagtt agcgtgaaag
241 ttggagataa agttcttctc ccagaatatg gaggcaccaa agtagttcta gatgacaagg
301 attatttcct atttagagat ggtgacattc ttggaaaagta cgtagactga aataagtcac
361 tattgaaatg gcatcaacat gatgctgccc attccactga agttctgaaa tctttcgtca
421 tgtaaataat ttccatattt ctcttttata ataaactaat gataactaat gacatccagt
25 481 gtctccaaaa ttgtttcctt gtactgatat aaacacttcc aaataaaaaat atgtaaat

SEQ ID NO. 3

30 Calgranulin A

P05109

35 1 mltelekaln siidvyhkys likgnfhavy rddlkklllet ecpqyirkkg advwfkeldi
61 ntdgavnfqe flilvikmgv aahkkshees hke

SEQ ID NO. 4

40 NM_002964 and BT00378

1 atgtctcttg tcagctgtct ttcagaagac ctggtggggc aagtccgtgg gcatcatggt
61 gaccgagctg gagaaagcct tgaactctat catcgacgtc taccacaagt actccctgat
121 aaaggggaat ttccatgccg tctacagggg tgacctgaag aaattgctag agaccgagtg
45 181 tcctcagtat atcaggaaaa aggggtgcaga cgtctgggtc aaagagttgg atatcaacac
241 tgatgggtgca gttaacttcc aggagtctct cattctgggtg ataaagatgg gcgtggcagc
301 ccacaaaaaa agccatgaag aaagccacaa agagtagctg agttactggg cccagaggct
361 gggcccctgg acatgtacct gcagaataat aaagtcatca atacctcaaa aaaaaaaaaa
421 aaaaaaaaaa

50

SEQ ID NO. 5

Calgranulin B/MRP-14

55 P06702

1 mtckmsqler nietiintfh qysvklghpd tlnqgefkel vrkdlnflk kenknekie
61 himedldtna dkqlsfefi mlmarltwas hekmhegdeg pghhhkpglg egtg

SEQ ID NO. 6

X06233

5

aaaacactct gtgtggctcc teggctttga cagagtgcaa gacgatgact tgcaaaatgt
cgcagctgga acgcaacata gagaccatca tcaaacacctt ccaccaatac tctgtgaagc
tggggcaccac agacaccctg aaccaggggg aattcaaaga gctgggtgca aaagatctgc
10 aaaattttct caagaaggag aataagaatg aaaagggtcat agaacacatc atggaggacc
tggacacaaa tgcagacaag cagctgagct tcgaggagtt catcatgctg atggcgaggc
taacctgggc ctcccacgag aagatgcacg aggggtgacga gggccctggc caccaccata
agccaggcct cggggagggg accccctaag accacagtgg ccaagatcac agtggccacg
gccacggcca cagtcagtgt ggccacggcc acagccaccc at

15

SEQ ID NO. 7

Polymeric-immunoglobulin receptor (precursor)

20 P01833 or Q81ZY7

1 mllfvltcll avfpaistks pifgpeevns vegnsvsitc yypptsvnrh trkywcrqga
61 rggcitliss egyvsskyag ranltnfpen gtffvniaql sqddsgrykc glginsrgls
121 fdvslevsqq pglldntkvy tvdlgrvti ncpfktenaq krkslykqig lypvlvidss
25 181 gyvnpnytgr irlidiqgtgq llfsvvinql rlsdagqylc qagddsnsnk knadlqlkp
241 epelvyedlr gsvtfhcalg pevanvakfl crqssgencd vvvntlgkra pafegrilln
301 pqdkdgsfsv vitglrkeda grylcgahsd gglqegspiq awqlfvnees tiprsptvvk
361 gvagssvavl cpynrkesks ikywclwega qngrcplldv segwvkaqye grlslleepg
421 ngftftvilnq ltsrdagfyw cltngdtlwr ttveikiieg epnlkvpgnv tavlgetlkv
30 481 pchfpckfss yekywckwnn tgcqalpsqd egpskafvnc densrlvslt lnlvtrdeg
541 wywcvkvqgh fygetaavyv aveerkaags rdvslakada apdekvldeg freienkaiq
601 dprlfaeeka vadtrdqadg srasvdsqss eeqggssral vstlvplglv lavgavavgv
661 ararhrknvd rvsirsyrtd ismsdfensr efgandnmga ssitqetslg gkeefvatte
721 sttetkepkk akrsskeee maykdfllqs stvaeeaqdg pgea

35

SEQ ID NO. 8

NM_002644

40

1 agagttttcag ttttggcagc agcgtccagt gccctgccag tagctcctag agaggcaggg
61 gttaccaact ggccagcagg ctgtgtccct gaagtcagat caacgggaga gaaggaagt
121 gctaaaacat tgcacaggag aagtcggcct gagtggcg gcgctcggga cccaccagca
181 atgctgctct tcgtgctcac ctgcctgctg cgggtcttcc cagccatctc cacgaagagt
45 241 cccatatttg gtcccagagga ggtgaatagt gtggaaggta actcagtgtc catcacgtgc
301 tactaccac ccacctctgt caaccggcac acccggaagt actggtgccg gcaggagct
361 agagggtgct gcataaccct catctcctcg gagggtacg tctccagcaa atatgcaggc
421 agggctaacc tcaccaactt cccggagaac ggcacatttg tgggtgaacat tgcccagctg
481 agccaggatg actccggcg ctacaagtgt ggcctgggca tcaatagccg aggcctgtcc
50 541 tttgatgtca gcctggaggt cagcagggt cctgggctcc taaatgacac taaagtctac
601 acagtggacc tgggcagaac ggtgaccatc aactgccctt tcaagactga gaatgctcaa
661 aagaggaagt ccttgtacaa gcagataggc ctgtaccctg tgetggtcat cgactccagt
721 ggttatgtaa atcccaacta tacaggaaga atacgccttg atattcaggg tactggccag
781 ttactgttca gcgttgtcat caaccaactc aggcctcagcg atgctgggca gtatctctgc
55 841 caggctgggg atgattccaa tagtaataag aagaatgctg acctccaagt gctaaagccc
901 gagccgagc tggtttatga agacctgagg ggctcagtga ccttccactg tgccctgggc
961 cctgaggtgg caaacgtggc caaattcttg tgccgacaga gcagtgggga aaactgtgac
1021 gtggctgtca acaccctggg gaagagggcc ccagcctttg agggcaggat cctgctcaac
1081 cccaggaca aggatggctc attcagtgtg gtgatcacag gcctgaggaa ggaggatgca

1141 gggcgctacc tgtgtggagc ccattcggat ggtcagctgc aggaaggctc gcctatccag
1201 gcctggcaac tcttcgtcaa tgaggagtcc acgattcccc gcagccccac tgtggtgaag
1261 ggggtggcag gaggctctgt ggccgtgctc tgccccata accgtaagga aagcaaaagc
1321 atcaagtact ggtgtctctg ggaaggggcc cagaatggcc gctgccccct gctggtggac
5 1381 agcgaggggt ggggtaaggc ccagtacgag ggccgctct cctgctgga ggagccaggc
1441 aacggcacct tcaactgtcat cctcaaccag ctcaccagcc gggacgccgg cttctactgg
1501 tgtctgacca acggcgatac tctctggagg accaccgtgg agatcaagat tatcgaagga
1561 gaaccaaacc tcaagggtacc agggaatgtc acggctgtgc tgggagagac tctcaaggtc
1621 ccctgtcact ttccatgcaa attctcctcg tacgagaaat actggtgcaa gtggaataac
10 1681 acgggctgcc agggcctgcc cagccaagac gaaggcccca gcaaggcctt cgtgaactgt
1741 gacgagaaca gccggcttgt ctccctgacc ctgaacctgg tgaccagggc tgatgagggc
1801 tgggtactggg gtggagtga gacggggcc ttctatggag agactgcagc cgtctatgtg
1861 gcagttgaag agaggaaggc agcggggctc cgcgatgtca gcctagcgaa ggcagacgct
1921 gctcctgatg agaaggtgct agactctggt ttccgggaga ttgagaacaa agccattcag
15 1981 gatcccaggc tttttgcaga ggaaaaggcg gtggcagata caagagatca agccgatggg
2041 agcagagcat ctgtggattc cggcagctct gaggaacaag gtggaagctc cagagcgctg
2101 gtctccaccc tgggtccccct gggcctgggtg ctggcagtg gaggcctggc tgtgggggtg
2161 gccagagccc ggcacaggaa gaacgtcgac cgagtttcaa tcagaagcta caggacagac
2221 attagcatgt cagacttcga gaactccagg gaatttggag ccaatgacaa catgggagcc
20 2281 tcttcgatca ctccaggagac atccctcgga ggaaaagaag agtttgttgc caccactgag
2341 agcaccacag agaccaaaaga acccaagaag gcaaaaaggc catccaagga ggaagccgag
2401 atggcctaca aagacttcct gctccagtc agcaccgtgg ccgccaggc ccaggacggc
2461 ccccaggaag cctagacggg gtgcgcgcct gctccctgca cccatgacaa tcaccttcag
2521 aatcatgtcg atcctggggc cctcagctcc tggggacccc actccctgct ctaacacctg
25 2581 cctaggtttt tctactgtc ctccaggcg tgctggtccc ctccctcagt acatcaaagc
2641 ctggcctaatt tgttctctatt ggggatgagg gtggcatgag gaggtccac ttgcaacttc
2701 tttctgttga gagaacctca ggtacggaga agaatagagg tctctatggg tcccttgaag
2761 gaagagggac cagggtggga gagctgattg cagaaaaggag agacgtgcag cgccccctg
2821 cacccttatc atgggatgtc aacagaattt ttccctccac tccatccctc cctcccgctc
30 2881 ttccctctct cttctttcct tccatcaaaa gatgtatttg aattcatact agaattcagg
2941 tgctttgcta gatgctgtga caggatgccc accaactactg ctccagcct ttctgaggac
3001 accagtgaag gaagccacag ctcttcttgg cgtatttata ctccactgag cttaactttt
3061 caccaggggt gctcacctct gccctattg ggagaggtca taaaatgtct cgagtcctaa
3121 ggccttaggg gtcatgtatg atgacatagc acacaggtaa ttataaacc acattcttac
35 3181 catttcacac ataagaaaat tgagggttgg aagagtgaag cgtttttctt tttctttttt
3241 ttttttgaga cggagtctct cactgtcgcc caggctggag tgcagtggcg caatctcggc
3301 tcaactgaac ctccgcctcc cagggtgaca ccattctcct gcctcaccct cccaagtagc
3361 tgggactaca ggcgcctgcc agcagcctg gctaattttt tgtattttta gtagagacag
3421 ggtttcaccc tgtagccag gatggtctcg atctcctgac ctctgtatcc gctgcctct
40 3481 gcctcccaaa gtgctgggat tacaggcgtg agccaccgcg tccggcctct tttttctttt
3541 tctttttttt gagacaaagt ctactgtgt caccagact ggaatgcagt gacacaatct
3601 cggctcactg aaacctctgc cttccagggt caagctatcc tcatgcctca gcctctcaag
3661 tagctgggac tacagatgtg ggccaccatg tctggctaatt tttttttttt tttttttttt
3721 tttgtagaga cagggtttcg ccatgttgac gagactgggc tccaactcct ggctcaagt
45 3781 gatctgccgc ctccagctct caaagtactg ggattatata ggcagagcc actgagcctg
3841 gccctgaagc gtttttctca aaggccctca gtgagataaa ttgattttgg catctcctgt
3901 cctgggccag ggtctctct acaagagccc ctgcccctct gttggaggca cagttttaga
3961 ataaggagga ggaggagaa gagaaaaatgt aaaggaggga gatctttccc aggccgcacc
4021 atttctgtca ctccatgga cccaagataa aagaatggcc aaacctcac aacctctgat
50 4081 gtttgaagag ttccaagttg aagggaaaca aagaagtgt tggatgggtgcc agagaggggc
4141 tgctctccag aaagctaaaa ttttaatttct ttttctctct gagttctgta cttcaaccag
4201 cctacaagct ggcacttgct aacaaatcag aaatatgaca attaattgatt aaagactgtg
4261 attgcc

55

SEQ ID NO. 9

Phosphatidylethanolamine binding protein (PEBP)

P30086

1 mpvdlskwsg plslqevdeq pqhplhvtya gaavdelgkv ltptqvknrp tsiswdglds
61 gklytlvlt d pdapsrkdpk yrewhhflvv nmkgndissg tvlsdyvsgs ppkggtglhry
5 121 vwlvyeqdrp lkcddepilsn rsgdhrqkfk vasfrkkyel rapvagtcyq aewddyvpkl
181 yeqlsgk

SEQ ID NO. 10

10

BC031102

1 tgagtgtgct gagctctccg cgtcgccctct gtcgcccgcg cctggcctac cgcggcactc
61 ccggctgcac gctctgcttg gcctcgccat gccgggtggac ctcagcaagt ggtccggggcc
15 121 cttgagcctg caagaagtgg acgagcagcc gcagcaccac ctgcatgtca cctacgccgg
181 ggcggcggtg gacgagctgg gcaaagtgtc gacgcccacc cagggttaaga atagaccac
241 cagcatttcg tgggatggtc ttgattcagg gaagctctac accttggtcc tgacagaccc
301 ggatgctccc agcaggaagg atcccaaata cagagaatgg catcatttcc tgggtggtcaa
361 catgaagggc aatgacatca gcagtggcac agtcctctcc gattatgtgg gtcgggggccc
20 421 tcccaagggc acaggcctcc accgctatgt ctggctgggt tacgagcagg acaggccgct
481 aaagtgtgac gagcccatcc tcagcaaccg atctggagac caccgtggca aattcaaggt
541 ggcgtccttc cgtaaaaagt atgagctcag ggccccgggt gctggcacgt gttaccaggc
601 cgagtgggat gactatgtgc ccaaactgta cgagcagctg tctgggaagt aggggggttag
661 cttgggggacc tgaactgtcc tggaggcccc aagccatgtt cccagttca gtgttgcatg
25 721 tataatagat ttctcctctt cctgcccccg ttggcatggg tgagacctga ccagtcagat
781 ggtagttgag ggtgactttt cctgctgcct ggcctttata attttactca ctcactctga
841 tttatgtttt gatcaaattt gaactctatt ttggggggta ttttggtact gtgatggggt
901 catcaaatta ttaatctgaa aatagcaacc cagaatgtaa aaaagaaaaa actgggggga
961 aaaagaccag gtctacagt atagagcaaa gcatcaaaga atctttaagg aaggtttaaa
30 1021 aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa ttggttgctt ctgcctttgt gatcctgagt ccagaatggt
1081 acacaatgtg attttatggt gatgtcactc acctagacaa ccagaggctg gcattgaggc
1141 taacctccaa cacagtgcac ctcagatgcc tcagtaggca tcagtatgtc actctgggtc
1201 ctttaaagag caatcctgga agaagcagga gggagggtgg ctttctgtgt gttgggacat
1261 ggcaatctag accggcagca gcgctcgctg acagcttggg aggaacacct agatctgtgt
35 1321 tttttaaatt gatcggttct catgggggta agaaaagctg gtctggagtt gctgaatgtt
1381 gcattaattg tgctgtttgc ttgtagttga ataaaaatag aaacctgaat gaagaaaaaa
1441 aaaaaaaaaa

40 SEQ ID NO. 11

Acidic leucine-rich nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member A

P39687

45

1 memgrrihle lnrtpsdrv elvldnsrsn egklegltde feeleflsti nvgltsianl
61 pklnklkkle lsdnrvsggl evlaekcpnl thlnlsgnki kdlstieplk klenlksldl
121 fncevtnlnd yrenvfkllp qltyldgydr ddkeapdsda egyvegldde eededeeyd
181 edaqvvedee dedeeeggee edvsgeeeed eegyndgevd deedeelge eergqkrkre
50 241 pedegeddd

SEQ ID NO. 12

55

X75090

1 gctgggttgag ccttcaaagt cctaaaacgc gcggccgtgg gttcgggggt tattgattga
61 attccgccgg cgcgggagcc tctgcagaga gagagcgca gagatggaga tgggcagacg
121 gattcattta gagctgcgga acaggacgcc ctctgatgtg aaagaacttg tctgggacaa

```

181 cagtcgggtcg aatgaaggca aactcgaagg cctcacagat gaatttgaag aactggaatt
241 ctttaagtaca atcaacgtag gcctcacctc aatcgcaaac ttaccaaagt taaacaaact
301 taagaagctt gaactaagcg ataacagagt ctcagggggc ctggaagtat tggcagaaaa
361 gtgtccgaac ctcacgcata taaattttaag tggcaacaaa attaaagacc tcagcacaaat
5 421 agagccactg aaaaagttag aaaacctcaa gagcttagac cttttcaatt gcgaggtaac
481 caacctgaac gactaccgag aaaatgtgtt caagctcctc ccgcaactca catatctcga
541 cggctatgac cgggacgaca agggaggccc tgactcggat gctgagggct acgtggaggg
601 cctggatgat gaggaggagg atgaggatga ggaggagtat gatgaagatg ctcaggtagt
661 ggaagacgag gaggacgagg atgaggagga ggaaggtgaa gaggaggacg tgagtggaga
10 721 ggaggaggag gatgaagaag gttataacga tggagaggta gatgacgagg aagatgaaga
781 agagcttggg gaagaagaaa ggggtcagaa gcgaaaacga gaacctgaag atgagggaga
841 agatgatgac taagtggaat aacctatattt gaaaaattcc tattgtgatt tgactgtttt
901 taccatatac ccctct

```

15
SEQ ID NO. 13

Heat shock 70kDa protein

20 P17066

```

1 mqaprelavg idlgttyscv gvffqgrvei landqgnrtt psyvaftdte rlvgdaaksq
61 aalnphntvf dakrligrkf adttvqsdmk hwpfrvvsseg gkpkvrvcyr gedktfypee
121 issmvlskmk etaeaylgqp vkhavitvpa yfndsqrqat kdagailagln vlriinepta
25 181 aaiayglrrr gagernvlif dlgggtfdvs vlsidagvfe vkatagdthl ggedfdnrlv
241 nhfmeefrrk hgkdlsnkr alrrlrtaace rakrtlssst gatlidslf egvdfytsit
301 rarfeelcsd lfrstlepve kalrdakldk aqihdvvlvg gstripkvqk llqdfnngke
361 lnksinpdea vaygaavqaa vlmgdckekv qdlllldvap lslgletagg vmttliqrna
421 tiptkqtgtf ttysdnqpgv fiqvyegera mtkdnllgr felsgippap rgvpqievtf
30 481 didangilsv tatdrstgka nkititndkg rlskeeverm vheaegykae deaqdrvaa
541 knsleahvfh vkgsllqeesl rdkipeedrr kmqdkcrevl awlehnqlae keeyehqkre
601 leqicrpifs rlyggpgvpg gsscgtqarq gdpstgpiie evd

```

35 SEQ ID NO. 14

NM_002155

```

1 cgggctggct gcagagaaac cgcagggaga gcctcactgc tgagcgcccc tcgacggcgg
40 61 agcggcaagca gcctccgtgg cctccagcat ccgacaagaa gcttcagcca tgcaggcccc
121 acgggagctc gcgggtgggca tcgacctggg caccacctac tcgtgcgtgg gcgtgtttca
181 gcaggccgcg gtggagatcc tggccaacga ccagggcaac cgcaccacgc ccagctacgt
241 ggccttcacc gacaccgagc ggctggtcgg ggacgcggcc aagagccagg cggccctgaa
301 cccccacaac accgtgttcg atgccaagcg gctgatcggg cgcaagttcg cggacaccac
45 361 ggtgcagtcg gacatgaagc actggccctt ccgggtgggtg agcgaggggcg gcaagcccaa
421 ggtgcgcgta tgctaccgcg gggaggacaa gacgttctac cccgaggaga tctcgtccat
481 ggtgctgagc aagatgaagg agacggccga gggtacctg ggccagcccc tgaagcacgc
541 agtgatcacc gtgcccgcct atttcaatga ctgcgacgcg caggccacca aggacgcggg
601 ggccatcgcg gggctcaacg tgttgccgat catcaatgag cccacggcag ctgccatcgc
50 661 ctatgggctg gaccggcggg gcgcggggaga gcgcaacgtg ctcatTTTTT acctgggtgg
721 gggcaccctc gatgtgtcgg ttctctccat tgacgtcggg gtctttgagg tgaagccac
781 tgctggagat acccacctgg gaggagagga cttcgacaac cggctcgtga accacttcat
841 ggaagaattc cggcggaagc atgggaagga cctgagcggg aacaagcgtg ccctgcgcag
901 gctgcgcaca gcctgtgagc gcgccaagcg caccctgtcc tccagcacc aggccaccct
55 961 ggagatagac tccctgttcg agggcgtgga cttctacacg tccatcactc gtgcccgtt
1021 tgaggaaactg tgctcagacc tcttcgcgac caccctggag ccgggtggaga aggccctgcg
1081 ggatgccaag ctggacaagg cccagattca tgacgtcgtc ctgggtgggg gctccactcg
1141 catccccaag ctgcagaagt tgctgcagga cttcttcaac ggcaaggagc tgaacaagag
1201 catcaaccct gatgaggctg tggcctatgg ggctgctgtg caggcggccg tgttgatggg

```


1261 ggacaaatgt gagaaagtgc aggatctcct gctgctggat gtggctcccc tgtctctggg
1321 gctggagaca gcaggtgggg tgatgaccac gctgatccag aggaacgcca ctatcccac
1381 caagcagacc cagactttca ccacctactc ggacaaccag cctggggtct tcatccaggt
1441 gtatgagggg gagagggcca tgaccaagga caacaacctg ctggggcggt ttgaactcag
5 1501 tggcatccct cctgccccac gtggagtccc ccagatagag gtgacctttg acattgatgc
1561 taatggcatc ctgagcgtga cagccactga caggagcaca ggtaaggcta acaagatcac
1621 catcaccaat gacaagggcc ggctgagcaa ggaggaggtg gagaggatgg ttcataagc
1681 cgagcagtag aaggctgagg atgaggccca gagggacaga gtggctgcca aaaactcgct
1741 ggaggcccat gtcttccatg tgaaggttc tttgcaagag gaaagcctta gggacaagat
10 1801 tcccgaagag gacaggcgca aaatgcaaga caagtgtcgg gaagtccttg cctggctgga
1861 gcacaaccag ctggcagaga aggaggagta tgagcatcag aagagggagc tggagcaaat
1921 ctgtcgcccc atcttctcca ggctctatgg ggggcctggt gtccctgggg gcagcagttg
1981 tggcactcaa gcccgccagg gggaccccag caccggcccc atcattgagg aggttgattg
2041 aatggccctt cgtgataagt cagctgtgac tgtcagggt atgctatggg ccttctagac
15 2101 tgtcttctat gatcctgccc ttcagagatg aactttccct ccaaagctag aactttcttc
2161 ccaggataac tgaagtcttt tgactttttg gggggagggc gggttcacct cttctgcttc
2221 aaataaaaag tcattaattt aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa

20 SEQ ID NO. 15

P14174

macrophage migration inhibitory factor

25

1 mpmfivntnv prasvpdgfl seltqqlaqa tgkppqyia hvvpdqlmaf ggssepalc
61 slhsigkigg aqnrsyskll cgllaerlri spdrvyiny dmnaanvgwn nstfa

30 SEQ ID NO. 16

NM_002415

1 accacagtgg tgtccgagaa gtcaggcacg tagctcagcg gcggccgagg cgcggtgcgtc
35 61 tgtgctctg cgcggtctc ctggctcttc tgccatcatg ccgatgttca tcgtaaacac
121 caacgtgccc cgcgctccg tgccggacgg gttcctctcc gagctcacc agcagctggc
181 gcaggccacc ggcaagcccc ccagtagat cgcggtgcac gtgggtccgg accagctcat
241 ggccttcggc ggctccagcg agccgtgcgc gctctgcagc ctgcacagca tcggcaagat
301 cgcgggcgcg cagaaccgct cctacagcaa gctgctgtgc ggcctgctgg ccgagcgct
40 361 gcgcatcagc ccggacaggg tctacatcaa ctattacgac atgaacgagg ccaatgtggg
421 ctggaacaac tccaccttcg cctaagagcc gcagggaccc acgctgtctg cgctggctcc
481 acccggaac ccgcccagcg ctgtgttcta ggcccgcaca cccaacctt ctgggtggga
541 gaaataaacg gtttagagac t

45

SEQ ID NO. 17

Calgizzarin

50 P31949

1 makissptet ercieszliav fqkyagkdgy nytlsktefl sfmntelaaf tknqkdpvgl
61 drmmkkldtn sdgqldfsef lnligglama chdsflkavp sqkrt

55

SEQ ID NO. 18

NM_005620

```

1 gggcaaggct gggccgggaa gggcgtgggt tgaggagagg ctccagaccc gcacgccgcg
61 cgcacagagc tctcagcgcc gctcccagcc acagcctccc gcgcctcgct cagctccaac
121 atggcaaaaa tctccagccc tacagagact gacgggtgca tcgagtcctt gattgctgtc
181 ttccagaagt atgctggaaa ggatgggtat aactacactc tctccaagac agagttccta
5 241 agcttcatga atacagaact agctgccttc acaaagaacc agaaggaccc tgggtgcctt
301 gaccgcatga tgaagaaact ggacaccaac agtgatggtc agctagattt ctcagaattt
361 cttaatctga ttggtggcct agctatggct tgccatgact ccttcctcaa ggctgtccct
421 tcccagaagc ggacctgagg accccttggc cctggccttc aaaccacccc ccttccttc
481 cagcctttct gtcacatctt ccacagccca cccatccctt gagcacacta accacctcat
10 541 gcaggcccca cctgccaata gtaataaagc aatgtcactt ttttaaaaca tgaaa

```

SEQ ID NO. 19

15 Triosephosphate isomerase

P00938

```

1 mapsrkffvg gnwkmngrkq slgeligtln aakvpadtev vcapptayid farqkldpki
20 61 avaaqncykv tngaftgeis pgmikdcgat wvvlghserr hvfgesdeli gqkvahalae
121 glgviacige kldereagit ekvvfeqtkv iadnvkdwsk vvlapepwa igtgktatpq
181 qaqevhekrlr gwlsnvsda vaqstriiyy gsvtgatcke lasqpdvdgf lvggaslke
241 fvdiiinakq

```

25

SEQ ID NO. 20

NM_000365

```

30 1 ggcacgagac cttcagcgcc tcggctccag cgccatggcg ccctccagga agttcttcgt
61 tgggggaaac tggaagatga acgggcggaa gcagagtctg ggggagctca tcggcactct
121 gaacgcggcc aagggtgccg cgcacaccca ggtggtttgt gctcccccta ctgcctatat
181 cgacttcgccc cggcagaagc tagatcccaa gattgctgtg gctgcgcaga actgctacaa
241 agtgactaat ggggctttta ctggggagat cagccctggc atgatcaaag actgctggagc
35 301 cacgtgggtg gtcctggggc actcagagag aaggcatgtc tttggggagt cagatgagct
361 gattgggcag aaagtggccc atgctctggc agagggactc ggagtaatcg cctgcattgg
421 ggagaagcta gatgaaaggg aagctggcat cactgagaag gttgttttcg agcagacaaa
481 ggtcatcgca gataacgtga aggactggag caaggctcgt ctggcctatg agcctgtgtg
541 ggccattggt actggcaaga ctgcaacacc ccaacaggcc caggaagtac acgagaagct
40 601 ccgaggatgg ctgaagtcca acgtctctga tgcggtggct cagagcaccg gtatcattta
661 tggaggctct gtgactgggg caacctgcaa ggagctggcc agccagcctg atgtggatgg
721 ctctcttggt ggtgggtgctt ccctcaagcc cgaattcgtg gacatcatca atgccaalaa
781 atgagcccca tccatcttcc ctacccttcc tgccaagcca gggactaagc agcccagaag
841 cccagtaact gccctttccc tgcatatgct tctgatgggt tcactctgctc cttcctgtgg
45 901 cctcatccaa actgtatctt cctttactgt ttatatcttc accctgtaat ggttgggacc
961 aggccaatcc ctctccact tactataatg gttggaacta aacgtcacca aggtggcttc
1021 tccttggctg agagatggaa ggcgtgggtg gatttgctcc tgggttccct aggccctagt
1081 gagggcagaa gagaaacccat cctctccctt cttacaccgt gaggccaaga tcccctcaga
1141 aggcaggagt gctgccctct cccatgggtg ccgtgcctct gtgctgtgta tgtgaaccac
50 1201 ccatgtgagg gaataaacct ggcactagga aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa
1261 aaa

```

SEQ ID NO. 21

55

Q05586

Glutamate [NMDA] receptor subunit zeta 1 precursor

5 MSTMRLLTLA LLFSCSVARA ACDPKIVNIG AVLSTRKHEQ MFREAVNQAN KRHGSWKIQL
NATSVTHKPN AIQMALSVC E DLISSQVYAI LVSHPTPND HFTPTVSYT AGFYRIPVLG
LTTIRMSIYSD KSIHLSFLRT VPPYSHQSSV WFEMMRVYSW NHIILLVSDD HEGRAAQKRL
ETLLEERESK AEKVLQFDPG TKNVTALLME AKELEARVII LSASEDDAAT VYRAAAMLNM
10 TGSgyVWLvg EREISGNALR YAPDGILGLQ LINGKNESAH ISDAVGvVAQ AVHELLEKEN
ITDPPRGCVG NTNIWKTGPL FKRVLMSKY ADGVTGRVEF NEDGDRKFAN YSIMNLQNRK
LVQVGIYNGT HVIPNDRKII WPGGETEKPR GYQMSTRLKI VTIHQEPFVY VKPTLSDGTC
KEEFTVNGDP VKKVICTGPN DTSPGSPRHT VPQCCYGFCI DLLIKLARTM NPTYEVHLVA
DGFKGTQERV NNSNKKEWNG MMGELLSGQA DMIVAPLTIN NERAQYIEFS KPFKYQGLTI
15 LTKKEIPRST LDSFMQPFQS TLWLLVGLSV HVVAVMLYLL DRFSPFGRFK VNSEEEEEEDA
LTLSSAMWFS WGVLLNSGIG EGAPRSFSAR ILGMVWAGFA MIIVASYTAN LA AFLVLD RP
EERITGINDP RLRNP SDKFI YATVKQSSVD IYFRQVELS TMYRHMEKHN YESAAEAIQA
VRDNKLHAFI WDSAVLEFEA SQKCDLVTTG ELFFRSFGFI GMRKDSPWKQ NVSLSILKSH
ENGFMEDLDK TWVRYQECDS RSNAPATLTF ENMAGVFMLV AGGIVAGIFL IFIETIAYKRH
20 KDARRKQMQQL AFAAVNVWRK NLQDRKSGRA EPDPKKKATF RAITSTLASS FKRRRSSKDT
STGGGRGALQ NQKDTVLP RR AIEREEGQLQ LCSRHRES

SEQ ID NO. 22

20
D13515

25 61 gcttcagcgc cccttccttc ggccgacgtc ccgggaccgc cgctccgggg gagacgtggc
121 gtccgcagcc cgcggggccg ggccgagcgca ggacggcccg gaagccccgc gggggatgcg
181 ccgagggccc cgcgttcgcg ccgcgcagag ccaggcccg gcgccgagcc catgagcacc
241 atgcgcctgc tgacgctcgc cctgctgttc tcctgctccg tcgcccgtgc cgcgtgcgac
301 cccaagatcg tcaacattgg cgcggtgctg agcacgcgga agcacgagca gatgttccgc
361 gaggcgtga accaggccaa caagcggcac ggctcctgga agattcagct caatgccacc
421 tccgtcacgc acaagcccaa cgccatccag atggctctgt cgggtgtgca ggacctcatc
481 tccagccagg tctacgccat cctagttagc catccacctt cccccaacga ccacttact
541 cccacccctg tctctacac agccggcttc taccgcatac ccgtgctggg gctgaccacc
601 cgcatgtcca tctactcgga caagagcatc cacctgagct tcctgcgcac cgtgccgccc
661 tactcccacc agtccagcgt gtggtttgat atgatgcgtg tctacagctg gaaccacatc
721 atcctgctgg tcagcgacga ccacgagggc cgggcggctc agaaacgcct ggagacgctg
781 ctggaggagc gtgagtcгаа ggcagagaag gtgctgcagt ttgaccagg gaccaagaac
841 gtgacggccc tgctgatgga ggcgaaagag ctggaggccc gggatcatcat cctttctgcc
901 agcggaggac atgctgccac tgtataccgc gcagccgcga tgctgaacat gacgggctcc
961 gggtagctgt ggctggctcg cgagcgcgag atctcgggga acgccctgcg ctacgcccc
1021 gacggcatcc tcgggctgca gctcatcaac ggcaagaacg agtcggccca catcagcgac
1081 gccgtgggcg tgggtggccc ggccgtgcac gagtcctcg agaaggagaa catcaccgac
1141 ccgccgcggg gctgcgtggg caacaccaac atctggaaga ccgggcccgt cttcaagaga
1201 gtgctgatgt cttccaagta tgcggatggg gtgactggtc gcgtggagtt caatgaggat
1261 ggggaccgga agttcgccaa ctacagcatc atgaacctgc agaaccgcaa gctgggtgcaa
1321 gtgggcatct acaatggcac ccacgtcatc cctaatagaca ggaagatcat ctggccaggc
1381 ggagagacag agaagcctcg agggtagcag atgtccacca gactgaagat tgtgacgatc
1441 caccaggagc cttcgtgta cgtcaagccc acgctgagt atgggacatg caaggaggag
1501 ttcacagtca acggcgaccc agtcaagaag gtgatctgca ccgggcccga cgacacgtcg
1561 ccgggcagcc cccgccacac ggtgcctcag ttgtgctacg gcttttgcac cgacctgctc
1621 atcaagctgg cacggaccat gaacttcacc tacgagggtg acctgggtggc agatggcaag
1681 ttcggcacac aggagcgggt gaacaacagc aacaagaagg agtggaatgg gatgatgggc
1741 gagctgctca gcgggcaggc agacatgatc gtggcgccgc taaccataaa caacgagcgc
1801 gcgcagtaca tcgagttttc caagcccttc aagtaccagg gcctgactat tctgggtcaag
1861 aaggagattc cccggagcac gctggactcg ttcatgcagc cgttccagag cacactgtgg
1921 ctgctgggtg ggctgtcggt gcacgtgggt gccgtgatgc tgtacctgct ggaccgcttc
1981 agcccccttc gccggttcaa ggtgaacagc gaggaggagg aggaggacgc actgacctg
2041 tcctcgccca tgtggtttctc ctggggcgctc ctgctcaact ccggcatcgg ggaaggcgcc
2101 cccagaagct tctcagcgcg catcctgggc atggtgtggg ccggctttgc catgcatc
gtggcctcct acaccgcaa cctggcgggc ttcctgggtg tggaccggcc ggaggagcgc

2161 atcacgggca tcaacgaccc tcggctgagg aaccctcgg acaagtttat ctaogccacg
2221 gtgaagcaga gctccgtgga tatctacttc cggcgccagg tggagctgag caccatgtac
2281 cggcatatgg agaagcacaa ctacgagagt gcggcgagg ccatccaggc cgtgagagac
2341 aacaagctgc atgccttcat ctgggactcg gcgggtgctgg agttcgaggc ctgcgagaag
5 2401 tgcgacctgg tgacgactgg agagctgttt ttccgctcgg gcttcggcat aggcattgagc
2461 aaagacagcc cctggaagca gaacgtctcc ctgtccatcc tcaagtccca cgagaatggc
2521 ttcattggaag acctggacaa gacgtgggtt cggatcagg aatgtgactc gcgcagcaac
2581 gcccctgcga cccttacttt tgagaacatg gccggggtct tcatgctggt agctgggggc
2641 atcgtggcgg ggatcttctt gattttcatc gagattgcct acaagcggca caaggatgct
10 2701 cgccggaagc agatgcagct ggcctttgcc gccgttaacg tgtggcgga gaacctgcag
2761 gatagaaaga gtggttagagc agagcctgac cctaaaaaga aagccacatt tagggctatc
2821 acctccaccc tggcttccag cttcaagagg cgtaggtcct ccaaagacac gagcaccggg
2881 ggtggacgcg gcgctttgca aaacaaaaa gacacagtgc tgccgcgacg cgctattgag
2941 agggaggagg gccagctgca gctgtgttcc cgtcatagg agagctgaga ctccccgcc
15 3001 gccctcctct gcccctccc ccgcagacag acagacagac ggacgggaca gcggcccgcc
3061 ccacgcagag ccccggaagc ccacggggtc gggggaggag cccccccag

SEQ ID NO. 23

20 LLTLLALLFSCSVAR

SEQ ID NO. 24

25 ITMLCTGSRTLK

SEQ ID NO. 25

AA

30 ITHU -human

α -1-antitrypsin precursor

mpssvswgil llaglccclvp vslaedpagg aaqktdtshh dqdhptfnki tpnlaefafs
35 lyrqlahqsn stniffspvs iatafamls1 gtkadthdei leglnfnlte ipeaqihegf
qellrtlnqp dsqqlq1ttgn glflseglkl vdkfledvkk lyhseafvtn fgdteeakkq
indyvekggtg gkiwdlvkel drdtvfalvn yiffkgkwer pfevkdtee dfhvdqvttv
kvpmmkrlgm fniqhckkls swvllmkylg nataiffldp egklqhlene lthdiitkfl
enedrrsas1 hlpklsitgt ydlksvlqql gitkvfsnga dlsgvteeap lklskavhka
40 vltidekgte aagamflea1 pmsippevkf nkpfvflmie qntksplfmg kvvnptqk

SEQ ID NO. 26

45 NA
NM_001002235 -human

α -1-antitrypsin precursor

50 1 tgggcaggaa ctgggcactg tgcccagggc atgcactgcc tccacgcagc aaccctcaga 61
gtcctgagct gaaccaagaa ggaggagggg gtcgggcctc cgaggaaggc ctagccgctg 121
ctgctgccag gaattccagg ttggaggggc ggcaacctcc tgccagcctt caggccactc 181
55 tccctgtgct gccagaagag acagagcttg aggagagctt gaggagagca ggaaaggaca 241
atgccgtctt ctgtctcgtg gggcatcctc ctgctggcag gcctgtgctg cctggtcctt 301
gtctccctgg ctgaggatcc ccaggagat gctgcccaga agacagatac atcccaccat 361
gatcaggatc acccaacctt caacaagatc acccccaacc tggctgagtt cgccttcagc 421

```

ctataccgcc agctggcaca ccagtccaac agcaccaata tcttcttctc cccagtgagc 481
atcgctacag cctttgcaat gctctccctg gggaccaagg ctgacactca cgatgaaatc 541
ctggagggcc tgaatttcaa cctcacggag attccggagg ctgagatcca tgaaggcttc 601
caggaactcc tccgtaccct caaccagcca gacagccagc tccagctgac caccggcaat 661
5 ggcctgttcc tcagcgaggg cctgaagcta gtggataagt ttttggagga tgttaaaaag 721
ttgtaccact cagaagcctt cactgtcaac ttcggggaca ccgaagaggc caagaaacag 781
atcaacgatt acgtggagaa ggggtactcaa gggaaaattg tggatttggg caaggagctt 841
gacagagaca cagtttttgc tctgggtgaat tacatcttct ttaaaggcaa atgggagaga 901
ccctttgaag tcaaggacac cgaggaagag gacttccacg tggaccaggt gaccaccgtg 961
10 aaggtgccta tgatgaagcg tttaggcatg tttaacatcc agcactgtaa gaagctgtcc 1021
agctgggtgc tgctgatgaa atacctgggc aatgccaccg ccatcttctt cctgcctgat 1081
gaggggaaac tacagcacct ggaaaatgaa ctcaccacag atatcatcac caagttcctg 1141
gaaaatgaag acagaaggtc tgccagctta catttaccca aactgtccat tactggaacc 1201
tatgatctga agagcgctct ggggtcaactg ggcataccta aggtcttcag caatggggct 1261
15 gacctctccg gggtcacaga gggagcacc ctagagctct ccaaggccgt gcataaggct 1321
gtgctgacca tcgacgagaa agggactgaa gctgctgggg ccatgttttt agaggccata 1381
cccatgtcta tcccccccg ggtcaagttc aacaaacctt ttgtcttctt aatgattgaa 1441
caaaatacca agtctccctt cttcatggga aaagtgggta atcccacca aaaataactg 1501
cctctcgctc ctcaaccctt cccctccatc cctggccccc tccctggatg acattaaaga 1561
20 agggttgagc tgggtccctgc ctgcaaaa

```

SEQ ID NO. 27

25
AA
Creatine kinase, B chain (B-CK)
gi/125294, P12277 - human

```

30 mpfsnshnal klrfpaedef pdlsahnnhm akvltpeyla elrakstpsg ftlddviqtg
vdnpghpyim tvgcvagdee syevfkdlfd piiedrhggy kpsdehktdl npdnlqggdd
ldpnyvlssr vrtgrsirgf clpphcsrge rraieklave alssldgdla gryyalksmt
eaeqqqlidd hflfdkpvsp lllasgmard wpdargiwhn dnktflwvvn eedhlrvism
qkggnmkevf trfctgltqi etlfkskdye fmwnphlgyi ltcpnlgtg lragvhihlp
35 nlghkehfse vlkrlrlqkr gtggvdtaav ggvfdvsnad rlgfsevelv qmvvdgvkll
iemeqrleqq qaiddlmpaq k

```

SEQ ID NO. 28

40
NA
NM_001823 - human
Creatine kinase, B chain (B-CK)

```

1 gctgttcgcc tgcgtcgctc cgggagctgc cgacggacgg agcgcccccg cccccgcccc 61
45 gccgccccgc cgccgcgcgc atgcccttct ccaacagcca caacgcactg aagctgcgct 121
tcccggccga ggacgagttc cccgacctga gcgcccacaa caaccacatg gccaaaggctg 181
tgacccccga gctgtacgag gagctgcgag ccaagagcac gccgagcggc ttcacgctgg 241
acgacgtcat ccagacaggc gtggacaacc cgggccaccc gtacatcatg accgtgggct 301
cgtggcgagg cgacgaggag tcctacgaag tgttcaagga tctcttcgac cccatcatcg 361
50 aggaccggca cggcggtctac aagcccagcg atgagcacia gaccgacctc aaccccgaca 421
acctgcaggc cggcgacgac ctggacccca actacgtgct gagctcgagg gtgcgcacgg 481
gccgcagcat ccgtggcttc tgcctcccc cgcactgcag ccgcggggag cgccgcgcca 541
tcgagaagct cgcgggtggaa gccctgtcca gcctggacgg cgacctggcg ggccgatact 601
acgcgtcaa gagcatgacg gagggcgagc agcagcagct catcgacgac cacttcctct 661
55 tcgacaagcc cgtgtcgccc ctgctgctgg cctcgggcat ggccccgcag tggccccgac 721
ccgcgggtat ctggcacaa gacaataaga ccttctggt gtgggtcaac gaggaggacc 781
acctgggggt catctccatg cagaaggggg gcaacatgaa ggaggtgttc acccgcttct 841
gcaccggcct caccagatt gaaactctct tcaagtctaa ggactatgag ttcattgtga 901

```

	accctcacct	gggctacatc	ctcacctgcc	catccaacct	gggcaccggg	ctgcgggcag	961
	gtgtgcatat	caagctgccc	aacctgggca	agcatgagaa	gttctcggag	gtgcttaagc	1021
	ggctgcgact	tcagaagcga	ggcacaggcg	gtgtggacac	ggctgcggtg	ggcggggtct	1081
	tcgacgtctc	caacgctgac	cgctctgggt	tctcagaggt	ggagctggtg	cagatggtgg	1141
5	tggacggagt	gaagctgctc	atcgagatgg	agcagcggct	ggagcagggc	caggccatcg	1201
	acgacctcat	gcctgcccag	aaatgaagcc	cggcccacac	ccgacaccag	ccctgctgct	1261
	tcctaactta	ttgcctgggc	agtgccacc	atgcaccct	gatgttcgcc	gtctggcgag	1321
	cccttagcct	tgtgttagag	acttcctgca	cccttggtag	agtttatttt	tttgatggct	1381
	aagatactgc	tgatgctgaa	ataaactagg	gttttgccct	gcctgcgtct	g	

10

SEQ ID NO. 29

AA- X56494 and CAA39849

15 Pyruvate kinase M1 or M2 isozyme

	mskphseagt	afiqttqqlha	amadtflehm	crlldidsppi	tarntgiict	igpasrsvet
	lkemiksgmn	varlnfshgt	heyhaetikh	vrtatesfas	dpilyrpvav	altdtkgpeir
	tgliksgsta	evelkkgatl	kitldnayme	kcdenilwld	yknickvvev	gskiyvddgl
20	islvkqkga	dflvtevang	gslgskkgvn	lpgaavdlpa	vsekdiqdlk	fgveqdvdmv
	fasfirkasd	vhevrkvlgc	kgknikiisk	ienhegvrrf	deileasdgi	mvargdlgie
	ipaekvflaq	kmmigrcnra	gkpvicatqm	lesmikprp	traegsdvan	avldgadcim
	lsgetakgdy	pleavrmqhl	iareaeaaay	hlqlfeelrr	lapitsdpte	atavgaveas
	fkccsgaiiv	ltksgsrshq	varyrprapi	iavtrnpqta	rqahlyrgif	pvlckdpvqe
25	awaedvdlrv	nfamnvghar	gffkkgdvvi	vltgwrpgsg	ftntmrvvvp	p

SEQ ID NO. 30

30 NA

X56494 - human

Pyruvate kinase M1 or M2 isozyme

35	ggctcttcaca	ttttgaatgc	gcaacattgt	atctgtgtaat	gaaggcaaga	gttaacagct	61
	gtttaattga	taactgctcg	catcattagt	tgctggctaa	caactgggaa	atcagaaaaat	121
	gtctttagta	aaaatgtaag	aaaagttcca	acaatactga	cttaaacacg	agcaaagggtg	181
	aaaacagaaa	tgctgactcc	tgcataggtt	atcgccctta	atgtttctgac	ttgatatttc	241
	cagatgcccc	gctctgcgct	aatatcaaca	ccgtctatct	actttctact	ctgaggcatt	301
40	cgctctgcag	gattccagac	cctactaaat	tattcacatg	gcccccaaccg	gtccttcctt	361
	gttccgcggg	cctaacacaa	tgaatggtcc	taagaggaaa	acggcctcgg	ctcccgcctc	421
	aggcccaact	ogcagtcctt	agttctccct	actgccgctc	cagtgccaga	gccccctccga	481
	aggcgccag	gacctccaac	cacgcacaag	tctgcagctc	tccccaactt	tccgttcagc	541
	tcagtctccg	aggggtgcgc	agagcagaca	cccggaggag	tggggagtgg	cagggcgggg	601
45	ccggggagaa	gctgccccgg	aaccataaaa	ttcgcccttg	cccaggtagg	ccgggacagc	661
	tgggggtggc	tggggccgag	gccaagaaaa	gagaccccat	ctggacgccc	aacttggcgg	721
	caacagggtg	ccggcgcccc	ggggtctggg	aggaaagtgc	ctccggggcg	gccccgttgc	781
	cccgcgcgt	ccccattggt	catcaggttt	cttaaaatgt	gactctgaat	ctgtgtcctt	841
	ccgccgcaga	atttagtccc	accgaaaggg	caacctgccc	gcgcgttccg	ccaccgccgc	901
50	cgcgcttcc	cctgaagggt	actcgagccc	gcggggacgc	agggggcggg	gccccgggtc	961
	ccgggagccg	ggattgggca	gagggcgggg	cggcgaggag	attgcggcgg	cccgcagcgg	1021
	gataaccttg	aggctgaggc	agtggctcct	tgccagcagc	ctgcacgcgc	cgtggctccg	1081
	gatctcttcg	tctttgcagc	gtagcccgag	tcggctcagca	gccggagggtg	agcgggtgcag	1141
	gcagtacgcc	atcagtcctc	accaagggcc	agtcgcccgg	ctagtgcgga	atccccggcg	1201
55	gccggcgggc	cccgggcacg	caggcagggc	ggcgcgaggat	ccctgtgcta	aatggtatat	1261
	taaccacttc	tcagtcttac	cactctcttt	caattttgtct	cgacccagga	cctcagcagc	1321
	catgtcgaag	ccccatagtg	aagccgggac	tgcccttcatt	cagacccagc	agctgcacgc	1381
	agccatggct	gacacattcc	tggagcacat	gtgccgcctg	gacattgatt	caccacccat	1441

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

cacagccccg aacactggca tcatctgtac cattggtgag tgggtgtccc ccttccccca 1501
aaaagggcct catgggcagt gacctttctc tcctgaaaag agctccatgc actttttaaa 1561
gacttttgag ctatttgga gaggaanaat tttcagggaa aaaaattctt taaacttaaa 1621
gcaaacttaa atgtttttcc ttggttgaat aattaatact tgtggcttta aaacttttcc 1681
taataggccc agcttcccga tcagtggaga cgttgaagga gatgattaag tctggaatga 1741
atgtggctcg tctgaacttc tctcatggaa ctcatgaggt gagctgtggc tggaccctat 1801
cctggcaggg gaattggagc tggattctag tgtgggagca cgcttgtcat cttccttctt 1861
ttcccccagt accatgcgga gaccatcaag aatgtgcgca cagccacgga aagctttgct 1921
tctgacccca tcctctaccg gcccgttgct gtggctctag acactaaagg acctgagatc 1981
cgaactgggc tcatcaaggg cgtgagtatt ctgcggagag cgaggggaag gctcagtagg 2041
caatatgccc cagagacatg attccttccg aggtgatgct gctactggtg tctccagttt 2101
ggactcttcc ttactctctt gtccctagag cggcactgca gaggtggagc tgaagaaggg 2161
agccactctc aaaatcacgc tggataacgc aagtgtgacg agaacatcct 2221
gtggctggac tacaagaaca tctgcaaggt ggtggaagtg ggcagcaaga tctacgtgga 2281
tgatgggctt atttctctcc aggtgaagca gaaaggtacg tatgggagct ggagtccagt 2341
tgtctaaaac agtcttttgt ctctaaactt ctgctctctg cctccccaac ttaccctttt 2401
ttatacaggt gccgacttcc tgggtgacgga ggtggaaaat ggtggctcct tgggcagcaa 2461
gaaggggtgtg aaccttctctg gggctgctgt ggacttgctt gctgtgtcgg agaaggacat 2521
ccaggtactg aagtttgggg tcgagcagga tgttgatatg gtgtttgctt cattcatccg 2581
caaggcatct gatgtccatg aagttaggaa ggtcctggga gagaaggga agaacatcaa 2641
gattatcagc aaaatcgaga atcatgaggg ggtctggagg caagtcccg ttgtccctgg 2701
tctactgcca tacttgtggc ctctgttcta tataacctct cttcccccca ctttgtccat 2761
caggtttgat gaaatcctgg aggccagtga tgggatcatg gtggctcgtg gtgatctagg 2821
cattgagatt cctgcagaga aggtcttcc tctgtgctac tcaggcatgt gccaccctt cccacattc 2881
ccgagctggg aagcctgtca tctgtgctac tcaggcatgt gccaccctt cccacattc 2941
tcagtgtcac actcgcatgt ttgtatggga aagctctgga ggctgtctga tctcttccca 3001
tggaattgtc gcaacgtaac acacagataa tcccttccc ccatgtacct acacaaagcc 3061
atactctgtg tactactca ctatccagag gatcagcttg ctgtcatttg tctctgaaga 3121
cagctcaagc tacatctcac taatgctctg tcccttccc gatgctggag agcatgatca 3181
agaagcccc gccactcgg gctgaaggca gtgatgtggc caatgcagtc ctggatggag 3241
ccgactgcat catgctgtct ggagaaacag ccaaagggga ctatcctctg gaggtgtgct 3301
gcatgcagca cctgggtgag tctgggcctg ccccatcccc cagggtctcg gactgggctt 3361
gggatggatg caagctctgg tgcagagctt tttaggtttc tccatcctct tatgcacagc 3421
ctttcattat cctccaagt ttcagagcaa gaggtgggg gtggaagtgg aggtggcttt 3481
ttttttttct cctgttctct cattcctgce cacacccca cccctctcat tctcttctg 3541
tctggaggca cctccttcat tggacaccac acagtttatt tcacttctga cttcaaggtt 3601
gtgaattctt ccatggctt aagtcctggg atacttctgc agtgaaagga ggtcttgtac 3661
ctcttctca gagtcagaag ttctgagtag ctttgcccta ttctgaaaag ggctaggggc 3721
tctgtctccc agctgccctc ttcttttggc ttccaattca gttccctctg ccccgcatcc 3781
tgacagacag cgctcccgca gggggccctt gtggacctgc actggagtct gttgccttca 3841
ctgagctgct tgtgctggcc ttgcatgggt cctgtagggg gatttgcttt gctgtgccat 3901
tggggtacag ctgctgctct tactctagac caaaaagtcg ggttgagtga ctggtggcag 3961
ggccaagata gagacagcgg ggaggggtggc tgaccttggc ggccctggac tgagcgtctg 4021
gaggagtctg ggaggtctct tcccttcttt ctctctgag agctcgttct tcaggctctt 4081
ccagcttgtc atgtcgagtg cctggccact gctcaggggt ggaggtctag tccctttgcc 4141
ctgtctgttc cagctctgga gctaactcag ggatccctga tcagggttac gtaggtttgg 4201
taaaatgagt gctggaaatt aactttctcc cagtagtctt aggtctagct cagtgaactt 4261
aaactttatc cagatatggt ttttcttca gcctttctat tccctttcta gccagtgaag 4321
gaccgctgc cctttgacct cagccccctc caagccccca agtttaaaac gccacccctt 4381
gccaccagaa aaaacagaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaact aaaacaccca tctggtctgg 4441
gcatcttctt tcttttttca ctatgtatcc tgttactggg cttaaacagc tttcagagaa 4501
gagatgtcat ttctattaaa tgctcttca gtagcgaact gagttcacac ttgactaagg 4561
atattttccg gactgtctgt catcagcatc cttagtgggt ttccccatat ttaaattggg 4621
agagggcagg gatgggtggc cacacctgta atctcagtag tttgggaggg caaggtaggt 4681
ggattgcttg agctcagaag accagcctgg gcaacctggg gaaacctgt ctctactaaa 4741
aattcaagtt agctagctgg gcatgggtg gcaacttctg agtcccagct acttgagag 4801
ggggtgggtc tggggcagca ggatcgctta aaccaggag gttaagggtg cagtcagcca 4861
agatggtacc agcctaggtg acaagtgac accctgtctc aaaaaagaaa ccaaacaac 4921
ataaaaaaaaa aaacaaaaaa atcggtagag agtgatttct cttccaggcc cacttaattg 4981

	agactggggcc	tggtctgacac	ctcaccatttc	gtgtgatgtg	attgctgttc	tgatgcttag	5041
	atactcttgg	cgcagtctca	caattggccac	catggtagga	aggtgtccag	gagacgggtgc	5101
	accttgaacc	agtcaccact	aaagtggctg	cctttctggg	tctctccaca	catccccctct	5161
	ctctaatttc	cctacttaat	cgtgtgactt	catggctca	aaggaggaac	agaggctgat	5221
5	cttgacttag	atatactgaa	ccatgaaatc	actgcataga	atgtggggac	ttgaatgtgt	5281
	ccttggggcaa	gtcatttaac	ctcttaagac	ctcatctgta	aaatggatta	gatatgttta	5341
	attatagcct	tagcattaaa	tattcattgc	tgttattatt	aagtgtctga	taagtctctg	5401
	tgtacatgga	tgtaatcttc	ctaactccca	ttacctccat	ttatagatga	gggttatatg	5461
	gccaataaag	cctggggttg	aatctaggtc	tactgcctcc	aaagccagtc	ttctctcctg	5521
10	caacatcatg	ctctgtctag	caggagatga	gaacaggctc	ccatttggag	cctgtcagtg	5581
	gggtcagaga	ctaagattca	ggctcagggt	ctaaattccg	tatcctttct	tccataccct	5641
	gggtgttctc	atgaacagat	agatacttta	gggtgcaag	gtttggattg	catggcactg	5701
	ctcagaagat	aagttacagg	tctgggctag	gctgtagctg	cccctccagg	tggttagacc	5761
	tttctcttct	gtgtcaccag	ttaacactgg	ccaacagttc	cttccattaa	ctgttctactg	5821
15	ccttctcctg	tgtctaactg	atgcagttaa	tgacccataa	ctaagagcag	taccaggtat	5881
	ggctctgttt	cctgttcatg	tcccctgtcc	tctgggctgc	atgcattccg	ttcttacaga	5941
	aagaatacct	ttaacctagt	acatcctgcc	acacatctgc	ttctactgtg	aaattgatga	6001
	gggggtatta	cagattcttc	cctctcccat	catttactga	gatgctgggtg	attgcattat	6061
	aatcctctta	agcttacatt	gtctttctga	ttcttggctc	tatctgagca	agtgtcttat	6121
20	aaataactca	gtggctttct	catgactgtt	tttaattatta	gattttaatc	aagtgtctta	6181
	ttaaatatat	ctgcatgctt	ccacaggcat	ctgtctcttc	acatggctgt	tcagtgtgcc	6241
	tctcacaact	tagcccaaac	tcagttgagc	tgcttctgctt	tggtcttgac	ccagctttcc	6301
	agcgctgctc	aatctgttgc	catggcaggc	cattggaaag	gctcagttca	tccccgtgcc	6361
	tgaagccaag	tgagcgctca	ctccatgcat	gcatggaggc	tggtcaggag	cctgcctaata	6421
25	caaccagcca	tgtgaggagg	gagggcctgt	tccttctcgt	aagctatgtc	atgaggcagc	6481
	gtggtcaagt	cctctgccag	ggagtggcct	ggcccagcct	gggcatgttt	tcagtgcagg	6541
	gtgctagagc	ctactgccag	attgtctccc	tccaccccca	atgaaaaaat	ccttccagaa	6601
	gggaagagcc	aatttccctc	gtattggagg	ggaagtggca	gcacctctctg	aagcagtttg	6661
	actttcatca	ccctacctct	gcactctgct	gaaggacaga	tttagccaat	taacctaaag	6721
30	ttaccttctc	ctctgataaa	ttccccattc	tgtcttccca	tggtgtgtgt	ctcgtttttt	6781
	tcctctctct	tccctctctc	ttgccccctc	ttccctctaa	ccttacagat	agctcgtgag	6841
	gctgaggcag	ccatgttcca	ccgcaagctg	tttgaagaac	ttgtgcgagc	ctcaagtcac	6901
	tccacagacc	tcatggaagc	catggccatg	ggcagcgtgg	aggcttctta	taagtgttta	6961
	gcagcagctt	tgatagttct	gacggagtct	ggcaggtagg	gccctaaggg	caggtaacac	7021
35	tgttaggata	accagcctct	tgctgcacct	gccccaggag	aagagagaag	gcccacactg	7081
	gcactctggga	acagagcctc	ttctcgtctg	taggaacacc	gccagggagg	tcattggcagg	7141
	gcagaccaa	gggtcctgtg	gctcagtagg	cacagtagat	gtcacaggca	cttgggtgaag	7201
	gactgggttc	tgtggagtct	tgatcttggc	tcagctcaga	atctccagtg	attgggctcc	7261
	tcttggcctt	tggtcccaag	aacatgttcc	tcaccagctg	tcgggtgact	cttccccctc	7321
40	ctctcctttt	gtgacaaaagc	tctgacaaaag	ctctgtcccc	ctctcgtccc	tctggacgga	7381
	tgttgcctcc	ctagattgcc	cgtgaggcag	aggctgccat	ctaccacttg	caattatttg	7441
	aggaactccg	ccgcctggcg	cccattacca	gcgacccac	agaagccacc	gccgtgggtg	7501
	ccgtggaggc	ctccttcaag	tgctgcagtg	gggcataat	cgtcctcacc	aagtctggca	7561
	ggtaggaggc	ggcagcggct	ccttggaatg	ccctgctcag	tggtacctca	ccttgggggt	7621
45	cctgggagca	gtccattgaa	caatgctcag	gtggcactga	gccaaagtaa	gacccctctg	7681
	cctggcacct	tggtcctgca	gggaaggatt	gagcagagcc	ccttcccagg	gcccacaggga	7741
	ctctaggtag	cactcataag	gaatgtcaga	acatttggat	caaaagcaaa	tttatgctgg	7801
	agatttatta	cataacagtg	cacaggctga	ctacaaaatg	ttatttgata	ttgaaaattt	7861
	agtcctctaa	aattgtaaaa	gataccactt	ttgcttattc	cagttactat	gtgctcttta	7921
50	aaaatttcag	ttgggaaatg	aatttattta	aatgctgttt	actgtgcctc	catttggcac	7981
	actagtcctt	gctgtttttg	agccctaaag	acaaattggg	ttccagctca	ggagagggtg	8041
	ctgtgctatc	ttggttgaca	ttctgtgggc	ctggcagcca	ggctgaggac	tgtgtggcct	8101
	atgctggggc	tccaacttgg	gatcccttcc	ttggcccagg	acattgagtt	aatgtccttc	8161
	actctcttag	ttagggagta	tgctccttbt	ccctgtccac	aggggagcaa	gggtttcctg	8221
55	gaagagggga	gcaaacaggc	agtgcccatg	cactgaggag	cagcagatgg	gcgtgggcag	8281
	cccagagaac	caggacacaa	gctctgtgca	gatccctcag	cagagggctc	cagcctccca	8341
	ctcttggctg	aacagctcca	acccttaggg	ttgaccttcc	ttaaaaggctc	cagttcttgc	8401
	tgtttggcta	ttttaagctc	tagtcttctg	gggtttcact	cagctggctc	tggttccagc	8461
	aattgcttcc	ctctgaaggc	cttgcataga	ggccaagcgt	gaagtgcagg	gacttctctg	8521

ctgtgatgtg gcttaagttt ccctgacacc tgttgagtgt cctcataact tcccttctgg 8581
tgccccctccc cagctcctga gaccagctgc agctacaagt gtgcagtgtc agtgttcaag 8641
aaagtgcctg gcagaggggc tttagaaggg tccccctgcct tccaaaggag ctttggcagg 8701
cagacgtgct cctgcagcaa cactcccatt tcctgttctt gcctgctgag tagcacctag 8761
5 attttctaagc ctcatctaga tactcagatt tgattctggg cctttatagc ccagttgctg 8821
ggactgtttc aggagctagg ggccatgtgg ggccagggaga gggcacaaaa gtagagaagc 8881
ctgatgttga ttcccagggg gctggtcagc tctgctactg ctccctgcag atgtcaagag 8941
tcaggtgcta gtcacgtgct gcttggtctg tctactgtcat tggcagcgag aggaatgggt 9001
gctggtgaca ttgggcccagg gctgcctctc tgtgtcagag ttcagggtgt aggaggggtt 9061
10 ctgccaacca tgggctgtgt ggggtaagtg ggttgagggt gatctttctg ggtcaagggt 9121
atcctgagcc cttgcctgtg gaatgggggt agagggcaat ggtaacctag ctagcatgct 9181
gtgggggata taggatgagg ggctgccga ccctcgggag gggtcctagg gacgagatgt 9241
tgaagaggcc agagccctca gtgagctgga tgagggggtg agccgtttga actccctgag 9301
ggtacttctt ggggcctcgt gtaatggtct cttctgtatg tcccccatcc catctcaggt 9361
15 ctgctcacca ggtggccaga taccgcccac gtgcccccat cattgctgtg acccggaatc 9421
cccagacagc tcgtcaggcc cacctgtacc gtggcatctt ccctgtgctg tgcaaggacc 9481
cagtccagga ggcctgggct gaggacgtgg acctccgggt gaactttgcc atgaatgttg 9541
gtacgtggct ggagcagggg ctagagccta gaggagcttg gggatgcttg agcattggcc 9601
20 accaacctcc cttctcttcc tccaggcaag gcccagggtt tcttcaagaa gggagatgtg 9661
gtcattgtgc tgaccggatg gcgccctggc tccggcttca ccaacaccat gcgtgttgtt 9721
cctgtgccgt gatggacccc agagcccctc ctccagcccc tgtcccatcc ccttccccca 9781
gcccattccat taggcccagca acgctttagt aactcactct gggctgtaac gtggcactgg 9841
taggttgagg caccagggaa gaagatcaac gcctcactga aacatggctg tgtttgcagc 9901
ctgctctagt gggacagccc agagcctggc tgccccatca tgtggcccca cccaatcaag 9961
25 ggaagaagga ggaatgctgg actggaggcc cctggagcca gatggcaaga ggggtgacagc 10021
ttcctttcct gtgtgtactc tgtccagttc ctttagaaaa aatggatgcc cagaggactc 10081
ccaaccctgg cttgggggtc agaaacagcc agcaagagtt aggggtcctt agggcactgg 10141
gctgttgttc cattgaagcc gactctggcc ctggccctta cttgcttctc tagctctcta 10201
ggcctctcca gtttgacact gtccccaccc tccactcagc tgtcctgcag caaacactcc 10261
30 accctccacc ttccatttcc cccactactg cagcacctcc aggcctgttg ctatagagcc 10321
tacctgtatg taataaacia cagctgaagc acctgtttcc tctctttt //

SEQ ID NO. 31

35 AA
Q01995 - human

Transgelin

40 mankgpsygm srevqskiek kydeeleerl vewiivqcgp dvgrpdrgrl gfvwlkngrv
ilsklvnsly pdgskpvkvp enppsmvfkq meqvaqflka aedygviktd mfgtvdlfeg
kdmaavqrtl malgslavtk ndghyrgdpn wfmkkaqehk refteqlqe gkhviglqmg
snrgasqagm tgygrprqii s

45
SEQ ID NO. 32

NA
M95787 - human

50
Transgelin

55 atcctgtctg tccgaaccca gacacaagtc ttcactcctt cctgcgagcc ctgaggaagc
cttctttccc cagacatggc caacaagggt ccttcctatg gcatgagccg cgaagtgcag
tccaaaatcg agaagaagta tgacgaggag ctggaggagc ggctgggtgga gtggatcata
gtgcagtgtg gccctgatgt gggccgcccc gaccgtgggc ccttgggctt ccaggtgtgg
ctgaagaatg gcgtgattct gagcaagctg gtgaacagcc tgtaccctga tggctccaag
ccggtgaagg tgcccagagaa cccaccctcc atgggtcttca agcagatgga gcaggtggct

cagttcctga aggcggctga ggactctggg gtcacatga ctgacatggt ccagactggt
gacctctttg aaggcaaaaga catggcagca gtgcagagga ccctgatggc tttgggcagc
ttggcagtga ccaagaatga tgggcactac cgtggagatc ccaactgggt tatgaagaaa
gcgcaggagc ataagaggga attcacagag agccagctgc aggagggaaa gcatgtcatt
5 ggccttcaga tgggcagcaa cagagggggc tcccaggccg gcatgacagg ctacggacga
cctcggcaga tcatcagtta gagcggagag ggctagccct gagcccgccg cccccccagc
tccttggtcg cagccatccc gcttagcctg cctcaccac acccgtgtgg taccttcagc
cctggccaag ctttgaggct ctgtcactga gcaatggtaa ctgcacctgg gcagctcctc
cctgtgcccc cagcctcagc ccaacttctt acccgaaagc atcactgcct tggccctcc
10 cccccggcgg ccccatcac ctctactgtc tcctccctgg gctaagcagg ggagaagcgg
gctgggggta gcctggatgt gggcgaagtc cactgtcctc cttggcggca aaagcccatt
gaagaagaac cagcccagcc tgccccctat cttgtacctg gaatatattt ggggttgaa
ctc

SEQ ID NO. 33

AA

Q14103 - human

Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein

mseeqfggdg aaaaataavg gsageqegam vaatqgaaaa agsgagtggg tasggtcggs
25 aesegekida skneede ghs nssprhseaa taqreewkmf igglswdttk kdlkdyfskf
gevdctklkl dpitgrsrgf gfvlfkeses vdkvmdqkeh klngkvidpk rakamktkep
vkklfvggls pdtpeekire yfggfgeves ielpmdnkt nrrgfcfitf keeepvkkim
ekkyhnv gls kceikvamsk eqyqqqqwg srggfagrar grggggsqnw nqgysnywnq
gygnygynsq gygygygydy tgynnygyg dysnqqsgyg kvsrrgghqn sykpy

SEQ ID NO. 34

NA

NM_001003810

- human

Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein

cttcggtcgg ccatttttagg tgggtccgagg cggcgccatt aaagcgagga ggagggcgaga
40 gcggccgccc ctggtgctta ttctttttta gtgcagcggg agagagcggg agtgtgcgcc
gcgcgagagt gggaggcgaa gggggcaggc caggagagag cgcaggagcc tttgcagcca
cgcgcgcgcc ttccctgtct tgtgtgcttc gcgaggtaga gcgggcgcgc ggcagcggcg
gggattactt tgctgctagt ttcggttcgc ggcagcggcg ggtgtagtct cggcggcagc
ggcggagaca ctagcactat gtcggaggag cagttcggcg gggacggggc ggcggcagcg
45 gcaacggcgg cggtaggcgg ctcgccgggc gagcaggagg gagccatggt ggcggcgaca
cagggggcag cggcgccggc ggggaagcga gccgggaccg ggggcggaac cgcgtctgga
ggcaccgaag ggggcagcgc cgagtcggag ggggcgaaga ttgacgccag taagaacgag
gaggatgaag gaaaaatgtt tataggaggc cttagctggg acactacaaa gaaagatctg
aaggactact tttccaaatt tgggtgaagt gtagactgca ctctgaagt agatcctatc
50 acagggcgat caaggggttt tggctttgtg ctatttaaag aatcgagag ttagataaag
gtcatggatc aaaaagaaca taaattgaa ggaaggtga ttgatcctaa aagggccaaa
gccatgaaaa caaaagagcc ggttaaaaaa atttttgttg gtggcctttc tccagataca
cctgaagaga aaataaggga gtacttttgt ggttttggtg aggtggaatc catagagctc
cccatggaca acaagacca taagaggcgt ggtttctgct ttattacctt taaggaagaa
55 gaaccagtga agaagataat ggaagaaaa taccacaatg ttggtcttag taaatgtgaa
ataaaagtag ccatgtcgaa ggaacaatat cagcaacagc aacagtgggg atctagagga
ggatttgtag gaagagctcg tggaagaggt ggtgaccagc agagtgggta tgggaaggta
tccaggcgag gtgggtcatca aaatagctac aaaccatact aaattattcc atttgcaact

5 tatccccaac aggtggtgaa gcagtatttt ccaatttgaa gattcatttg aaggtggctc
ctgccacctg ctaatagcag ttcaaactaa attttttgta tcaagtcctt gaatggaagt
atgacgttgg gtccctctga agtttaatto tgagttctca ttaaaagaaa tttgctttca
ttgttttatt tcttaattgc tatgcttcag aatcaatttg tgttttatgc cctttccccc
10 agttattgtg agcaagtctt gtgttaaaaag ccagtggtga cagtgtcatg atgtagtagt
gtcttactgg ttttttaata aatccttttg tataaaaatg tattggctct tttatcatca
gaataggaaa aattgtcatg gattcaagtt attaaaagca taagtttgga agacaggctt
gccgaaattg aggacatgat taaaattgca gtgaagtttg aaatgttttt agcaaaatct
aatttttgcc ataattgtgc ctccctgtcc aaattgggaa tgacttaatg tcaatttggt
15 tggtgggtgt ttttaataata ctcccttatg tagccattaa gatttatatg aatattttcc
caaattgccc gtttttgctt aatatgtatt gtgcttttta gaacaaatct ggataaatgt
gcaaaagtac ccctttgcac agatagttaa tgttttatgc ttccattaaa taaaaggac
ttaaattctg ttaattataa tagaaatgcg gctagtccag agagattttt agagctgtgg
20 tggacttcat agatgaattc aagtgttgag ggaggattaa agaaatatat accgtgttta
5 tgtgtgtgtg ctt

SEQ ID NO. 35

20 FRAT1

AA NP_852000

25 mpcreeeeee ageeaegeee eedsfllllqq svalgssgev drlvaqiget lqldaaqhsp
aspcgpppgap lrapgplaaa vpadkarspa vplllppala etvgpappgv lrcalgdrgr
vrgraapycv aelatgpsal splppqadld gppgagkqgi pqlsgpcrr gwlrghaaasr
rlqqrgrsqp etrtgdddp rllqqlvlsg nlikeavrrl hsrllqlrak lpqrpllgpl
sapvheppsp rspraacsdg gasgraqirt gdgvlvpgs

SEQ ID NO. 36

30

NA AB074890

FRAT1

35 cgggtccagac ttagtcttca gctccgcgcc cgctccgcgc cggcccaccg cgcccgccgg
cagccgagcc ccagcgacag ccgcacagc tccgggtgcc cagacagggg gccatgccgt
gccggaggga ggaggaagag gaagccggcg aggaggcgga gggggaggaa gaggaggagg
acagcttctt cctactgcag cagtcagtgg cgctgggcag ctccggcgag gtggaccggc
tggtggccca gatcggcgag acgctgcagc tggacgcggc gcagcacagc ccggcctcgc
cgtgccccgc ccggggggcg ccgctgcggg ccccgggggc cctggctgag gcggtgccgg
40 cggacaaggc caggtccccg gcggtgccgc tgctgctgcc gcccgcggtg gcggagactg
tgggccccgc gccccctggg gtccctgcgt gcgccctggg ggaccgcggc cgcgtgcggg
gccgcgctgc gccctactgc gtggccgagc tcgccacagg ccccgagcgc ctgtccccac
tgccccctca ggccgacett gatgggcctc cgggagctgg caagcagggc atcccgcagc
cgctgtcggg tccgtgccgg cgaggatggc tccggggcgc cgcgcctcc cgcgcctgc
45 agcagcgagc cgggtcccaa ccagaaaccc gcacagcgga cgacgacccg caccggcttc
tgcagcagct agtgcctctt ggaaacctca tcaaggaggc cgtgcgaagg cttcattcgc
gacggtgca gttacgtgca aagcttcccc aacgcccgt cctgggacct ctgtcggccc
cgggtgcatga acccccttcg cctcgcagcc ctccgcgcgg ctgcagtgc cctgggcctt
cgggaggggc gcagctcaga actggcgagc gcgttcttgt gcctggcagc taacacgccc
50 gggggtggcca cagcgccagc ctccagctgg agggcaaggg gttcccttga gggctgcagt
tctactcagg ctgggtggga actctggctt ttggaagcga gagtaaaaag ctaatgacga
ggaaccgaaa aatcgcgagt gtttcgcggg taactggggg tgaggggcaa aatatttgga
atgaaggact tggccctatt taaggcagat tttacagagc gcacctcaaa cgtacaagtc
agtaggactc cttatttggt gtgacccgac ctggccgcgg agcctgcatt tcctcgcagc
55 ctctcagtgc cctccagccc cgcgaccatg tggccacaat ccacgcttct ccggatcgcg
gtgcgcggga accacggagg atgatgccag ttacttgett taccttttca gggctggctc

ctgatccact ttgggggagg agaacatgag tagataatth caggggtgcag cccaatctgc
cagacttaaa aaaaccatct tgtgtctttg gaggtgctgc ttaatatcaa acatgcgggtg
ccatgaaggg accctttggg ggttgaatag gagttaaccc ctgcgctctc tttgcaactg
tctctcttct cagagtgggtg ggggaaggct gtacgacacg ggtggggaaa ggaggtgggg
5 gcggggagta ttgaatgggt gtggaagggt agagaggcgc ggagtgaacc ccacgccctg
tctaaagtgt attttcagag ccggcccgcc tctcctcggg tcaaggtcac tgtttctctg
gcacgcactg ggttgcgagg cagagtagcc aggttctgccc ggtgctcgga gaagagcgca
gtgttttgca agtgctggag tctcctgagg acacgcgcgt cgccgccacc gcgggtgtgg
gaaagcgcg acgtgctggg cgtctgtgct tcggtaggcg accaccgcc ctggccgcgc
10 tccgggcttt cacggaaact ccgagaccg ggcctgggt tctcctctc ctactcggct
ctgcagtcct actcaagcg

SEQ ID NO. 37

AA NP_444254

15 myosin light chain kinase 2

mgdvklvass hisktslsvd psrvdsmpit eapafilppr nlcikegata kfegrvrgyp
epqvtwhrng qpitsggrfl ldcgirtfts lvihavheed rgkytceatn gsgarqvtve
ltvegsfakq lgqpvvsktl gdrfsasave trpsiwgecp pkfatklgrv vvkeggmgrf
20 sckitgrppq qvtwlkgnvp lqpsarvsvs ekngmqvlei hgvnqddvgv ytcclvngsg
kasmsaelst qgldsansrf vretkatnsd vrkevtnvis keskldslea aakskncssp
qrggsppwaa nsqppppres klesckdspr tapqtpvlqk tssstlqaa rvqpeprapg
lgvlspsgge rkrpapprra tfptrqpglg sqdvvskaan rripmeggrd safpkfeskp
qsgevkenqt vkfrceglav mevapsfssv lkdcaviegg dfvlqcsvrg tpvpriwll
25 ngqpiqyars tceagvaelh iqdalpedhg tytclaenal gqvscsawvt vhekkssrks
eyllpvapst ptapiflqgl sdlkvmgdsq vtmtvqvsgn pppeviwlhn gneigesedf
hfeqrqtqhs lciqevfpd tgytceawn sagevrtqav ltvqepdgt qpwfiskprs
vtaslqgsvl iscaiaagdpf ptvhwlrldgk alckdtghfe vlqnedvftl vlkkvqpwha
gqyeillknr vgecsqcvsl mlqnssaral prgrepasce dlcgvggad gggdrysyl
30 rpgwpargqg wleedgedv rgvlkrrvet rghteeairq qevqlldfrd llgkkvstkt
lseddlkeip aeqmdfrnl qrqvkkpvtv eerkvhspp qvdfsvlak kgtsktpvpe
kvpppkpatp dfrsvlggkk klpaengsss aetlnakave sskplsnaqp sgplkpvgna
kpaetlkpmg nakpaetlkp mgnakpdenl ksaskeelkk dvkndvnckr ghagttndek
rsesqgtapa fkqklqdvhv aegkklillq qvssdppati iwtlngktlk ttkfiillsq
35 gslcsvsiek alpedrglyk cvakndagga ecscqvtvdd apasentkap emksrrpkss
lppvlgted atvkkkpap tppkaampq iiqfpedqkv ragesvelfg kvttgtqpitc
twmkfrkqi esehmkvens engskltila arqehcgcyt llvenklgsr qaqvnlvvd
kpdppagtpc asdirsslt lswygssydg gsavqsysie iwdssanktwk elatcrstsf
nvqdlldhe ykfrvrainv ygtsepsqes elttvgekpe epkdevevsd ddekepevdy
40 rtvtinteq vsdfydieer lsgskfgqv rlvekktrkv wagkffkays akekenirge
isimnclhlp klvqcvdaf ekanivmvle ivsggelfer iidedfelte recikymrqi
segveyihkq givhldlkpe nimcvnktgt riklidfgla rrlenagslk vlfgtpefva
pevinypig yatdmwsigv icyilvsgls pfmgdndnet lanvtsatwd fddeafdeis
ddakdfisnl lkkdmknrl ctqclqhpwl mkdtknmeak klskdrmkky marrkwqktg
45 navraigrls smamisglsg rksstgspts plnaeklese edvsqaflea vaeekphvkv
yfsktirdle vvegsaarfd ckiegypdpe vvwfkddqsi resrhfqidy dedgnclii
sdvcgddak ytckavnslg eatctaeliv etmeegegeg eeeee

SEQ ID NO. 38

50 NA - AF069601

myosin light chain kinase 2

ccggctgcct ctgctgcagt tcagagcaac ttcaggagct tcccagccga gagcttcagg
acgcctttcc tgtcccactg gccagttgc cacaacaaac aacagagaag acggtgacca
55 tgggggatgt gaagctgggt gcctcgtcac acatttccaa aacctccctc agtgtggatc

cctcaagagt tgactccatg cccctgacag agggccctgc tttcattttg cccctcgga
acctctgcat caaagaagga gccaccgcca agttcgaagg gcgggtccgg gggtacccag
agccccaggt gacatggcac agaaacgggc aaccatcac cagcgggggc cgcttctcgc
5 tggattgctg catccggggg actttcagcc ttgtgattca tgctgtccat gaggaggaca
ggggaaagta tacctgtgaa gccaccaatg gcagtggtgc tcgccaggtg acagtggagt
tgacagtaga aggaagtttt gcgaagcagc ttggtcagcc tgttgtttcc aaaaccttag
gggatagatt tttagcttca gcagtggaga cccgtcctag catctggggg gagtgccac
caaagtttgc taccaagctg ggccgagttg tgggtcaaaga aggacagatg ggacgattct
10 cctgcaagat cactggcggg ccccaaccgc aggtcacctg gctcaaggga aatgttccac
tgcagccgag tgcccgtgtg totgtgtctg agaagaacgg catgcaggtt ctggaaatcc
atggagtcaa ccaagatgac gtgggagtgt acacgtgcct ggtggtgaac gggtcgggga
aggcctcgat gtcagctgaa ctttccatcc aaggtttgga cagtgccaat aggtcatttg
tgagagaaac aaaagccacc aattcagatg tcaggaaaga ggtgaccaat gtaatctcaa
aggagtcgaa gctgggacgt ctggaggctg cagccaaaag caagaactgc tccagcccc
15 agagaggtgg ctccccaccc tgggctgcaa acagccagcc tcagccccc aaggagtcca
agctggagtc atgcaaggac tcgccagaa cggccccgca gaccccggtc cttcagaaga
cttccagctc catcaccctg caggccgcaa gatttcagcc ggaaccaaga gcaccaggcc
tgggggtcct atcaccttct ggagaagaga ggaagaggcc agctcctccc cgtccagcca
ccttccccac caggcagcct ggctgggga gccaatgtgt tgtgagcaag gctgctaaca
20 ggagaatccc catggagggc agaggggatt cagcattccc caaatttgag agcaagcccc
aaagccagga ggtcaaggaa aatcaactg tcaagttcag atgtgaaggg cttgccgtga
tggaggtggc cccctccttc tccagtgtcc tgaaggactg cgctgttatt gagggccagg
attttgtgct gcagtgtctc gtacggggga cccagtgcc cggatcact tggctgctga
atgggcagcc catccagtac gctcgtccca cctgcgagcc cggcgtggct gagctccaca
25 tccaggatgc cctgccggag gaccatggca cctacacctg cctagctgag aatgccttgg
ggcaggtgtc ctgcagcgcc tgggtcaccc tccatgaaaa gaagagtagc aggaagagtg
agtaccttct gcctgtggct cccagcaagc ccaactgacc catcttctc cagggcctct
ctgatctcaa agtcattggt ggaagccagg tcaactatgac tgtccaagtg tcagggaatc
caccctctga agtcatttgg ctgcacaatg ggaatgagat ccaagagtca gaggacttcc
30 actttgaaca gagaggaact cagcacagcc tttggatcca ggaagtgttc cggaggaca
cgggcacgta cacctgcgag gcctggaaca gcgtggaga ggtccgcacc caggccgtgc
tcacgggtaca agagcctcac gatggcacc agccttggtt catcagtaag cctcgtcag
tgacagcctc cctgggcccag agtgctctca tctcctgcgc catagctggt gacccttct
ctaccgtgca ctggctcaga gatggcaaa cctctgcaa agacactggc cacttcgagg
35 tggcttcagaa tgaggacgtg ttccacctgg ttctaaagaa ggtgcagccc tggcatgccg
gccagtatga gatcctgtct aagaaccggg ttggcgaatg cagttgccag gtgtcactga
tgctacagaa cagctctgcc agagcccttc caggggggag ggagcctgcc agctgcgagg
acctctgtgg tggaggagt ttgtgtgatg gtggtggtag tgaccgctat gggctccctga
ggcctggctg gccagcaaga gggcaggggt ggctagagga ggaagacggc gaggacgtgc
40 gagggggtgct gaagaggcgc gtggagacga ggcagcacac tgaggaggcg atccgccagc
aggaggtgga gcagctggac ttccgagacc tctggggaa gaagtgagt acaaagacct
tatcggaaga cgacctgaag gagatcccg ccgagcagat ggatttccgt gccaacctgc
agcggcaagt gaagccaaa actgtgtctg aggaagagag gaaggtgcac agcccccagc
aggtcgattt tcgctctgtc ctggccaaga aggggacttc caagaccccc gtgcctgaga
45 aggtgccacc gccaaaacct gccaccccg agcagcagtg ccgagaccct gaatgccaa ggcagcga
aattaccagc cctgagcaat gcacagcctt cagggccctt gaaacccgtg ggcaacgcca
gttccaagcc gacctgaag ccaatgggca acgccaagcc tgccgagacc ctgaagccca
agcctgctga caagcctgat gagaacctga aatccgctag caaagaagaa ctcaagaag
50 acgttaagaa tgatgtgaac tgcaagagag gccatgcagg gaccacagat aatgaaaaga
gatcagagag ccaggggaca gccccagcct tcaagcagaa gctgcaagat gttcatgtgg
cagagggcaa gaagctgtct ctccagtgc aggtgtcttc tgacccccc cccaccatca
cttgagcgt gaatggaaag accctcaaga ccaccaagtt catcatctc tcccaggaag
gtcactctg ctccgtctcc atcgagaagg cactgcctga ggacagaggc ttatacaagt
55 gtgtagccaa gaatgacgt ggccaggcgg agtgctcctg ccaagtcacc gtggatgatg
ctccagccag tgagaacacc aaggccccag agatgaaatc ccggaggccc aagagctctc
ttcctcccg gctaggaact gagagtgtg cgactgtgaa aaagaaacct gcccccaaga
cacctccgaa ggcagcaatg cccctcaga tcatccagtt ccctgaggac cagaaggtac
gcgcaggaga gtcagtggag ctgtttggca aagtgcagg cactcagccc atcacctga

cctggatgaa gttccgaaag cagatccagg aaagcgagca catgaagggtg gagaacagcg
agaatggcag caagctcacc atcctggccg cgcgccagga gcactgcggc tgctacacac
tgctggtgga gaacaagctg ggcagcaggc agggccaggt caacctcact gtctgtgata
agccagaccc cccagctggc acaccttgtg cctctgacat tcggagctcc tccactgaccc
5 tgtcctggta tggctcctca tatgatgggg gcagtgtgtt acagtccctac agcatcgaga
tctgggactc agccaacaag acgtggaagg aactagccac atgccgcagc acctctttca
acgtccagga cctgctgcct gaccacgaat ataagttccg tgtacgtgca atcaacgtgt
atggaaccag tgagccaagc caggagtctg aactcacaac ggtaggagag aaacctgaag
agccgaagga tgaagtggag gtgtcagatg atgatgagaa ggagcccagag gttgattacc
10 ggacagtgc aatcaatact gaacaaaaag tatctgactt ctacgacatt gaggagagat
taggatctgg gaaatttggg caggtctttc gacttgtaga aaagaaaact cgaaaagtct
gggcagggaa gttcttcaag gcatattcag caaaagagaa agagaatatc cggcaggaga
ttagcatcat gaactgcctc caccacccta agctgggtcca gtgtgtggat gcctttgaag
aaaaggccaa catcgctcatg gtccctggaga tcgtgtcagg aggggagctg tttgagcgca
15 tcattgacga ggactttgag ctgacggagc gtgagtgcac caagtacatg cggcagatct
cggagggagt ggaagtacatc cacaagcagg gcatcgtgca cctggacctc aagccggaga
acatcatgtg tgtcaacaag acgggcacca ggatcaagct catcgacttt ggtctggcca
ggaggctgga gaatgcgggg tctctgaagg tcctctttgg caccaccagaa tttgtggctc
ctgaagtgat caactatgag cccatcggct acgccacaga catgtggagc atcggggtca
20 tctgtctacat cctagtcatg ggccctttccc ccttcatggg agacaacgat aacgaaacct
tgcccaacgt tacctcagcc acctgggact tcgacgacga ggcattcgat gagatctccg
acgatgccaa ggatttcacg agcaatctgc tgaagaaaga tatgaaaaac cgcttgagct
gcacgcagtg ccttcacgat ccattggctaa tgaaagatac caagaacatg gaggccaaga
aactctccaa ggaccggatg aagaagtaca tggcaagaag gaaatggcag aaaacgggca
25 atgctgtgag agccattgga agactgtcct ctatggcaat gatctcaggg ctcagtggca
ggaaatcctc aacagggtca ccaaccagcc cgctcaatgc agaaaaacta gaatctgaag
aagatgtgtc ccaagctttc cttgaggctg ttgctgagga aaagcctcat gtaaaacctt
atttctctaa gaccattcgc gatttagaag ttgtggaggg aagtgtgtct agatttgact
gcaagattga aggataccca gaccccgagg ttgtctggtt caaagatgac cagtcaatca
30 gggagtcccc ccacttcag atagactacg atgaggacgg gaactgctct ttaattatta
gtgatgtttg cggggatgac gatgccaaat acacctgcaa ggctgtcaac agtcttggag
aagccacctg cacagcagag ctcatgtgtg aaacgatgga ggaagggtgaa ggggaagggg
aagaggaaga agagtgaac aaagccagag aaaagcagtt tctaagtcac attaaaagga
ctatttctct caaaatcca

SEQ ID NO. 39

AA - P09493

tropomyosin 1 alpha chain.

mdaikkkmqm lkldkenald raeqaeadkk aaedrskqle delvslqkkl kgtedeldky
sealkdaqek lelaekkatd aeadvaslnr riqlveeeld ragerlatal qkleaekaa
desergmkvi esraqkdeek meiqeiqlke akhiaedadr kyeevarklv iiesdlrae
eraelsegkc aeleeelktv tnnlksleaq aekysqkedr yeeeikvlsl klkeaetrae
faersvtkle ksiddledel yaqklkykai seeldhalnd mtsi

SEQ ID NO. 40

NA MMPTMA

tropomyosin 1 alpha chain.

cgctccgctg cctaagggcc cctcgccacc gccaccatgg acgccatcaa gaagaagatg
cagatgctga agctcgacaa agagaacgcc ttggatcgag ctgagcaagc ggaggctgat
aagaaggcgg cggaagaccg gagcaagcag ctggaagatg agctggtgtc actgcaaaaag
aaactcaagg gcaactgaaga tgaactggac aaatactccg aggtctctcaa agatgcccag
gagaaactgg agctggcgga gaaaaaggcc acagatgctg aagctgacgt agcttctctg
55 aacagacgca tccagctggg tgaggaggag ttggatcgtg ctgaggagcg tctggccaca
gctctgcaga gctggaggga ggccgagaag gctgcagatg agagtgagag aggcataaaa
gtcattgaaa gccgagccca aaaagatgaa gaaaagatgg agattcagga gatccagctg

5 aaagaggcca agcacattgc tgaagatgct gaccggaagt atgaagaggt ggcccgtaag
ctggtcatca tcgagagcga cctggaacgt gcagaggagc gggctgagct ctcagaaggc
aaatgtgccg agcttgaaga agaattgaaa acggtgacga acaacttgaa gtcactggag
gctcaggctg agaagtactc tcagaaggaa gacaaatatg aagaggagat caagggtctc
tctgacaagc tgaaggaggc tgaaactcgg gctgagtttg cagagagatc agtaaccaa
ttggagaaaa gcattgatga cttagaagac gagctgtatg ctcagaaact gaagtacaag
gccatcagcg aggagctgga ccacgctctc aacgatatga cttccatata agtttctttg
cttcactcct cccaagactc cttcgtcaag ctggatgtcc cacctctctg agctctgcat
ctgtctgctc tccagctgac ccaggtttct ttttagcgcc caccacactt agggccaggc
10 acagactgct ttctattgta cagaagcaat tcgcccagtg taaaataaac actgtacgct
attcctgttt gctattcttt tactccttat ttattgacat tttcgtctca acgctcaata
aaactacact tctgcttcg

15